

MDOT Use Only

Checked _____

Loaded _____

Keyed _____

04 -



SM No. CSTBG0024030162

PROPOSAL AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF

04

Mill & Overlay approximately 7 miles of SR 16 from lane mile 13.195 to 0.5 miles east of the Neshoba County Line and Reconstruction of approximately 6.5 miles of SR 16 from lane mile 19.7 to 0.5 miles east of the Neshoba County Line, known as Federal Aid Project Nos. STBG-0024-03(016) / 108658301 & 302 and CC-9999-09 (360) / 109306301 & 302 in Leake & Neshoba Counties.

Project Completion: 179 Working Days

(STATE DELEGATED)

NOTICE

**BIDDERS MUST COMPLETE AN ONLINE REQUEST
FOR PERMISSION TO BID THIS PROJECT.**

Electronic addendum updates will be posted on www.gomdot.com

**SECTION 900
OF THE CURRENT
2017 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS
FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION
JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI**

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**PROJECT: STBG-0024-03(016)/108658301 - Leake
STBG-0024-03(016)/108658302 - Neshoba
CC-9999-09(360)/109306301 - Leake
CC-9999-09(360)/109306302 - Neshoba**

Section 901 - Advertisement

Section 904 - Notice to Bidders

#1	Governing Specification, w/ Supplement
#2	Status of ROW, w/ Attachments
#3	Final Cleanup
#13	Safety Edge
#32	Chip Seal Signs
#296	Reduced Speed Limit Signs
#445	Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent
#516	Errata and Modifications to the 2017 Standard Specifications
#1225	Early Notice to Proceed
#1226	Material Storage Under Bridges
#1241	Fuel and Material Adjustments
#1963	Guardrail Pads
#2206	MASH Compliant Devices
#2273	Mississippi Special Fuel Tax Law
#2278	Smoothness Tolerances
#2782	DBE Pre-Bid Meeting
#2954	Reflective Sheeting for Signs
#3599	Standard Drawings w/Supplement
#3676	Asphalt Gyratory Compactor Internal Angle Calibration
#4113	Unique Entity ID Requirement For Federal Funded Projects
#4702	App for Traffic Control Report
#5086	Detail of Square Tube Sign Posts
#5551	Federal Bridge Formula
#5605	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise In Federal-Aid Highway Construction, w/ Supplement
#5725	Contract Time
#5726	Specialty Items
#5727	Scope of Work
#5729	Additional Construction Requirements
#5730	Climate Challenge
#5750	Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD)
#5751	Temporary Construction Signs
#5752	Underground Utilities
#6195	Retroreflectivity Requirements
906	Required Federal Contract Provisions -- FHWA 1273, w/Supplements

Section 907 - Special Provisions

907-101-1 Definitions and Terms

PROJECT: STBG-0024-03(016)/108658301 - Leake
STBG-0024-03(016)/108658302 - Neshoba
CC-9999-09(360)/109306301 - Leake
CC-9999-09(360)/109306302 - Neshoba

907-102-2	Bidding Requirements and Conditions
907-105-2	Control of Work
907-106-2	Control of Materials
907-108-4	Subletting of Contract
907-109-5	Measurement and Payment
907-401-1	Tack Coat
907-410-3	Fog Seals
907-425-1	Roadbed Reclamation with Emulsified Asphalt
907-618-12	Traffic Control Management
907-619-6	Temporary Portable Rumble Strips
907-626-11	Thermoplastic Markings
907-627-1	Raised Pavement Markings
907-700-1	Materials and Tests
907-702-4	Bituminous Materials
907-703-2	Gradation
907-705-1	Stone Riprap
907-707-3	Joint Materials
907-711-2	Plain Steel Wire
907-712-1	Fence and Guardrail
907-714-3	Miscellaneous Materials
907-718-1	Timber and Dimension Lumber
907-720-3	Pavement Marking Materials
907-721-4	Materials for Signing
907-808-1	Joint Repair
907-823-8	Preformed Joint Seal
906-8	Training Special Provisions

Section 905 - Proposal, Proposal Bid Items, Combination Bid Proposal
Certification of Performance - Prior Federal-Aid Contracts
Certification Regarding Non-Collusion, Debarment and Suspension
SAM.GOV Registration and Unique Entity ID
Section 902 - Contract Form
Section 903 - Contract Bond Forms
Form -- OCR-485

Progress Schedule

(REVISIONS TO THE ABOVE WILL BE INDICATED ON THE SECOND SHEET
OF SECTION 905 AS ADDENDA)

01/02/2025 02:36 PM

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 901 - ADVERTISEMENT

Electronic bids will be received by the Mississippi Transportation Commission at 10:00 o'clock A.M., Tuesday, January 28, 2025, from the Bid Express Service and shortly thereafter publicly read on the Sixth Floor For:

Mill & Overlay approximately 7 miles of SR 16 from lane mile 13.195 to 0.5 miles east of the Neshoba County Line and Reconstruction of approximately 6.5 miles of SR 16 from lane mile 19.7 to 0.5 miles east of the Neshoba County Line, known as Federal Aid Project Nos. STBG-0024-03(016) / 108658301 & 302 and CC-9999-09(360) / 109306301 & 302 in Leake & Neshoba Counties.

The attention of bidders is directed to the Contract Provisions governing selection and employment of labor. Minimum wage rates have been predetermined by the Secretary of Labor and are subject to Public Law 87-581, Work Hours Act of 1962, as set forth in the Contract Provisions.

The Mississippi Department of Transportation hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that in any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, sex, age, disability, religion or national origin in consideration for an award.

The award of this contract will be contingent upon the Contractor satisfying the DBE requirements.

The specifications are on file in the offices of the Mississippi Department of Transportation.

Contractors may request permission to bid online at <http://shop.mdot.ms.gov> at no cost. Upon approval, Contractors shall be eligible to submit a bid using Bid Express at <http://bidx.com>. Specimen proposals may be viewed and downloaded online at no cost at <http://mdot.ms.gov> or purchased online at <http://shop.mdot.ms.gov> at a cost of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) per proposal plus a small convenience fee. Cash or checks will not be accepted as payment.

Bid bond, signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent, with Power of Attorney attached, a Cashier's check or Certified Check for five (5%) percent of bid, payable to STATE OF MISSISSIPPI, must accompany each proposal.

The attention of bidders is directed to the provisions of Subsection 102.07 pertaining to irregular proposals and rejection of bids.

BRAD WHITE
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1

DATE: 06/08/2021

SUBJECT: Governing Specifications

Change the web address at the end of the first paragraph to the following.

<https://shop.mdot.ms.gov/default.aspx?StoreIndex=1>

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 03/01/2017

SUBJECT: Governing Specifications

The current (2017) Edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction adopted by the Mississippi Transportation Commission is made a part hereof fully and completely as if it were attached hereto, except where superseded by special provisions, or amended by revisions of the Specifications contained within this proposal. Copies of the specification book may be purchased from the MDOT Construction Division, or online at shopmdot/default.aspx?StoreIndex=1.

A reference in any contract document to controlling requirements in another portion of the contract documents shall be understood to apply equally to any revision or amendment thereof included in the contract.

In the event the plans or proposal contain references to the 2004 Edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, it is to be understood that such references shall mean the comparable provisions of the 2017 Edition of the Standard Specifications.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 03/01/2017

SUBJECT: Status of Right-of-Way

Although it is desirable to have acquired all rights-of-way and completed all railroad agreements, utility adjustments and work to be performed by others prior to receiving bids, sometimes it is not considered to be in the public interest to wait until each and every such clearance has been obtained. The bidder is hereby advised of possible unacquired rights-of-way, relocations, railroad agreements and utilities adjustments which have not been completed.

The status of right-of-way acquisition, utility adjustments, encroachments, potentially contaminated sites, railroad facilities, improvements, and asbestos contamination are set forth in the following attachments.

In the event right of entry is not available to ALL parcels of right-of-way and/or all work that is to be accomplished by others on the date set forth in the contract for the Notice to Proceed is not complete, the Department will issue a restricted Notice to Proceed.

STATUS OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
STBG-0024-03(016) / 108658/301000
STBG-0024-03(016) / 108658/302000
CC-9999-09(360) / 109306/301000
CC-9999-09(360) / 109306/302000
Leake and Neshoba Counties

All rights of way and legal rights of entry have been acquired **except:**

None.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Inter-Departmental Memorandum

TO: Trudi Loffin
ROW Division

DATE: December 19, 2023

FROM: Adam L. McDaniel
District Five



SUBJECT OR PROJECT NO: STBG-0024-03(016)/108658-301000
STBG-0024-03(016)/108658-302000
CC-9999-09(360)/109306-301000
CC-9999-09(360)/109306-302000
ROW Documentation

INFORMATION COPY TO:

COUNTIES: Leake and Neshoba

Project File
Construction Division

District Status Report

1. STATUS OF RIGHT OF WAY: No new ROW required.
2. RIGHT OF WAY CLEARANCE: There are no visible encroachments that conflict with construction.
3. STATUS OF AFFECTED RAILROAD OPERATING FACILITIES: No railroads affected.
4. STATUS OF REQUIRED UTILITY RELOCATIONS: There are no known utility conflicts. Permits showing the approximate location of utilities within or along the ROW are on file with the Department. The Department cannot and does not warrant that this information is complete and accurate. The Contractor is advised to contact MS 811 and MDOT to have utility lines marked prior to subsurface work. The Contractor must coordinate directly with the involved utility owners to have underground utility lines field located in advance of construction.
5. STATUS OF CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT: None required

ALM:alm

ASBESTOS ABATEMENT STATUS REPORT

STBG-0024-03(016) 108658-301000
STBG-0024-03(016) 108658-302000
CC-9999-09(360) 109306-301000
CC-9999-09(360) 109306-302000

Leake and Neshoba Counties

December 19, 2023

Reference is made to notices to bidders entitled "Asbestos National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP)" and "Removal of Obstructions".

The following pertinent information is furnished concerning asbestos-containing materials (ACMs), if any, found in buildings to be removed by the Contractor.

There is no Right of Way required for this project. There are no buildings to be removed by the contractor.

POTENTIALLY CONTAMINATED SITES STATUS REPORT

STBG-0024-03(016) 108658-301000
STBG-0024-03(016) 108658-302000
CC-9999-09(360) 109306-301000
CC-9999-09(360) 109306-302000

Leake and Neshoba Counties

December 19, 2023

THERE IS NO RIGHT OF WAY REQUIRED FOR THIS PROJECT. NO INITIAL SITE ASSESSMENT WILL BE PERFORMED. IF CONTAMINATION ON EXISTING RIGHT OF WAY IS DISCOVERED, IT WILL BE HANDLED BY THE DEPARTMENT.

IMPROVEMENTS STATUS REPORT

Improvements to be included in Notice to Bidders to be removed by the Construction Contractor

FMS Construction Project No: 108368-301000
108368-302000
109306-301000
109306-302000

FMS ROW Project No:

External ROW No: STBG-0024-03(016)
STBG-0024-03(016)
CC-9999-09(360)
CC-9999-09(360)

Parcel No:
Station No:
Property Owner:
Description/Pictures:

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 01/17/2017

SUBJECT: Final Clean-Up

Immediately prior to final inspection for release of maintenance, the Contractor shall pick up, load, transport and properly dispose of all litter from the entire highway right-of-way that is within the termini of the project.

Litter shall include, but not be limited to, solid wastes such a glass, paper products, tires, wood products, metal, synthetic materials and other miscellaneous debris.

Litter removal is considered incidental to other items of work and will not be measured for separate payment.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 13

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 03/01/2017

SUBJECT: Safety Edge

Bidders are hereby advised that the Shoulder Wedge (Safety Edge) specified in Section 401, Asphalt Pavements, shall only apply to the top two (2) lifts of asphalt. Open Graded Friction Courses (OGFC) are not to be considered a lift as it pertains to safety edge. Attached is a drawing showing the safety edge. Note that the shoulder dimensions in the bottom two drawings will be less than three feet (3').



MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

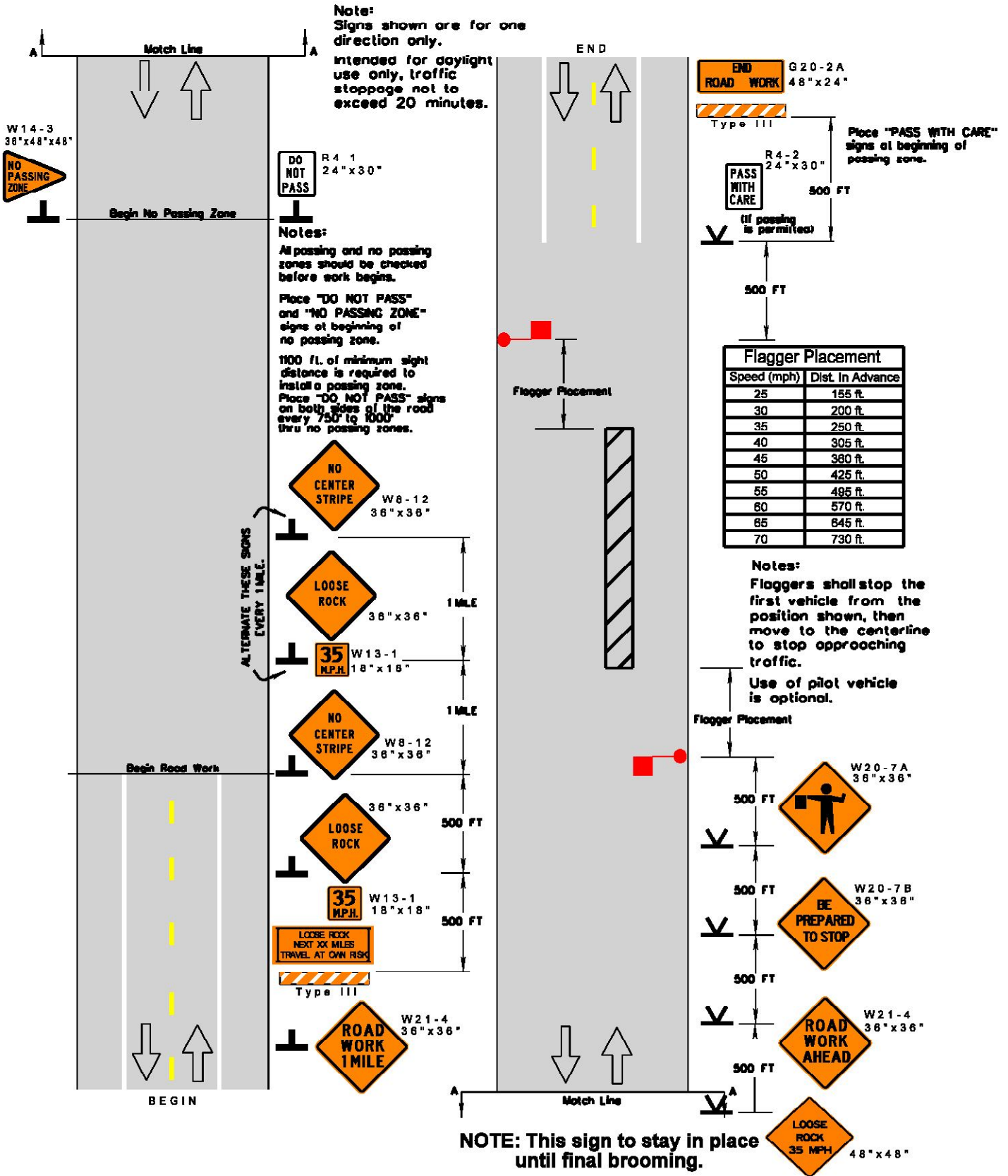
SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 32

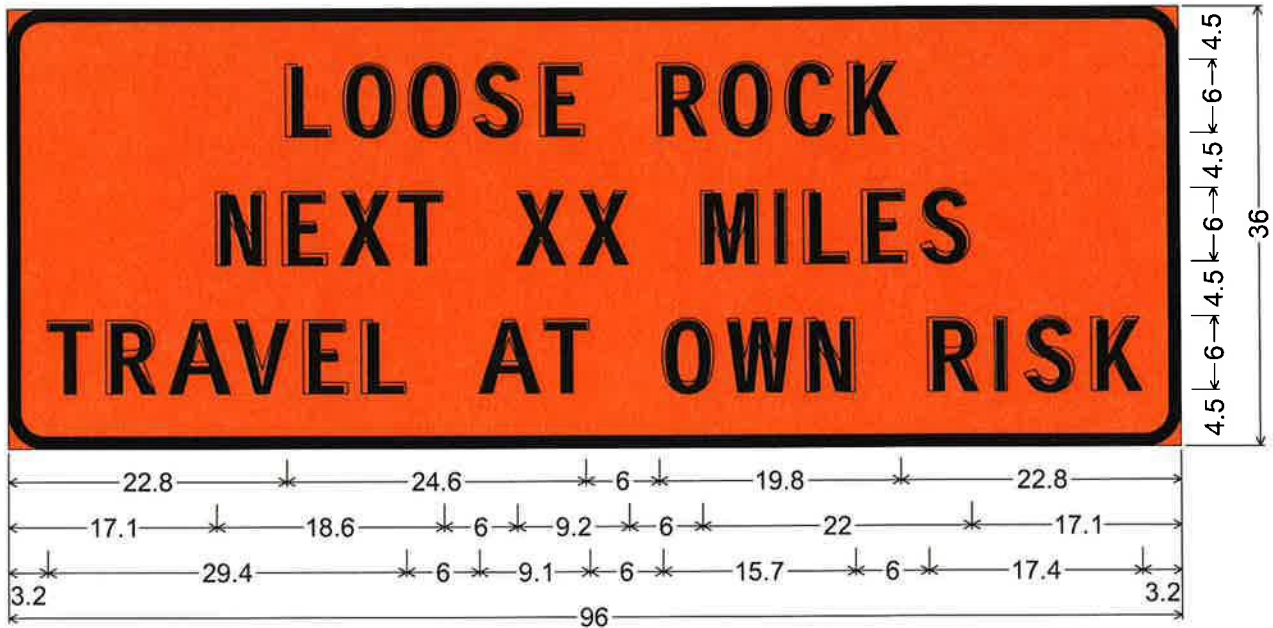
CODE: (SP)

DATE: 03/06/2017

SUBJECT: Chip Seal Signs

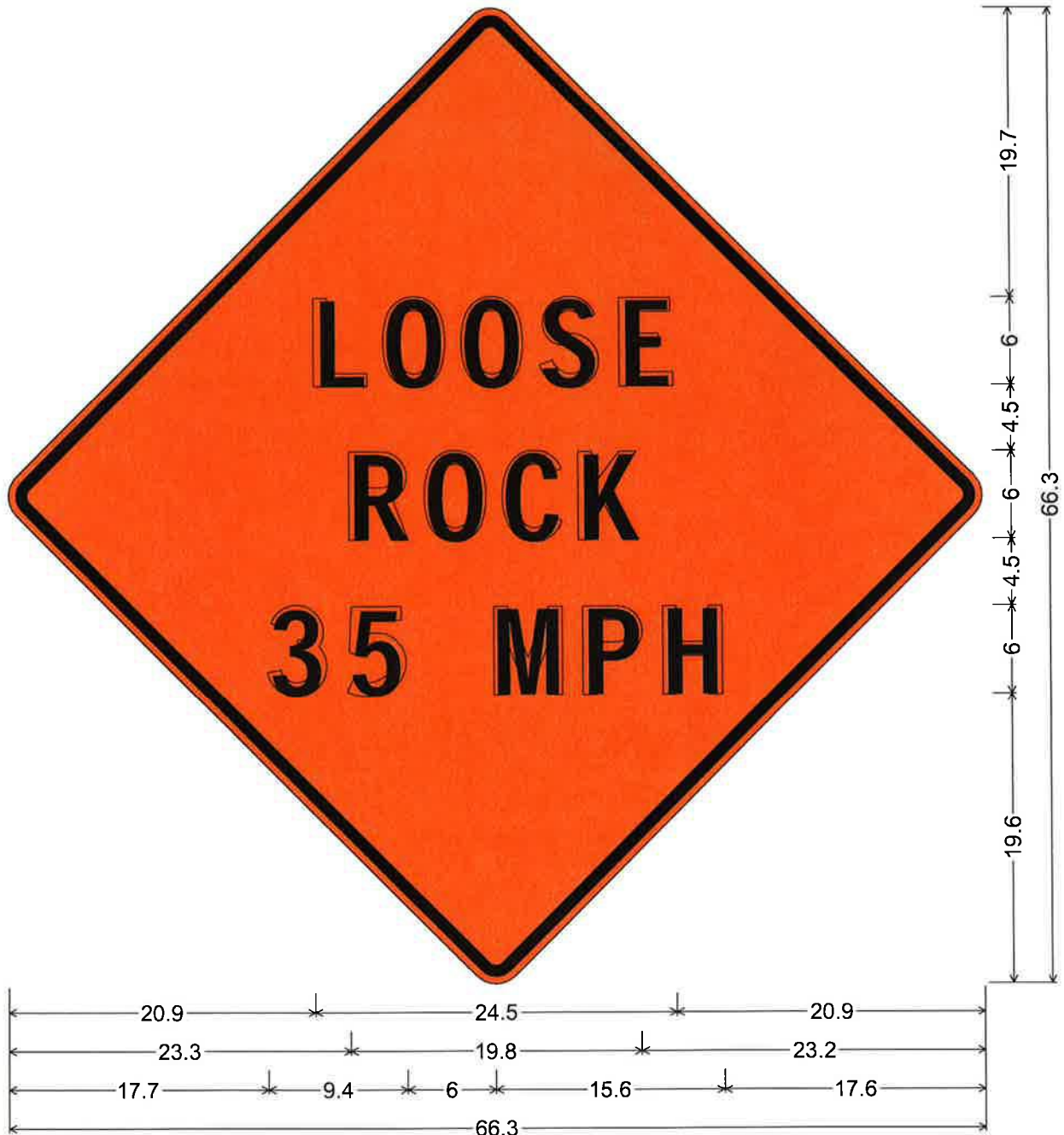
The Contractor will be require to furnish, install and maintain the following chip seal signs during the life of the project. The cost of these signs shall be included in the cost of pay item 618-A, Maintenance of Traffic.





3.0" Radius, 1.0" Border, Black on Orange;
 "LOOSE ROCK" D; "NEXT XX MILES" D; "TRAVEL AT OWN RISK" D;
 Table of letter and object lefts.

L	O	O	S	E	R	O	C	K						
22.8	27.6	33.0	38.3	43.7	53.4	58.5	63.9	69.0						
N	E	X	T	X	X	M	I	L	E	S				
17.1	22.5	27.3	32.1	41.7	46.9	56.9	63.0	65.3	70.1	74.9				
T	R	A	V	E	L	A	T	O	W	N	R	I	S	K
3.2	8.0	13.2	18.6	24.2	29.0	38.6	44.0	53.7	59.0	65.4	75.4	80.9	83.2	88.6



48.0" across sides 1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, 0.5" Indent, Black on Orange;

"LOOSE" D; "ROCK" D; "35 MPH" D;

Table of letter and object lefts.

L	O	O	S	E
20.9	25.7	31.0	36.4	41.8
R	O	C	K	
23.3	28.4	33.8	38.9	
3	5	M	P	H
17.7	23.1	33.1	39.2	44.6

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 296

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 07/25/2017

SUBJECT: Reduced Speed Limit Signs

Bidders are advised that when the plans or contract documents require the speed limit on a project to be reduced, the Contractor shall begin work within 48 hours of installing the reduced speed limit signs. Should the Contractor not start work or have no plans to start work within 48 hours of installing the signs, the reduced speed limit signs shall be covered and existing speed limit signs uncovered.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 445

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 10/10/2017

SUBJECT: Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent

Bidders are hereby advised of the requirements of Subsections 102.08, 103.05.2, and 107.14.2.1 of the *2017 Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction* as it refers to bonding agents. Proposal guaranties, bonds, and liability insurance policies must be signed by a **Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent.**

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 516

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 11/28/2017

SUBJECT: Errata and Modifications to the 2017 Standard Specifications

<u>Page</u>	<u>Subsection</u>	<u>Change</u>
16	102.06	In the seventh full paragraph, change “Engineer” to “Director.”
33	105.05.1	In the sixth sentence, change “Contract Administration Engineer” to “Contract Administration Director.”
34	105.05.2.1	In subparagraph 2, change “SWPPP, ECP” to “SWPPP and the ECP”
35	105.05.2.2	In subparagraphs 2, add “ and” to the end of the sentence. In subparagraph 3, remove “, and” and add “.”.
90	109.04.2	In the last paragraph of subparagraph (a), place a period “.” at the end of the sentence.
93	109.04.2	In the last paragraph of subparagraph (g), place a period “.” at the end of the sentence. Also, in the first paragraph of subparagraph (h), place a period “.” at the end of the sentence.
97	109.07	Under ADJUSTMENT CODE, subparagraph (A1), change “HMA mixture” to “Asphalt mixtures.”
98	109.11	In the third sentence, change “Engineer” to “Director.”
219	308.04	In the last sentence of the last paragraph, change “Contractor’s decision” to “Engineer’s decision.”
300	405.02.5.9	In the first sentence of the second paragraph, change “Hot Mix Asphalt” to “Asphalt Mixtures.”
502	630.01.1	In the first paragraph, change “AASHTO” to “AASHTO’s LRFD”.
636	646.05	Change “each” to “per each” for the pay item units of payment.
640	656.02.6.2	In item 7), change “down stream” to “downstream”.
688	630.03.2	Change the subsection number from “630.03.2” to “680.03.2.”

725 702.08.3 In the second sentence of the first paragraph, change “hot-mix” to “asphalt.”

954 804.02.13.1.6 In the definition for “M” in the % Reduction formulas, change “paragraph 7.3” to “paragraph 5.3.”

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1225

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 11/13/2018

SUBJECT: Early Notice to Proceed

Bidders are advised that if an early notice to proceed is allowed by the Department and the Contractor experiences problems or delays between the early notice to proceed date and the original notice to proceed date, this shall not be justification for any monetary compensation or an extension of contract time.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1226

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 11/16/2018

SUBJECT: Material Storage Under Bridges

Bidders are advised that Subsection 106.08 of the Standard Specifications allows the Contractor to store materials and equipment on portions of the right-of-way. However, the Contractor will not be allowed to store or stockpile materials under bridges without written permission from the Project Engineer. The Contractor shall submit a detailed request of all proposed materials to be stored under bridges to the Engineer a minimum of 14 calendar days prior to anticipated storage. This detail shall include, but not limited to, bridge location, material type, material quantity, and duration of storage. The Project Engineer and any other needed Division will review this information and determine whether to grant approval. The Contractor shall not store any material under any bridge without written approval from the Project Engineer.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1241

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 11/27/2018

SUBJECT: Fuel and Material Adjustments

Bidder's attention is brought to the last paragraph of Subsection 109.07 of the Standard Specifications which states that no fuel or material adjustment will be made after the completion of contract time. Any fuels consumed or materials incorporated into the work during the monthly estimate period falling wholly after the expiration of contract time will not be subject a fuel or material adjustment.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1963

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 9/23/2019

SUBJECT: Guardrail Pads

Bidders are hereby advised that prior to construction of the guardrail pads, the Contractor shall coordinate with the guardrail Subcontractor to determine the guardrail pad dimensions necessary to meet MASH compliance.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2206

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 01/14/2020

SUBJECT: MASH Compliant Devices

Bidders are hereby advised that compliance associated with the requirements of meeting either the National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350 or the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) for installations of certain traffic control devices and permanent safety hardware devices (guardrails, guardrail terminals, permanent portable barriers, cast-in-place barriers, all other permanent longitudinal barriers, crash cushions, cable barriers, cable barrier terminals, bridge rails, bridge rail transitions, all other terminals, sign supports, and all other breakaway hardware) as listed throughout the Standard Specifications and/or the Standard Drawings, or both, is now replaced with the requirements of meeting the 2016 version of MASH after December 31, 2019. This change applies to new permanent installations and to full replacements of existing installations.

At the preconstruction conference or prior to starting any work on the project, the Contractor shall submit a letter stating that the traffic control devices and permanent safety hardware devices as outlined within the paragraph above that are to be used on the project are certified to meet MASH 2016.

When a MASH 2016-compliant device does not exist for the new permanent installations and/or full replacement installations of permanent safety hardware devices, as listed above, a MASH 2009-compliant or a NCHRP 350-compliant device may be proposed by the Contractor for the project. A written request for such instances must be submitted by the Contractor either at the preconstruction conference or prior to starting any work on the project. The Contractor shall submit the following items to the Project Engineer: (1) a detailed list of the proposed devices and locations thereof; and (2) certification letters indicating that the proposed devices are compliant with either MASH 2009 or NCHRP 350.

When a MASH 2016-compliant device does not exist for the temporary work zone traffic control devices (Category 1, Category 2, and Category 3 devices), a MASH 2009-compliant or a NCHRP 350-compliant device may be proposed by the Contractor for the project. Temporary work zone traffic control devices (Category 1, Category 2, and Category 3 devices) that are MASH 2009-compliant or NCHRP 350-compliant that have been in use prior to December 31, 2019, and that have a remaining service life may be proposed for use throughout their normal service life on the project by the Contractor. For either of these scenarios for temporary work zone traffic control devices, a written request must be submitted by the Contractor either at the preconstruction conference or prior to starting any work on the project. The Contractor shall submit the following items to the Project Engineer: (1) a detailed list of the proposed devices and locations thereof; and (2) certification letters indicating that the proposed devices are compliant with either MASH 2009 or NCHRP 350.

Work will only be allowed to proceed after the Department has granted written concurrence(s) with the proposed request(s) as listed above.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2273

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 02/12/2020

SUBJECT: Mississippi Special Fuel Tax Law

Bidder's attention is brought to the second paragraph of Subsection 107.02 of the Standard Specifications which states that all Contractors and Subcontractors must comply with all requirements contained in the Mississippi Special Fuel Tax Law, Section 27-55-501, *et seq.* Attached are two Fact Sheets provided by the Mississippi Department of Revenue (MDOR) with additional information.

Gasoline and Dyed Diesel Used for Non-Highway Purposes

Mississippi provides a reduced rate for gasoline and dyed diesel used for non-highway purposes. The reduced rates are 6.44 cents per gallon and 5.75 cents per gallon of gasoline or dyed diesel. These fuels are generally taxed at 18 cents per gallon if for on road use.

Gasoline Used for Non-Highway Purposes

You may be entitled to a refund of 11.56 cents per gallon (making this an equivalent to a tax rate of 6.44 cents per gallon) if you desire to purchase gasoline to be used off road. The gasoline must be used for agricultural, maritime, industrial, manufacturing, domestic or non-highway purposes only.

Examples of non-highway include gasoline used in boats, golf carts, machinery used for manufacturing or farm equipment used exclusively in plowing, planting or harvesting farm products.

Refund Gasoline User

The refund is based on the amount of gallons used. Before a refund is issued, you are required to...

1. Obtain a refund gasoline user's permit and a certificate for refund booklet from the Department of Revenue;
2. Have a storage tank marked "REFUND GASOLINE"; and,
3. Purchase the gasoline from someone who holds a refund gasoline dealer's permit.

No refund will be allowed for gasoline used in motor vehicles owned or operated by a government entity or used in Mississippi government contracts.

Refund Gasoline Dealer

You must obtain a refund gasoline dealer's permit from the Department of Revenue before selling refund gasoline. At no time should the gasoline be delivered to a tank that is not properly marked. The gasoline must be dyed a distinctive mahogany color at the time of delivery.

The Department of Revenue may waive the dye requirement if the dye may cause damage to the equipment. The refund gasoline user is required to obtain the waiver from the Department of Revenue.

Dyed Diesel Used for Non-Highway Purposes

Unlike gasoline, you are not required to apply for a refund if you desire to purchase dyed diesel to be used off road. Mississippi provides a reduced rate of 5.75 cents per gallon on dyed diesel used off road. Diesel used on road is subjected to 18 cents per gallon. Dyed diesel used in motor vehicles owned or operated by a government entity or used in Mississippi government contracts will be subjected to 18 cents per gallon.

Dyed Diesel Used on the Highway

Any person who purchases, receives, acquires or uses dyed diesel for highway use will be liable to pay 18 cents per gallon and subject to a penalty in the amount of \$1000.

Identifying Dyed Diesel

Storage facilities for dyed diesel must be plainly marked "NONHIGHWAY DIESEL FUEL" or "NONHIGHWAY KEROSENE". Retailers are also required to mark all pumps or dispensing equipment.



Special Fuel Used on Government Contracts

State and Local Government Contracts

Special fuel purchased, acquired or used in performing contracts with the State of Mississippi, counties, municipalities or any political subdivision is taxed at a rate of 18 cents per gallon. Special fuel includes but is not limited to the following:

- Dyed diesel fuel;
- Kerosene;
- Undyed diesel fuel; and,
- Fuel oil.

State and local government contracts include construction, reconstruction and maintenance or repairs of projects such as roads, bridges, water systems, sewer systems, buildings, drainage canals and recreational facilities. The Department of Revenue may require contractors to remit the excise tax directly to the state in lieu of paying the tax to a distributor.

Special Fuel Direct Pay Permit

Contractors that remit the excise tax to the state will be issued a Special Fuel Direct Pay Permit. This permit relieves the distributor from collecting the tax and requires the contractor to file a monthly special fuel return. The distributor should include the contractor’s permit number on all invoices that are related to tax-free sales.

The contractor is required to furnish a surety or cash bond guaranteeing the payment of the excise tax prior to receiving the Special Fuel Direct Pay Permit. The Department of Revenue may accept a contractors tax bond if the bond covers the excise tax levied on special fuel.

Special Fuel Distributors

If the contractor does not have a Special Fuel Direct Pay Permit, distributors are required to collect the 18 cents excise tax and remit the tax to the Department of Revenue. The additional 12.25 cents levied on special fuel (excluding undyed diesel) should be reported on schedules 5F and 5G of the special fuel return.

Environmental Protection Fee

Special fuel distributors are required to collect the environmental protection fee even if the contractor has a Special Fuel Direct Pay Permit. The fee is levied at 4/10^{ths} of a cent per gallon. The fee is suspended or reinstated when the trust fund has exceeded or fallen below the obligatory balance.

Penalties

Any person who knowingly and willfully purchases untaxed fuel for use in equipment utilized on a road or highway construction site in this state is guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be fined not less than \$1,000 or more than \$100,000, or imprisoned in the county jail for not more than one year, or both.



MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904- NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2278

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 03/04/2020

SUBJECT: Smoothness Tolerances

Bidders are hereby advised that the smoothness tolerances for this project shall meet the requirements of a Category C project according to Subsection 403.03.2.1. Bidders are responsible for the collection of a preliminary smoothness profile prior to any work being performed.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2782

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 8/13/2020

SUBJECT: DBE Pre-Bid Meeting

Due to the COVID-19 pandemic and the Department not allowing visitors in the Administration Building at this time, the DBE Pre-Bid Meeting referenced on Page 5 of Notice to Bidders No. 2611 will be held by **video conference only**. The meeting will be held at 2:00 P.M. on the day preceding the date of the bid opening using Zoom video conferencing software. Anyone interested in participating can download Zoom and connect to the meeting at the below link.

<https://zoom.us/j/5548736403?pwd=SDh5S2hQSE5pNG5FOEkzR3NsUnBYQT09>

Password (if prompted): 272147

For those unable to participate via Zoom, the below teleconference number may be used instead.

1-888-227-7517

Conference Code: 404496

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2954

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 12/01/2020

SUBJECT: Reflective Sheeting for Signs

Bidders are hereby advised that the retroreflective sign sheeting used for signs on this project shall be as listed below and shall meet the requirements of Subsection 721.06.

Temporary Construction Signs

Temporary traffic control (orange) sign sheeting shall be a minimum Type IX Fluorescent Orange sheeting as shown in Special Provision 907-721.

Permanent Signs

Permanent signs, except signs on traffic signal poles/mast arms, shall be as follows:

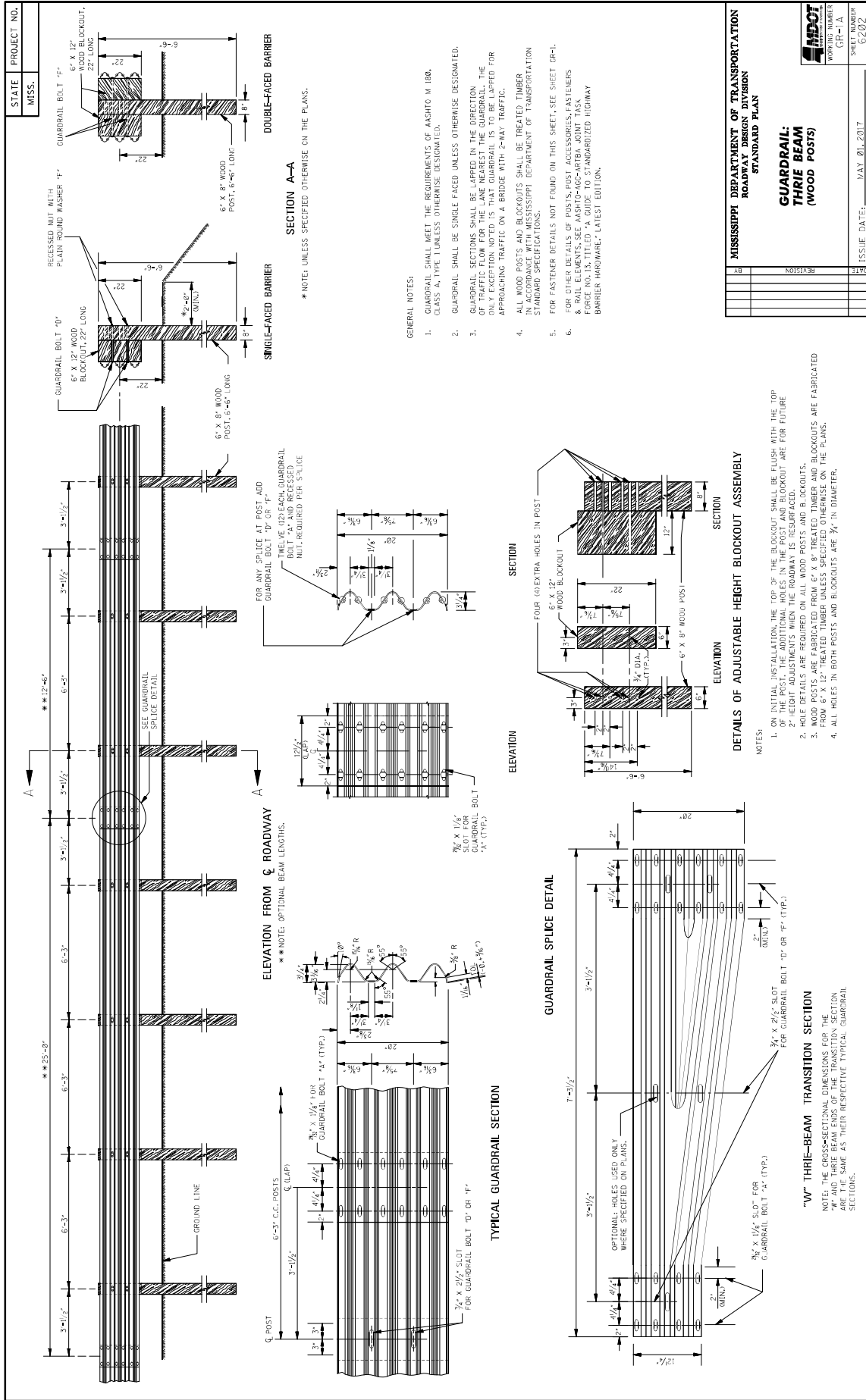
- Brown background sheeting on guide signs shall be a minimum Type VIII sheeting,
- Green and blue background sheeting on guide signs shall be a minimum Type IX sheeting, and
- All white, yellow, red, fluorescent yellow, and fluorescent yellow/green sheeting shall be Type XI sheeting.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

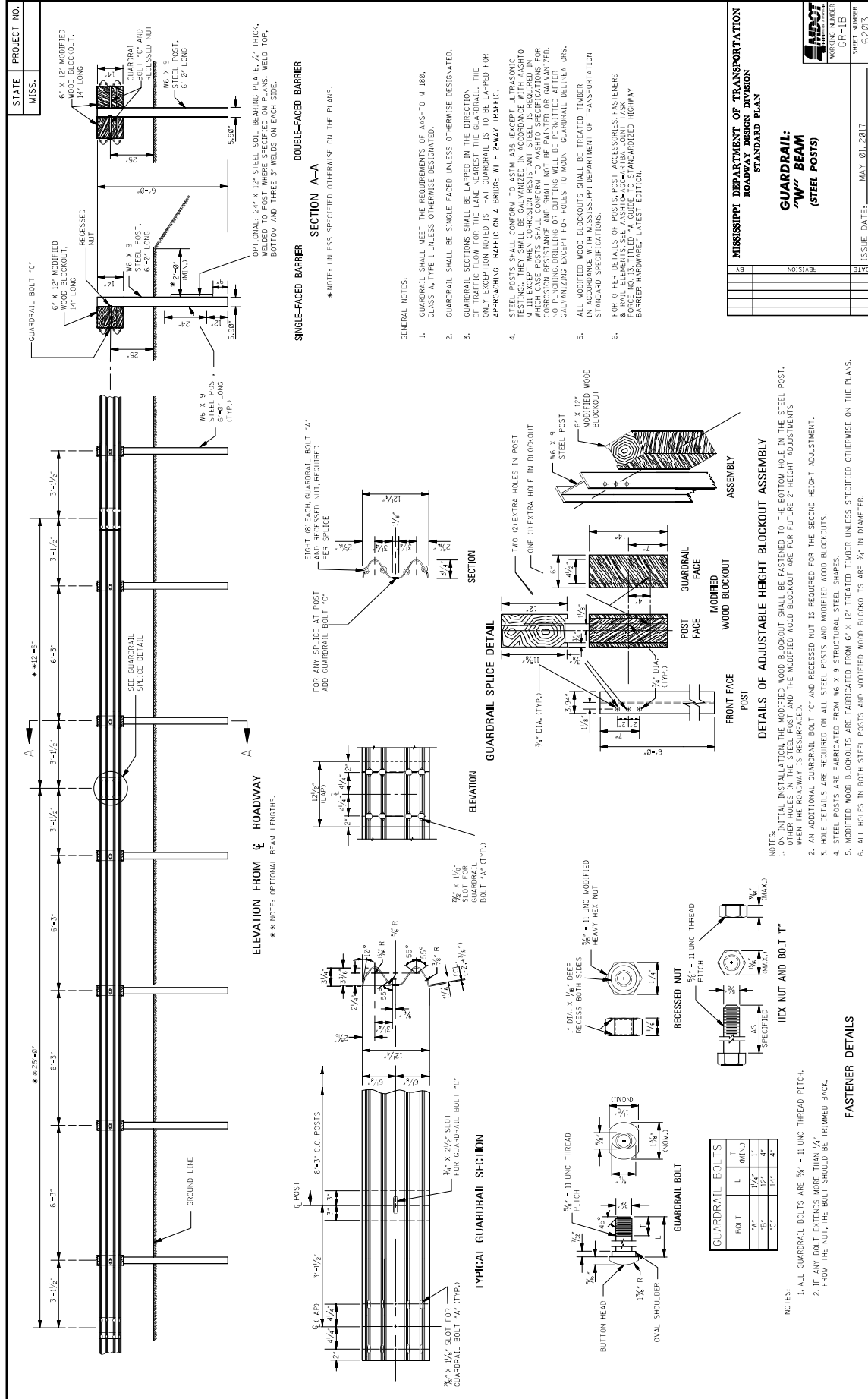
| **SUPPLEMENT TO NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3599**

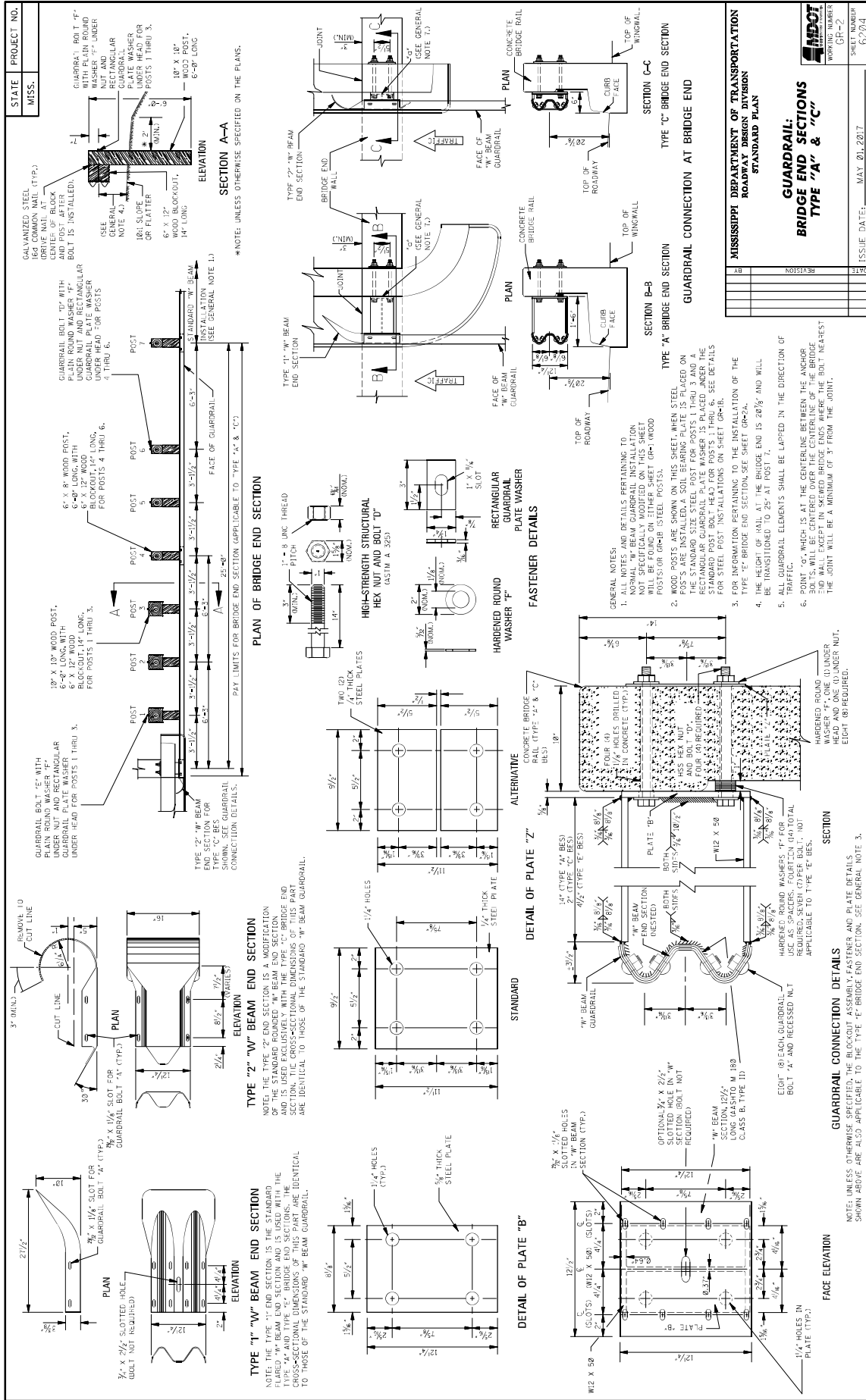
| **DATE: 08/11/2021**

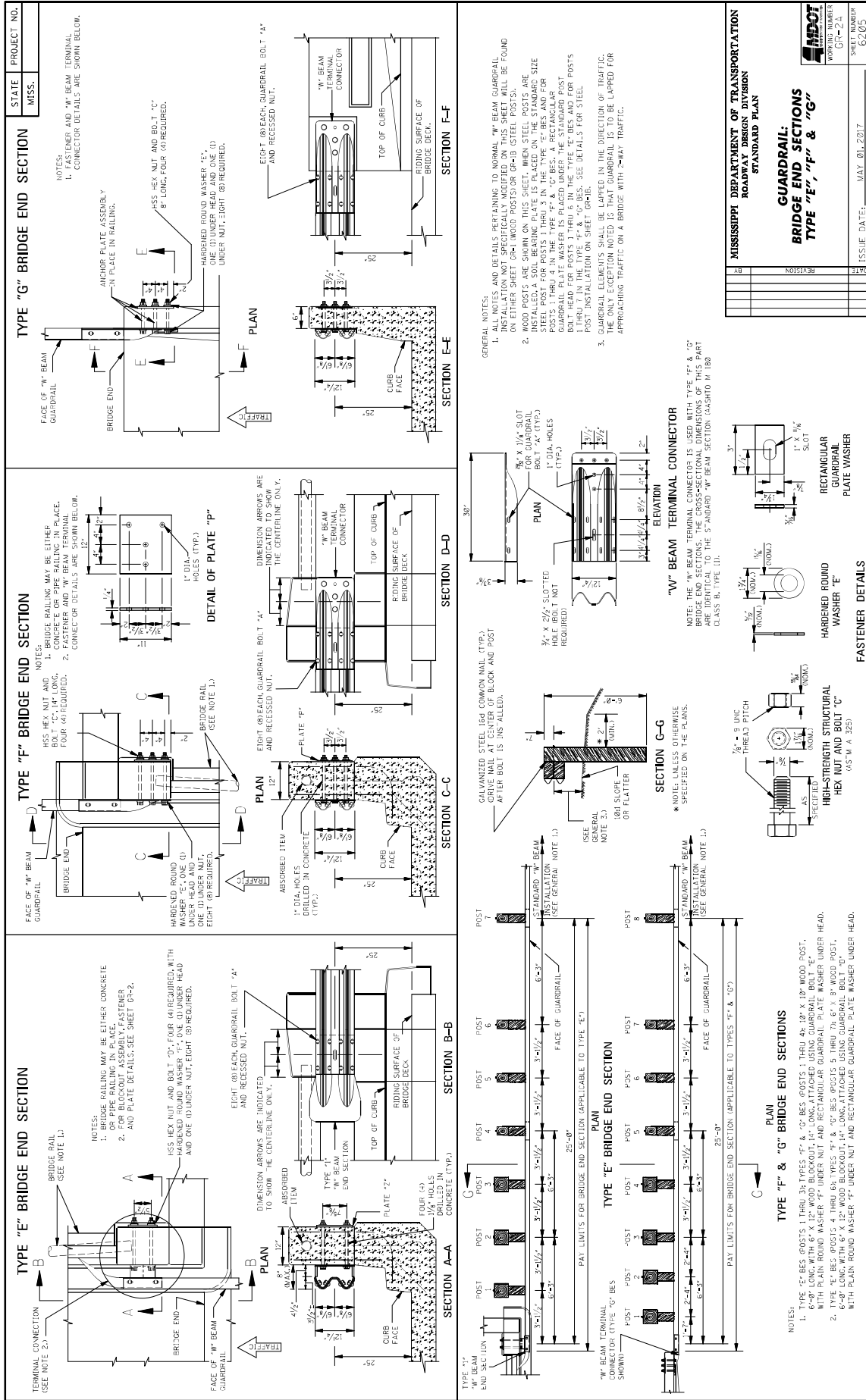
| After the last drawing on page 33, add the following.



MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION STANDARD PLAN	
GUARDRAIL: THRIE BEAM (WOOD POSTS)	
SHEET NUMBER GP-1A	ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017



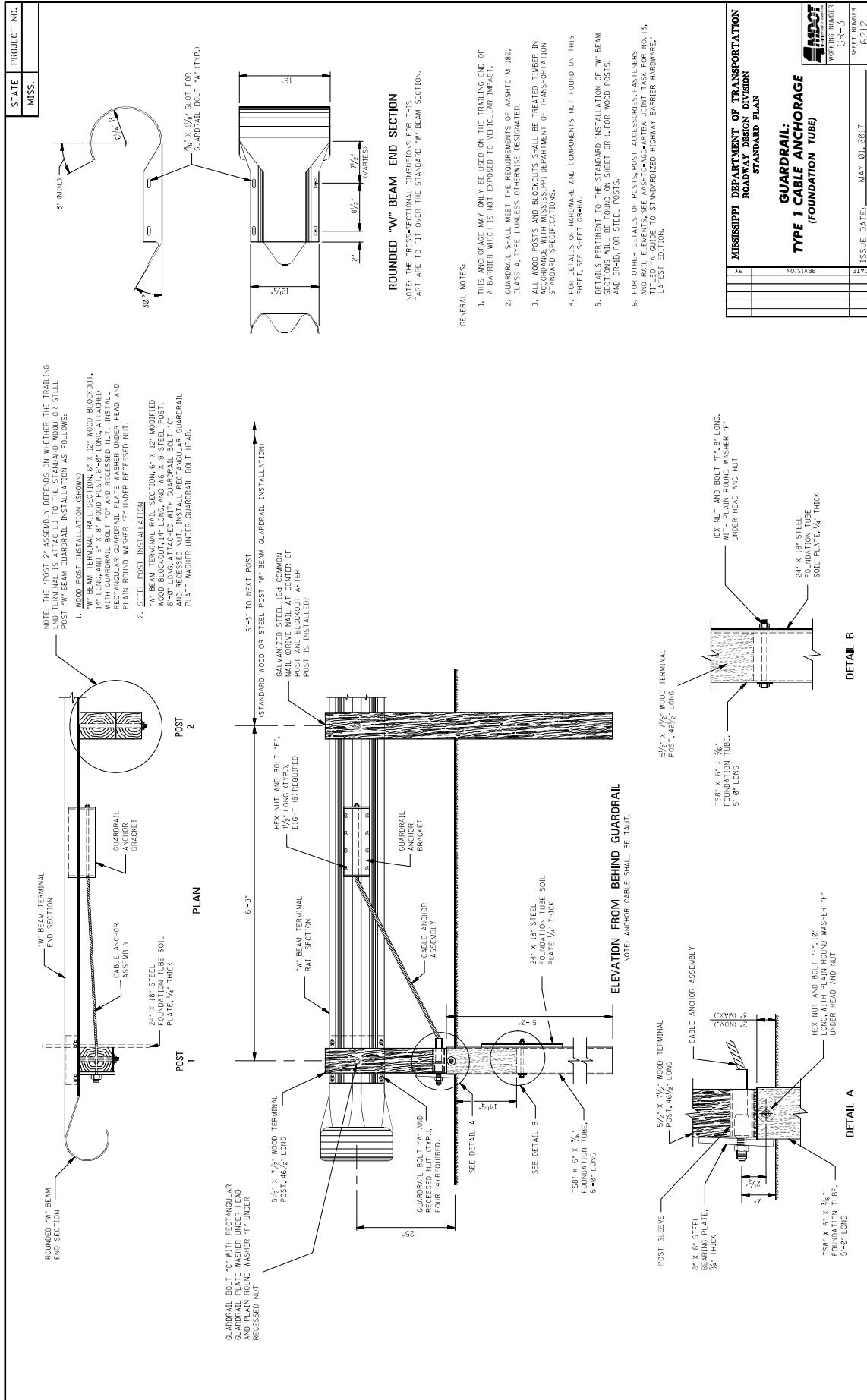


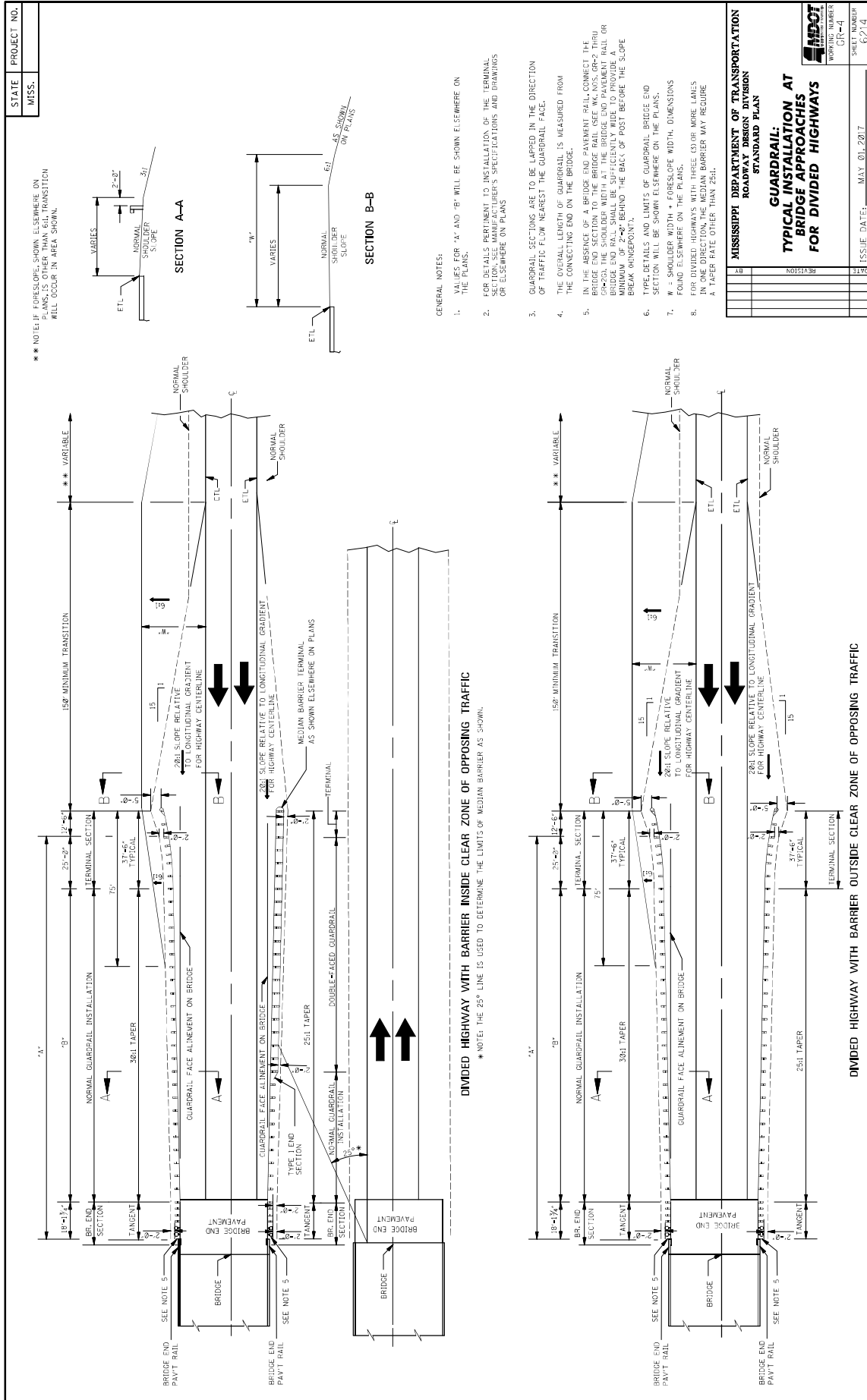


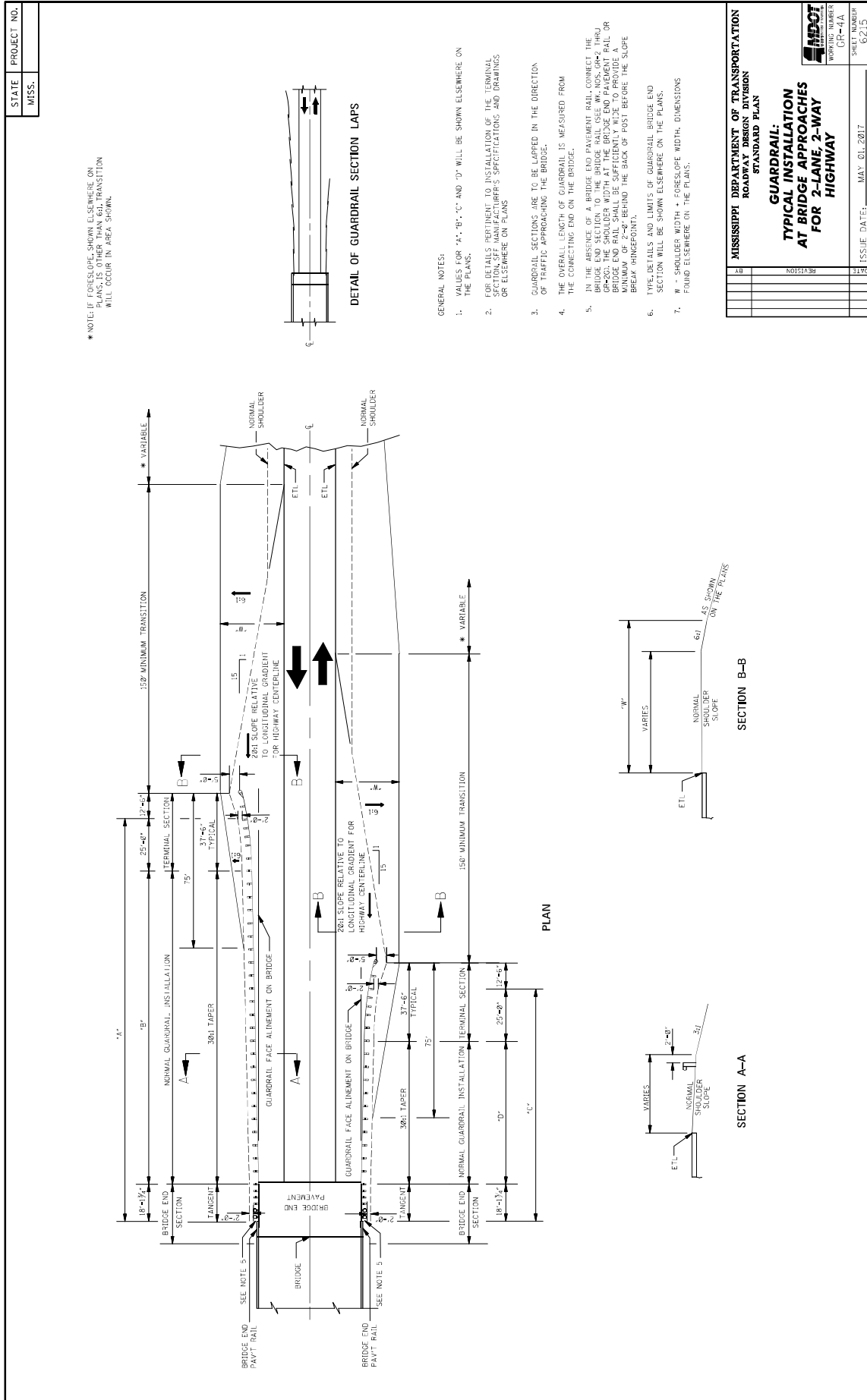
STATE	MISS.
PROJECT NO.	
DATE	
REVISION	
ISSUE DATE:	MAY 01, 2017
SHEET NUMBER	62 OF 62
WORKING NUMBER	GH-2.4

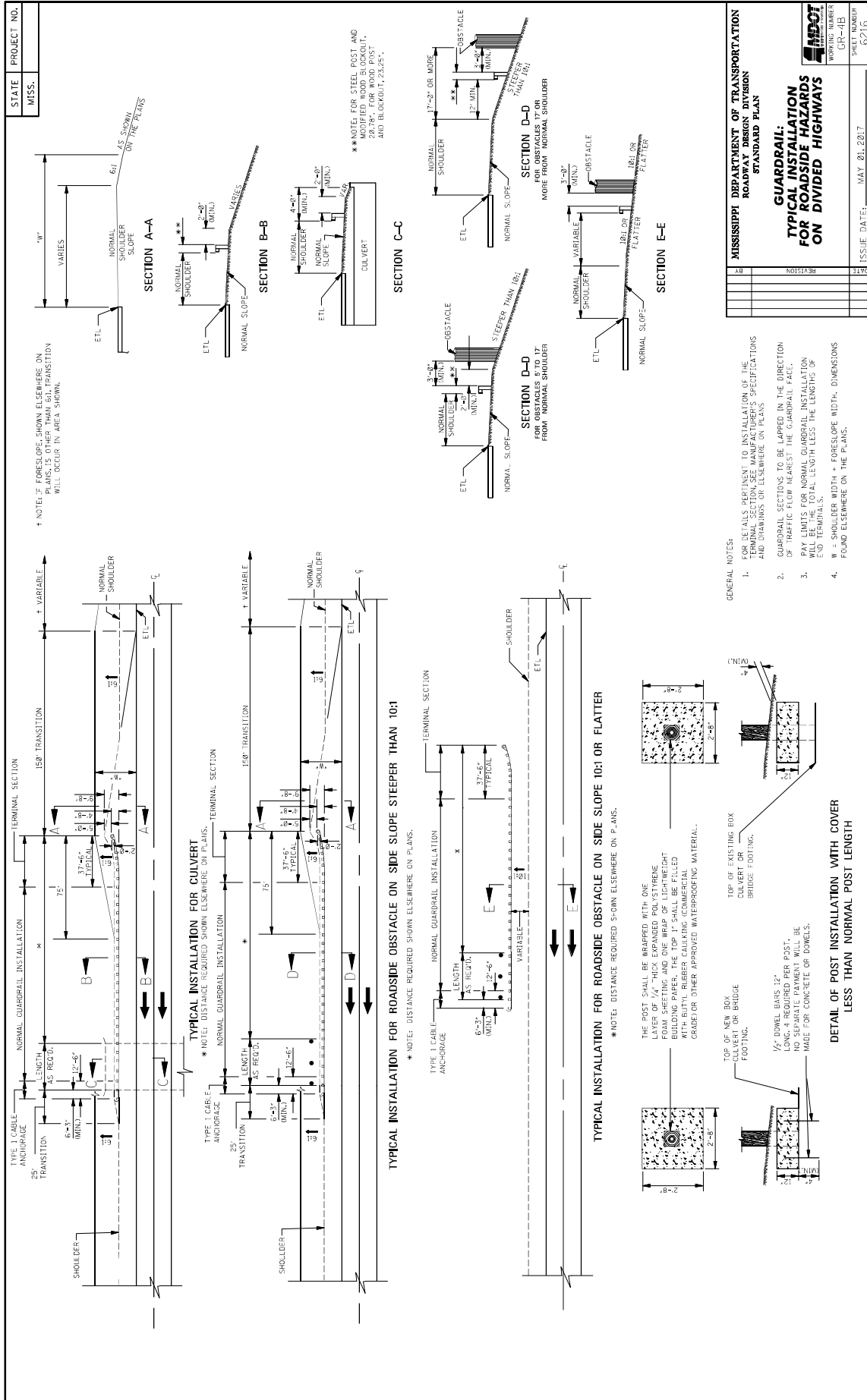
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

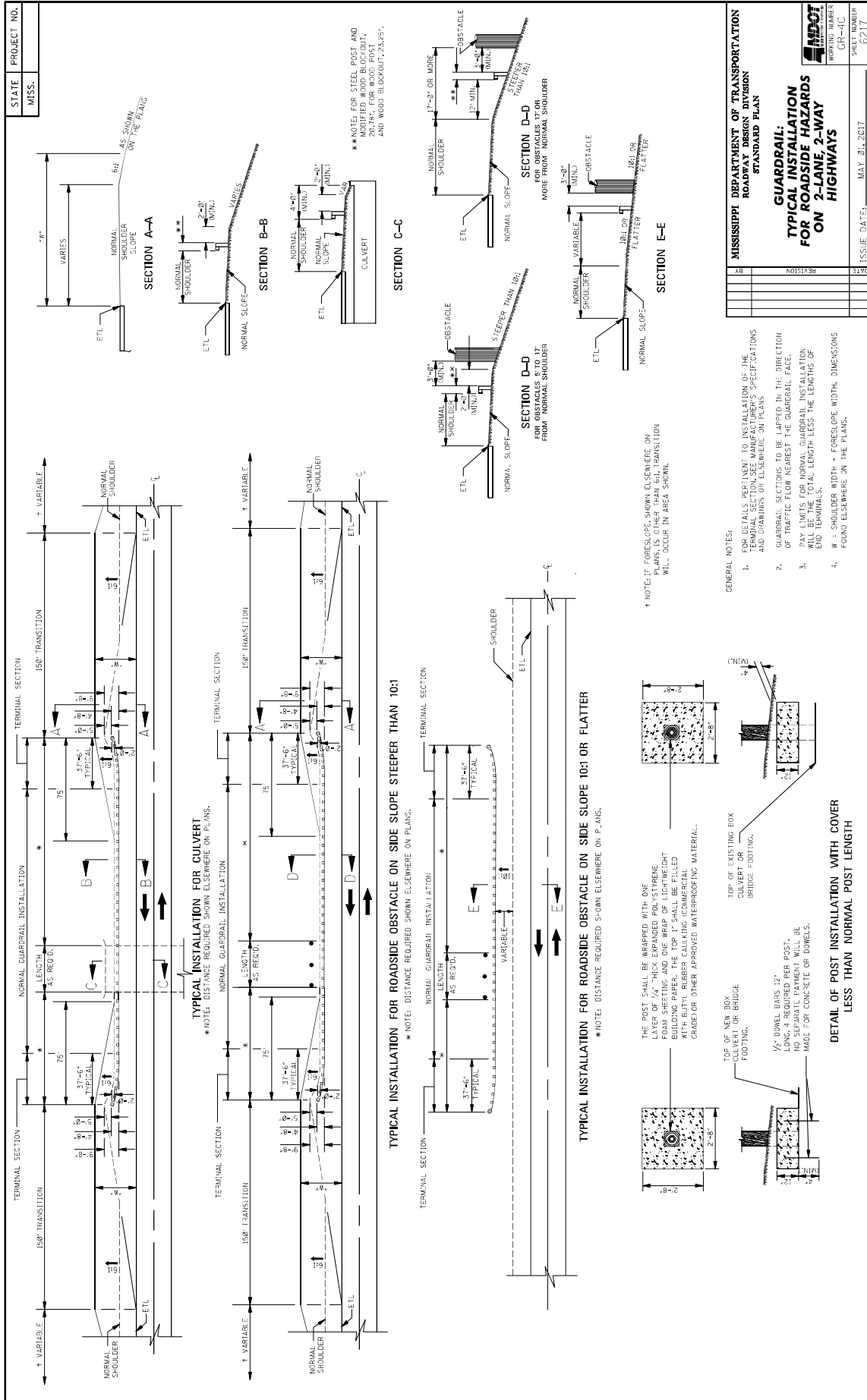
GUARDRAIL: BRIDGE END SECTIONS TYPE "E", "F" & "G"

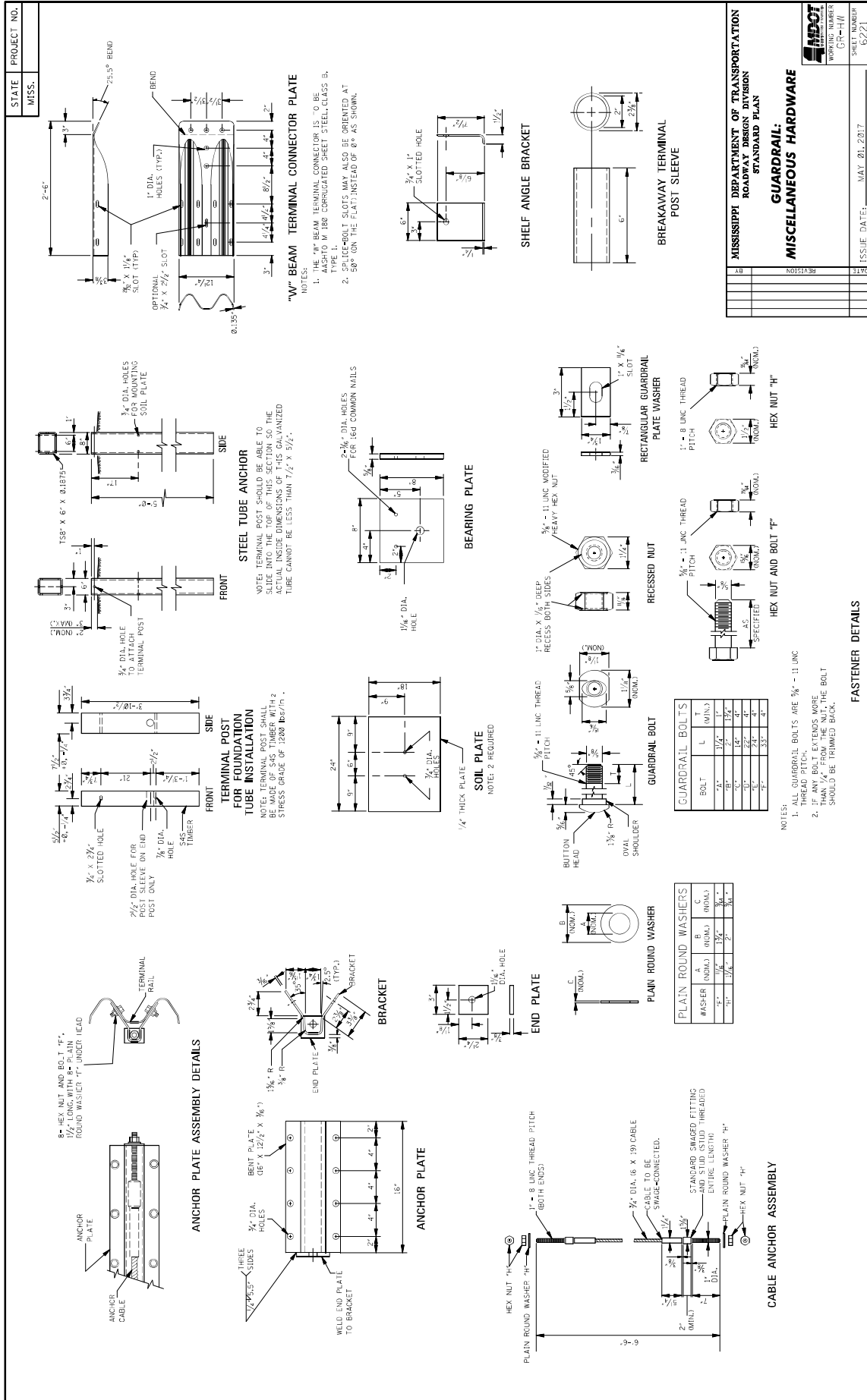


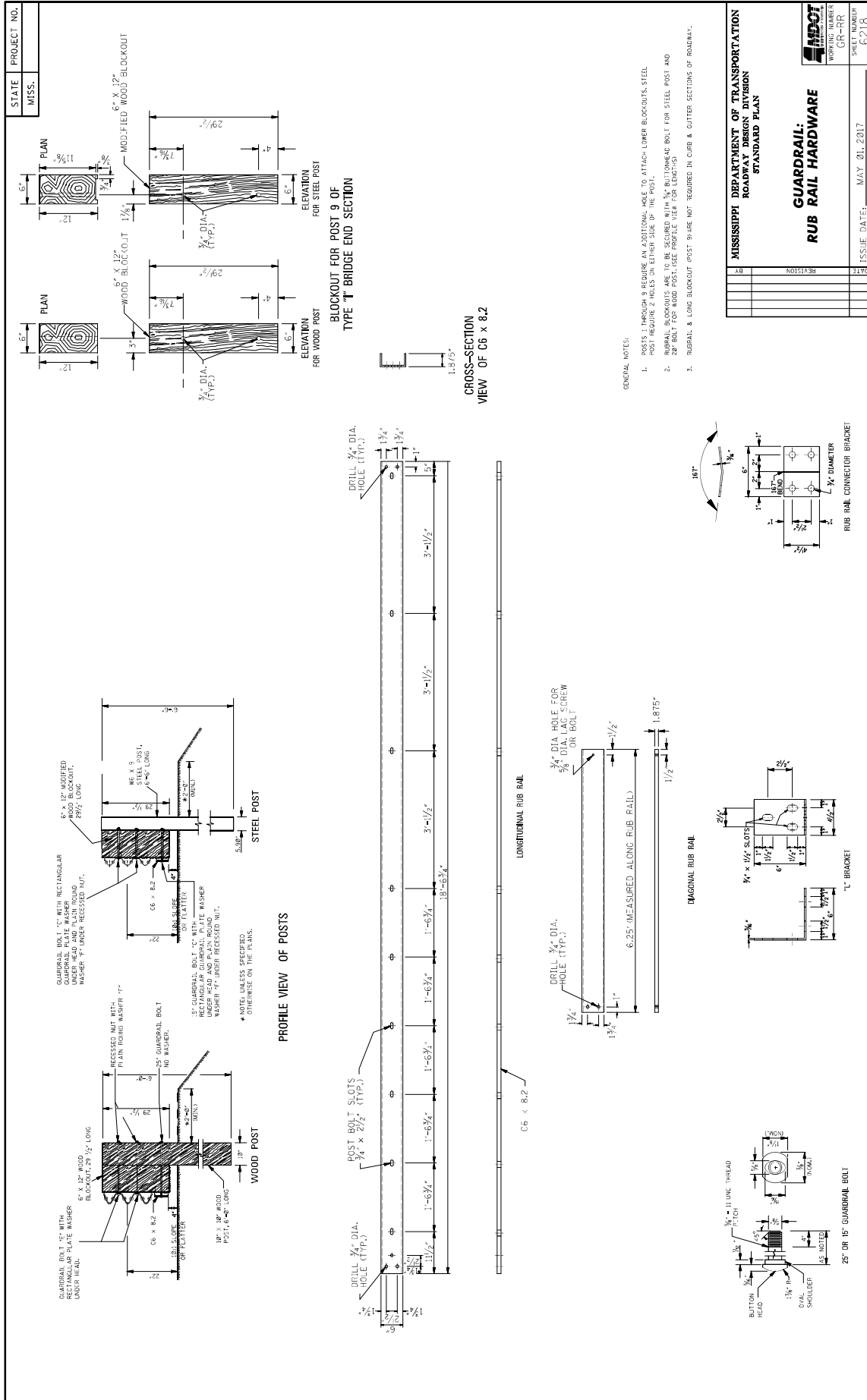












STATE MISS.	PROJECT NO.		
----------------	-------------	--	--

DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN MOUNTING ON OUTSIDE SHOULDER ALONG MAIN FACILITY

NOTE: SIGN MOUNTING ON LEFT LANE SHOULDER SHALL BE 90° OPPOSITE THE RIGHT LANE STATION. SIGN MOUNTING ON RIGHT LANE SHOULDER SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN 50 FEET OF ITS TRUE LOCATION. IT SHALL BE OMITTED ENTIRELY.

SINGLE OR DOUBLE AS REQUIRED

DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN MOUNTING ON OUTSIDE SHOULDER ALONG MAIN FACILITY OR RAMP

SINGLE OR DOUBLE AS REQUIRED

DELINEATOR MOUNTING ON OUTSIDE SHOULDER WITH MOUNTABLE CURB ALONG MAIN FACILITY OR RAMP

SINGLE OR DOUBLE AS REQUIRED

DELINEATOR MOUNTING ON INTERCHANGE LOOPS WITH UNMOUNTABLE CURB ON INSIDE

SINGLE OR DOUBLE AS REQUIRED

DETAIL OF TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER OR DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN ASSEMBLY

NOTE: COLORS= BLACK AND YELLOW. STRIPING SLANT DOWNWARD TO THE RIGHT FOR LEFT SIDE OF BRIDGE END. SEE DETAIL BELOW.

DETAIL OF TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

REAR VIEW OF TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER OR DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN ASSEMBLY

NOTE: TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER AND DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGNS ARE TO BE FASTENED TO U-SECTION POSTS WITH 3/8" DIA. HICK FASTENERS OR CHERRY RIVETS OF THE COLLAR TYPE OR OTHER APPROVED EQUAL.

DETAIL OF TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER

NOTE: TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER AND TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKERS SHALL INCLUDE 3/8" DIA. HICK FASTENERS OR CHERRY RIVETS OF THE COLLAR TYPE OR OTHER APPROVED EQUAL.

DETAIL OF SINGLE WHITE OR DOUBLE YELLOW DELINEATOR

DETAIL OF DOUBLE WHITE OR DOUBLE YELLOW DELINEATOR

REAR VIEW OF DELINEATOR ASSEMBLY

NOTE: DELINEATORS ARE TO BE FASTENED TO U-SECTION POSTS WITH 3/8" DIA. HICK FASTENERS OR CHERRY RIVETS OF THE COLLAR TYPE OR OTHER APPROVED EQUAL.

MOUNTING DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES:

- DELINATORS AND TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER SHALL BE REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON 0.200" THICK ALUMINUM SHEET OR 14 GAGE GALVANIZED SHEET STEEL.
- DELINATOR, TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER AND DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN POSTS SHALL BE GALVANIZED STEEL. THE POSTS ARE TO BE FABRICATED BEFORE THE METAL IS GALVANIZED.
- WEIGHT WITHOUT GROUND PLATES:
 - A. DELINEATOR POST 7'-0" = 2.0 lb/ft
 - B. TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER POSTS 9'-0" = 2.5 lb/ft TO 3.0 lb/ft
 - C. DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN POSTS 12'-0" = 3.5 lb/ft
 - D. 12'-0" = 3.0 lb/ft TO 3.5 lb/ft
- UNIT PRICE OF DELINATORS AND TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKERS SHALL INCLUDE COST OF POST. DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN POST WILL BE PAID PER FOOT.
- RADIUS IN BENDS OF POST CROSS SECTION NOT TO EXCEED 3% FOR HOT ROLLED SECTION.
- GROUND PLATE NOT REQUIRED ON U-SECTION POST.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

TYPICAL INSTALLATION AND DETAILS OF DELINEATORS AND DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGNS

WORKING NUMBER: SN-5
SHEET NUMBER: 6214

ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 – NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3599

CODE: (SP)

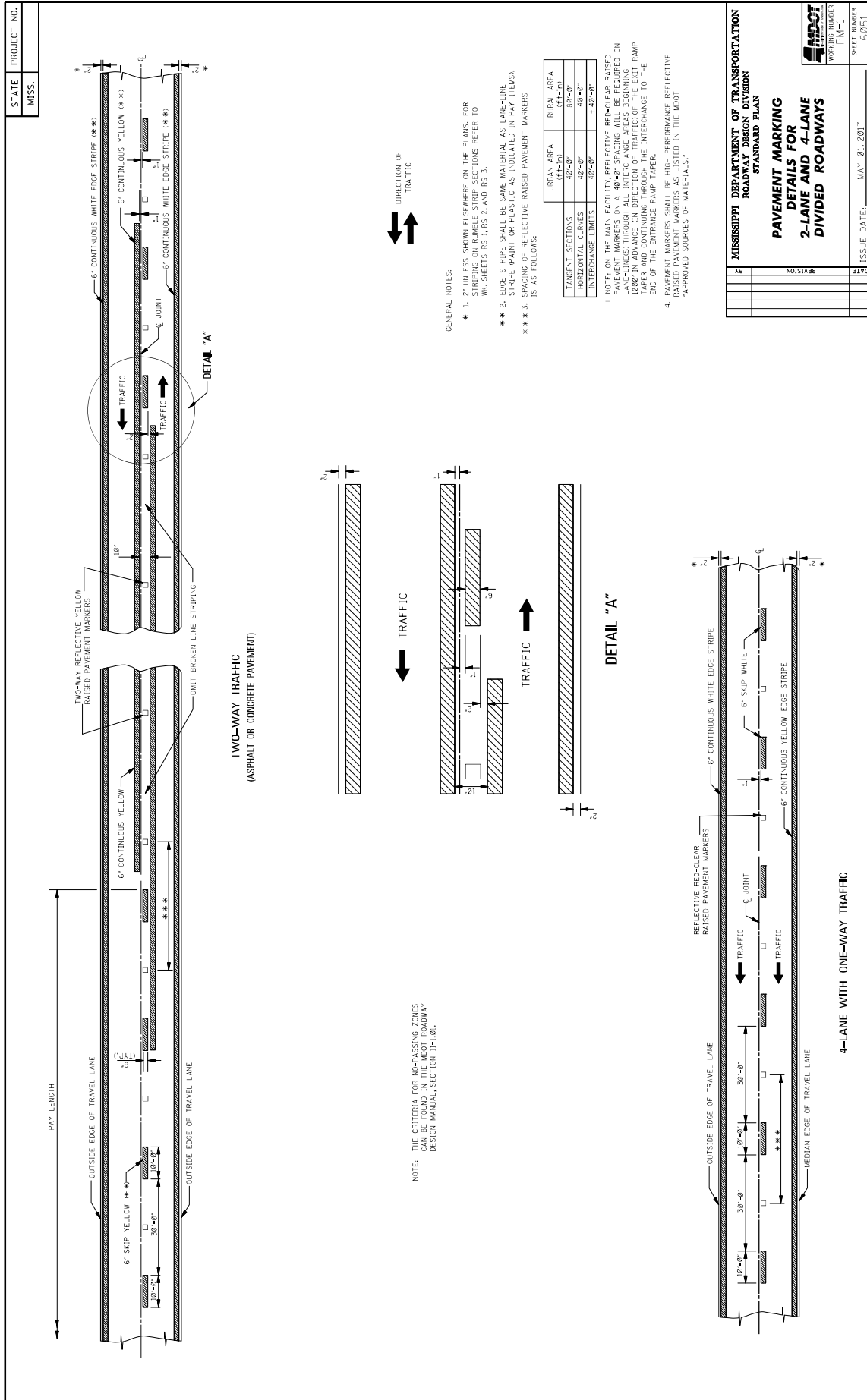
DATE: 08/11/2021

SUBJECT: Standard Drawings

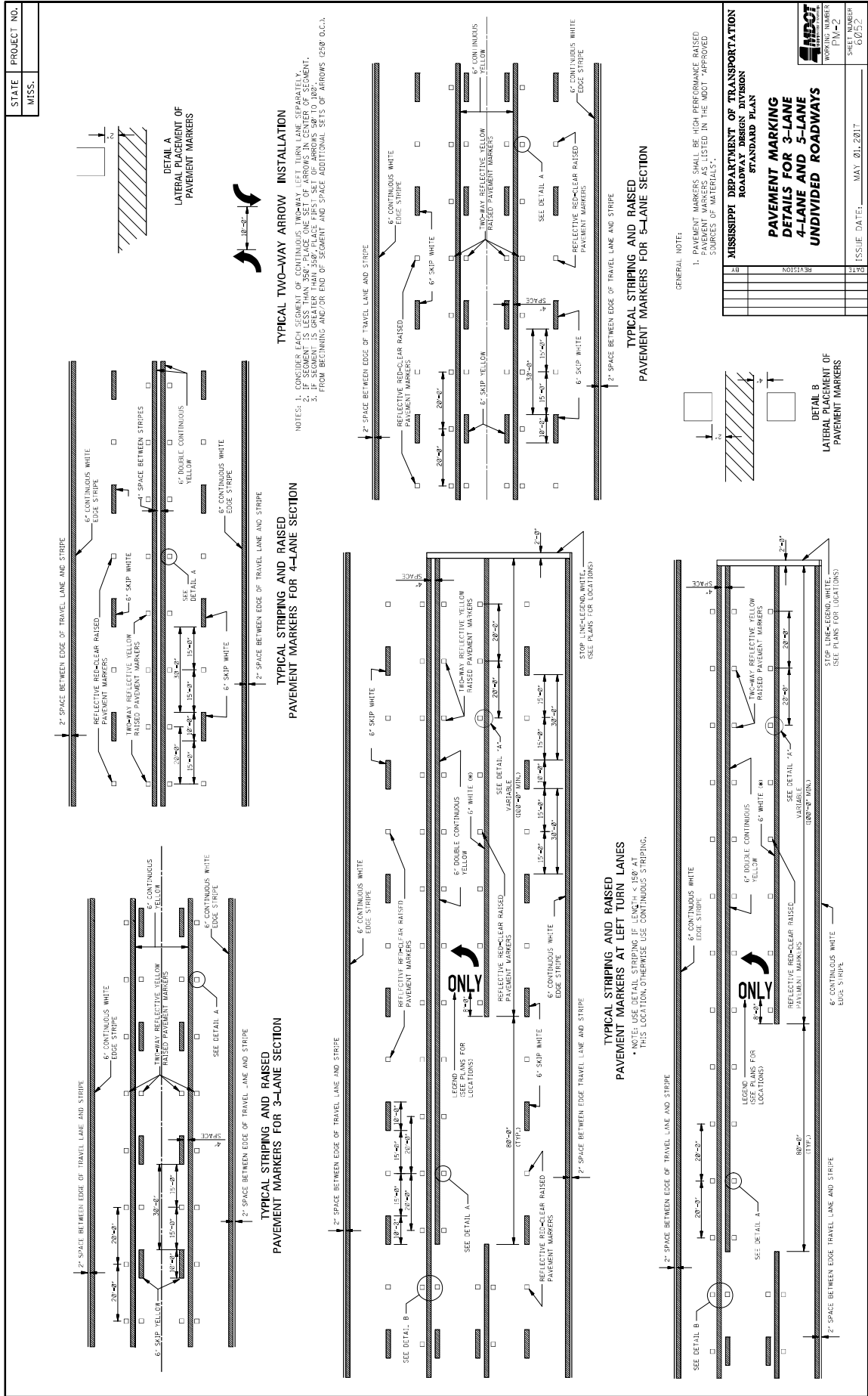
Standard Drawings attached hereto shall govern appropriate items of required work.

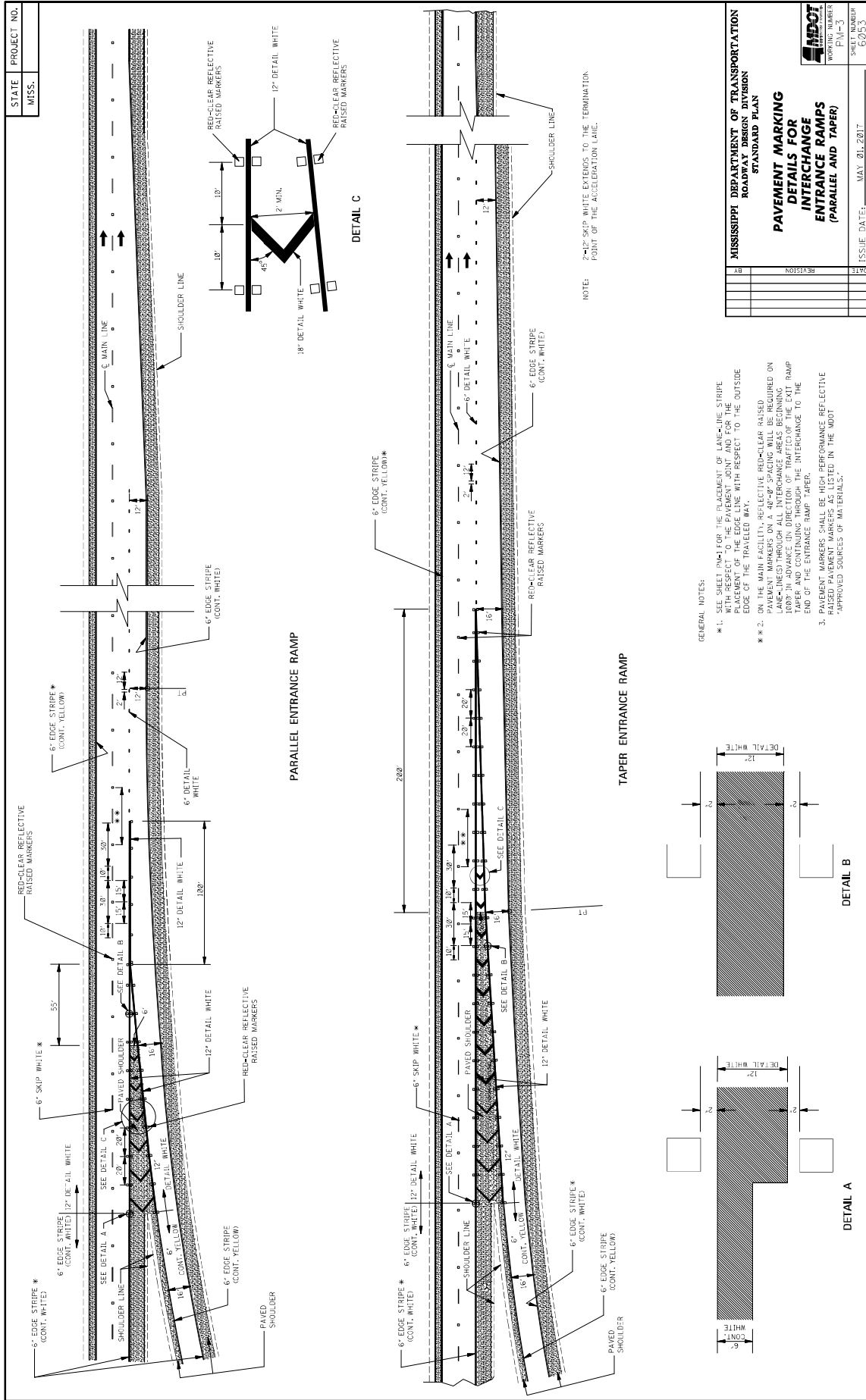
Larger copies of Standard Drawings may be purchased from:

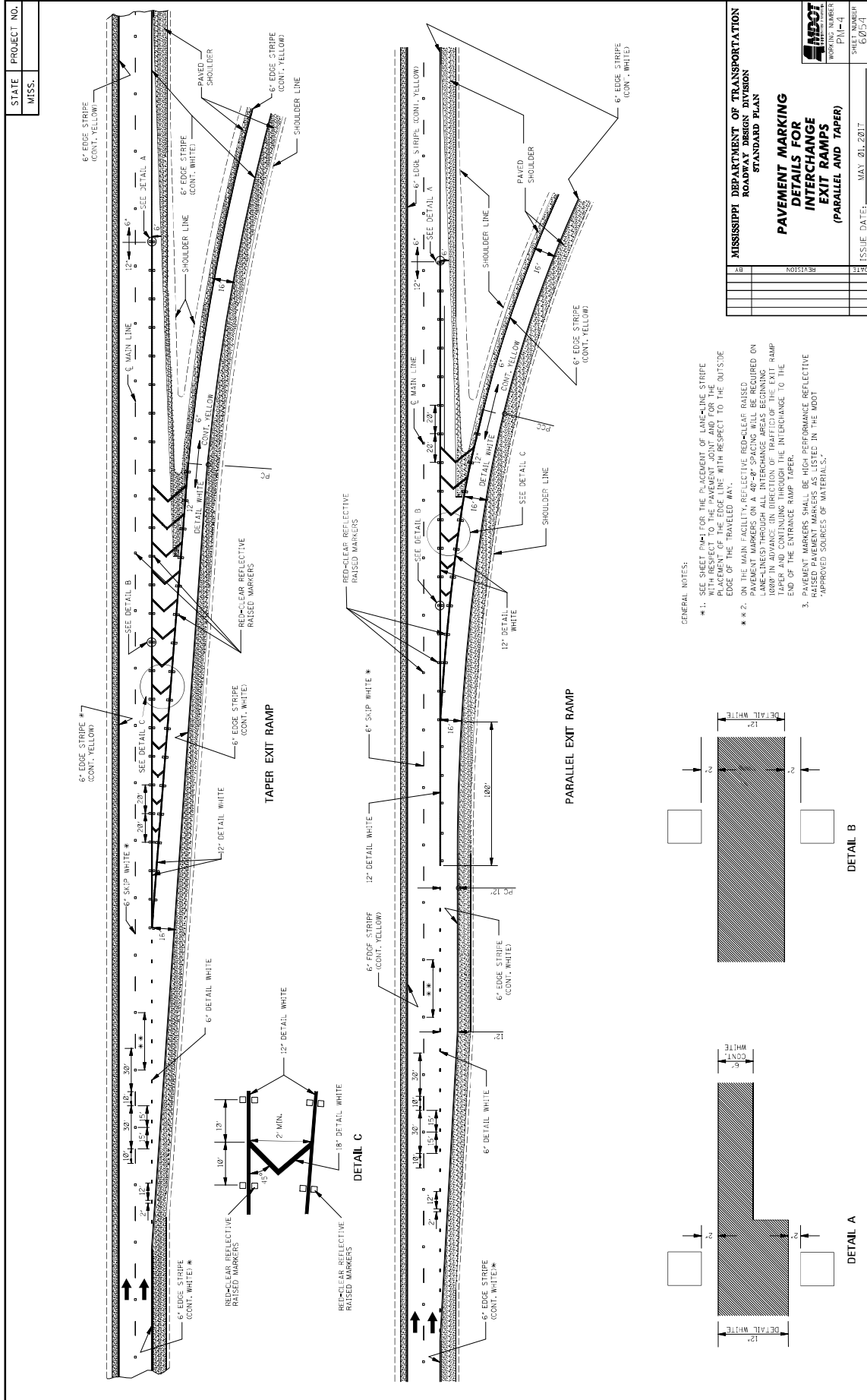
MDOT Plans Print Shop
MDOT Shop Complex, Building C, Room 114
2567 North West Street
P.O. Box 1850
Jackson, MS 39215-1850
Telephone: (601) 359-7460
or FAX: (601) 359-7461
or e-mail: plans@mdot.state.ms.us



MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION	
STANDARD PLAN	
PAVEMENT MARKING	
2-LANE AND 4-LANE	
DIVIDED ROADWAYS	
DATE	ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
BY	SHEET NUMBER 6001
REVISION	WORKING NUMBER P.M.-







STATE MISS.	PROJECT NO.		
----------------	-------------	--	--

PAVE

TRAFFIC

STOP

SIGNAL

EXIT

RIGHT

YIELD

AHEAD

SCHOOL

GENERAL NOTES:

- TWO HORIZONTAL GAPS (USED BY TEMPLATE CONNECTIONS) OF 1/4" SHALL BE EXTENDING FULL WIDTH OF RESPECTIVE LETTER.
- FOR OTHER DETAILS, SEE THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.
- PAY QUANTITIES FOR PAVEMENT MARKING LEGENDS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

LEGEND	AREA (ft ²)
STOP	24.6
RIGHT	28.6
LEFT	19.5
YIELD	27.2
AHEAD	32.4
YIELD	26.8
EXIT	18.5
SIGNAL	32.5
SCHOOL	35.2

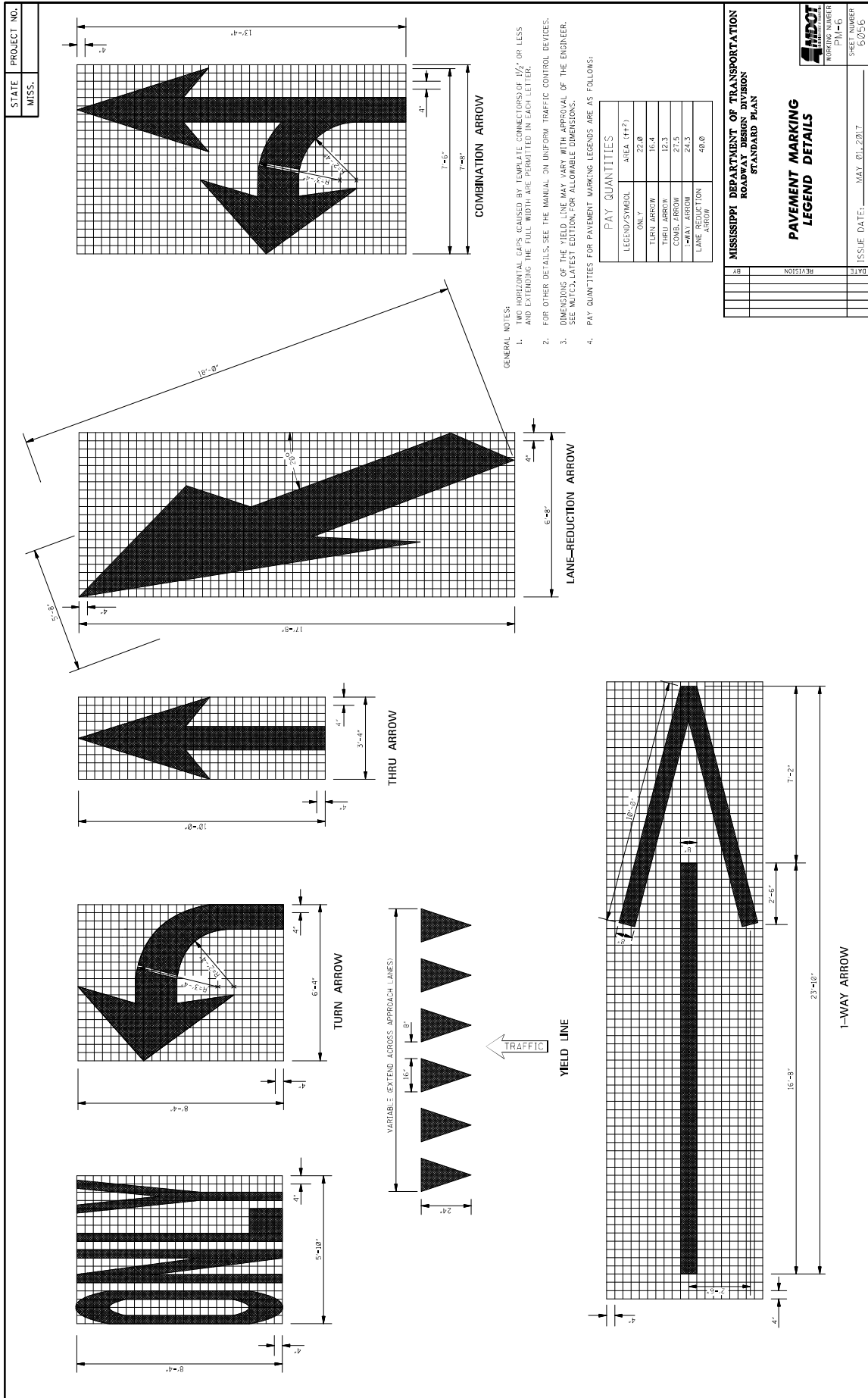
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

**PAVEMENT MARKING
LEGEND DETAILS**

DATE	ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
BY	
REVISION	

WORKING NUMBER
PM-5

SHEET NUMBER
6035



PAY QUANTITIES	
LEGEND/SYMBOL	AREA (ft ²)
ONLY	22.0
TURN ARROW	16.4
THRU ARROW	12.3
COMB. ARROW	27.5
1-WAY ARROW	24.3
LANE REDUCTION ARROW	40.0

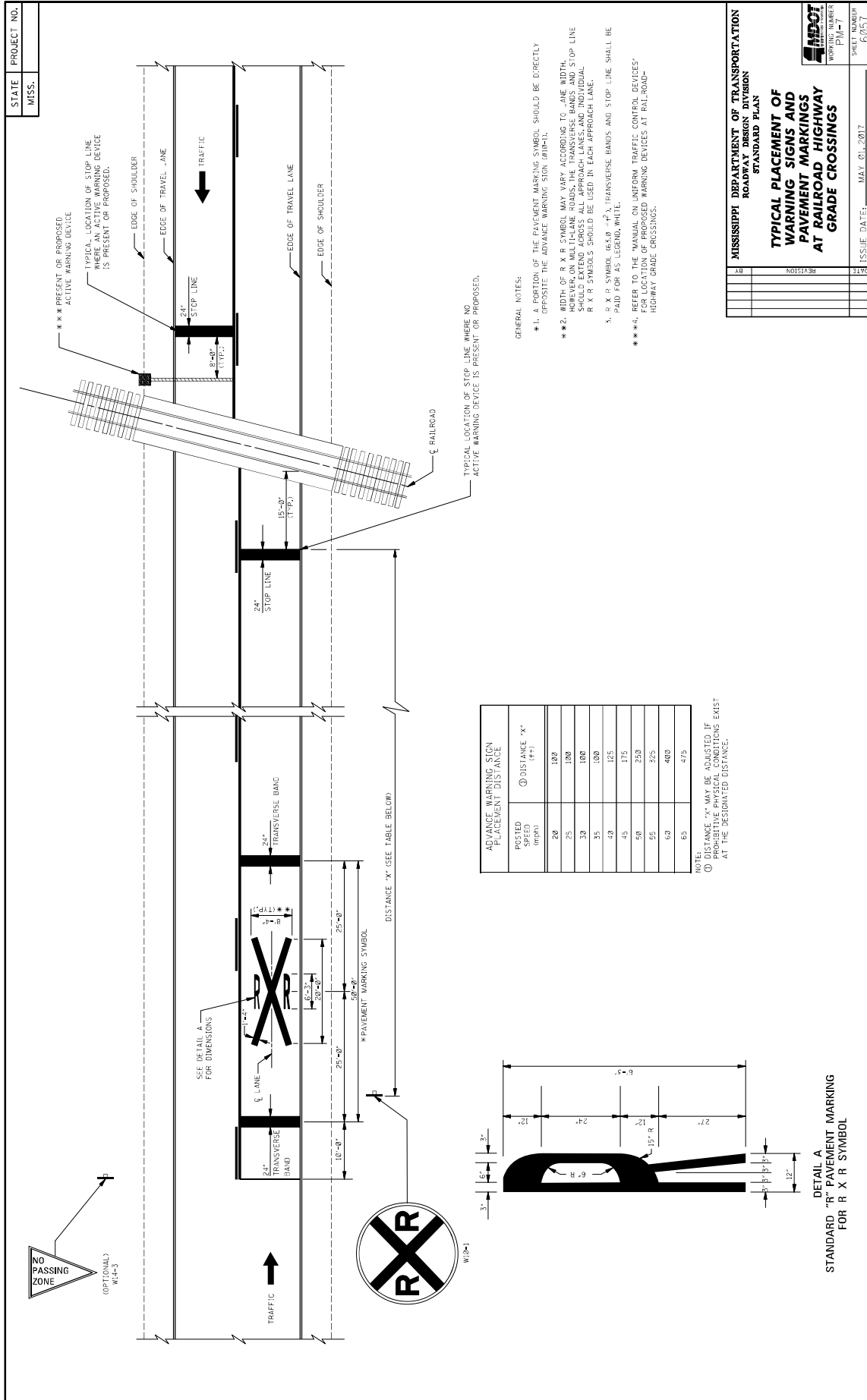
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

PAVEMENT MARKING
LEGEND DETAILS

BY	DATE
REVISION	REVISION

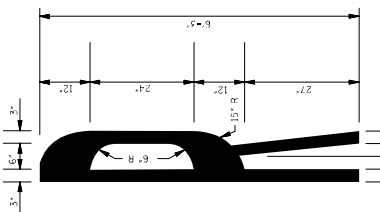
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

SHEET NUMBER: P-11-6
50516



POSTED SPEED (mph)	① DISTANCE 'X' (ft)
20	100
25	100
30	100
35	100
40	125
45	175
50	250
55	325
60	400
65	475

NOTE: DISTANCE 'X' MAY BE SHORTER IF PROTECTIVE PHYSICAL CONDITIONS EXIST AT THE DESIGNATED DISTANCE.



DETAIL A
STANDARD "R" PAVEMENT MARKING
FOR R X R SYMBOL

GENERAL NOTES:

- **1. A PORTION OF THE PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL SHOULD BE DIRECTLY OPPOSITE THE ADVANCE WARNING SIGN (W14-1).
- **2. WIDTH OF R X R SYMBOL MAY VARY ACCORDING TO LANE WIDTH. SYMBOL SHOULD EXTEND ACROSS ALL APPROACH LANES AND INDIVIDUAL R X R SYMBOLS SHOULD BE USED IN EACH APPROACH LANE.
- **3. R X R SYMBOL (65.8 - 71.1) TRANSVERSE BANDS AND STOP LINE SHALL BE PAID FOR AS LEGEND WHITE.
- **4. REFER TO THE MANUAL ON URBAN TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR LOCATION OF PROPOSED WARNING DEVICES AT RAILROAD-HIGHWAY GRADE CROSSINGS.

STATE PROJECT NO.
MISS.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

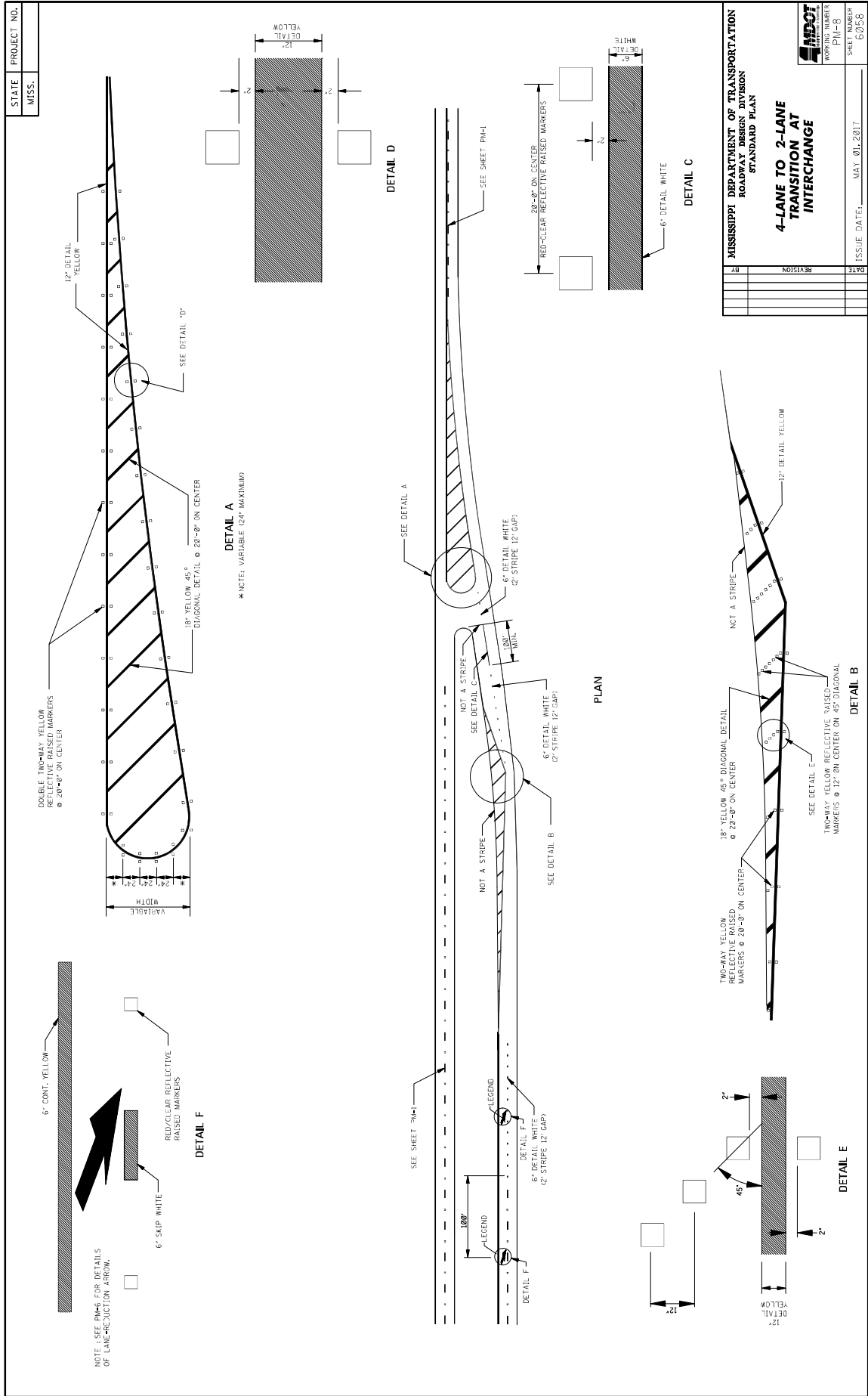
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF WARNING SIGNS AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS AT RAILROAD HIGHWAY GRADE CROSSINGS

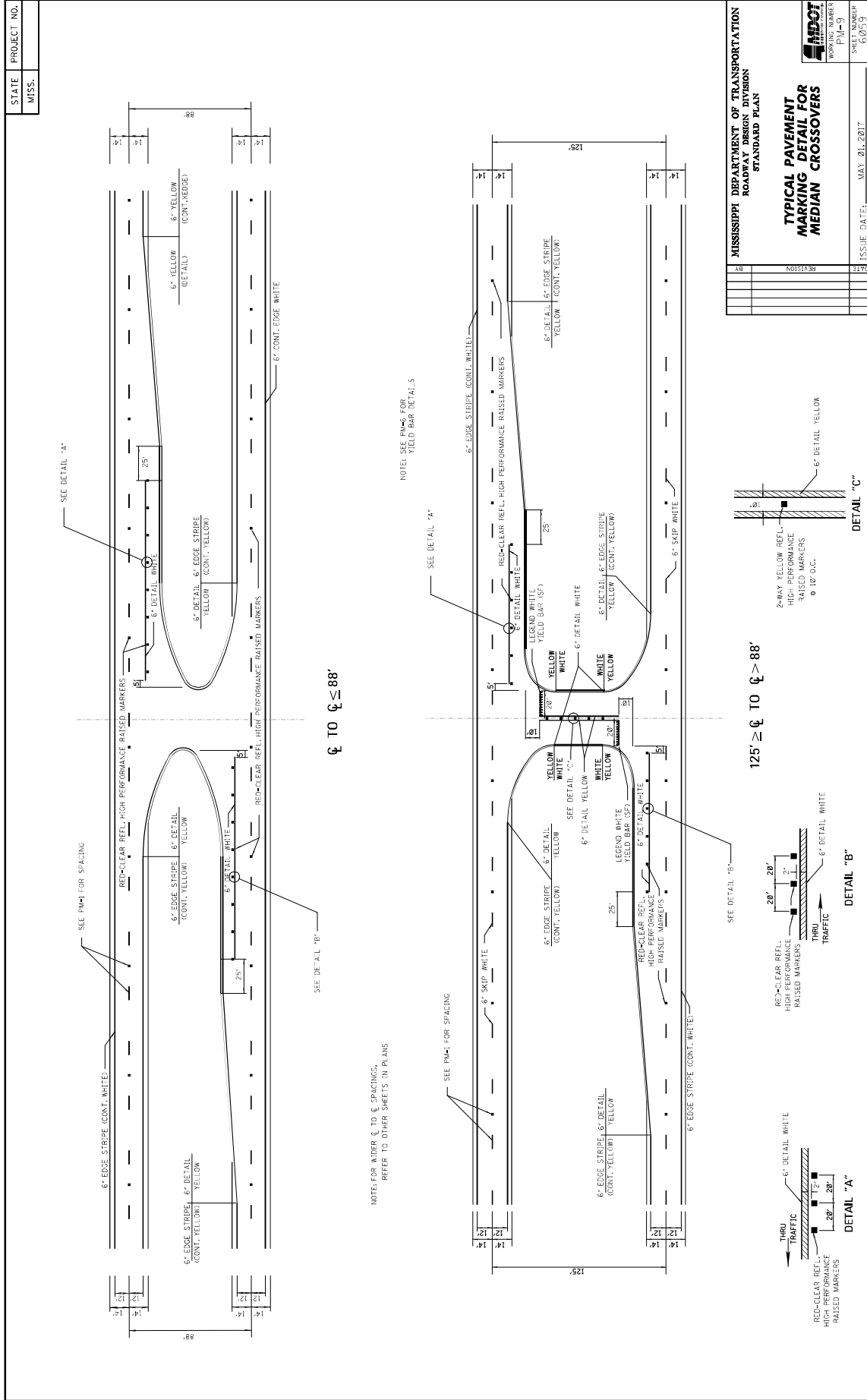
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER
P10-7

SHEET NUMBER
60511

ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

DATE	REVISION





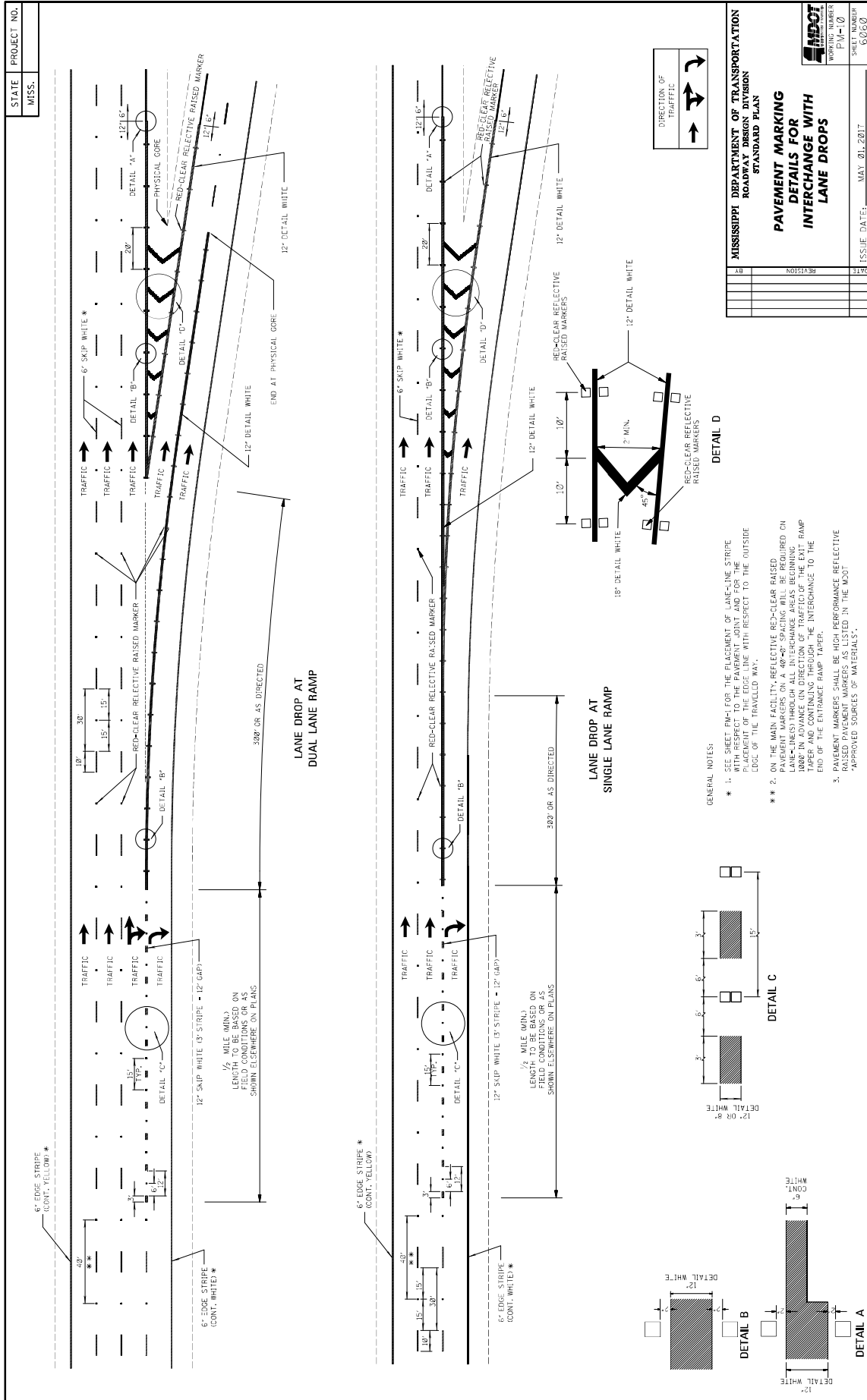
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
 STANDARD PLAN

TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKING DETAIL FOR MEDIAN CROSSOVERS

ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

WORKING NUMBER: PM-9
 SHEET NUMBER: 3170

AD	NO151436	3170



NO.	REVISION	DATE

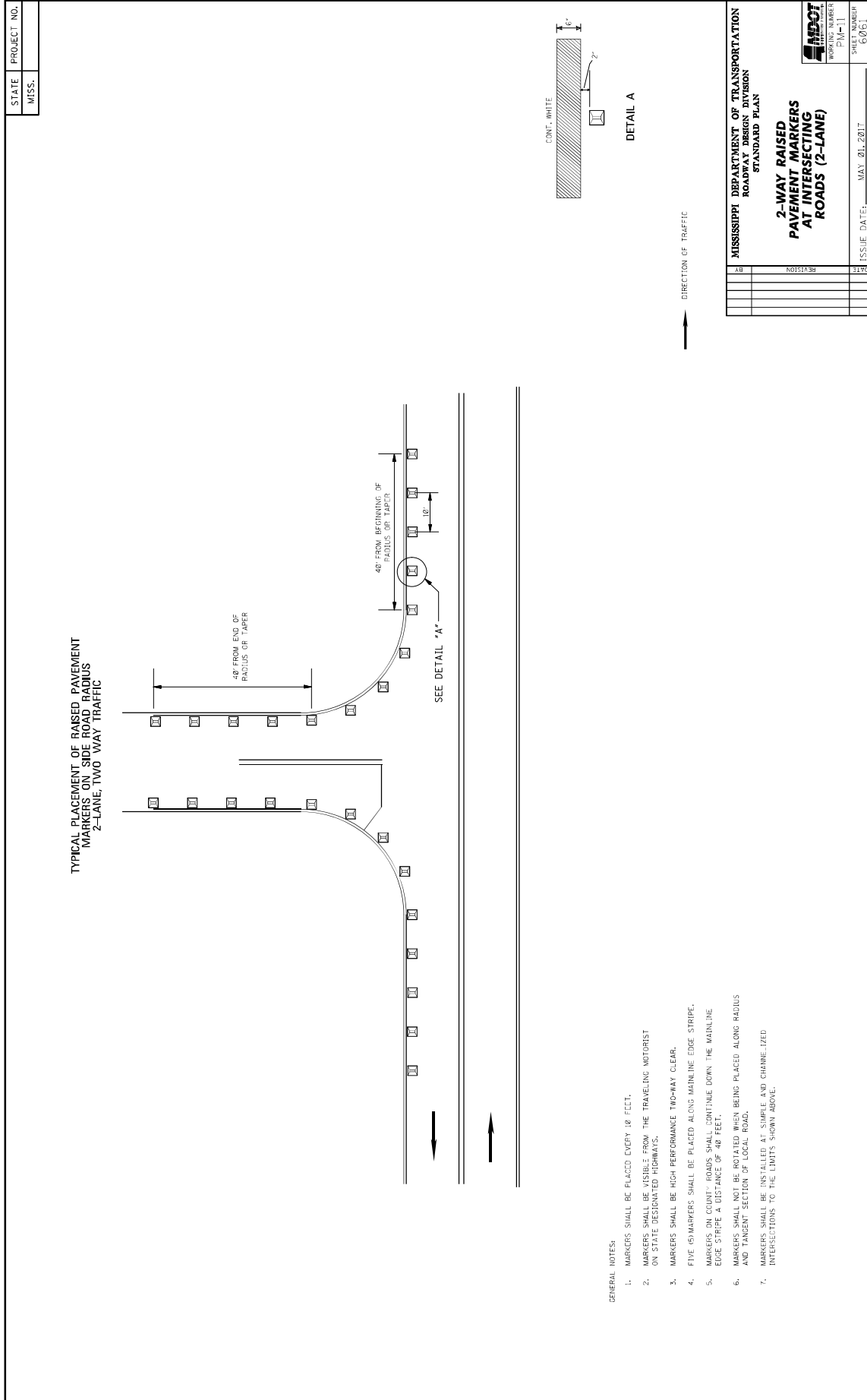
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

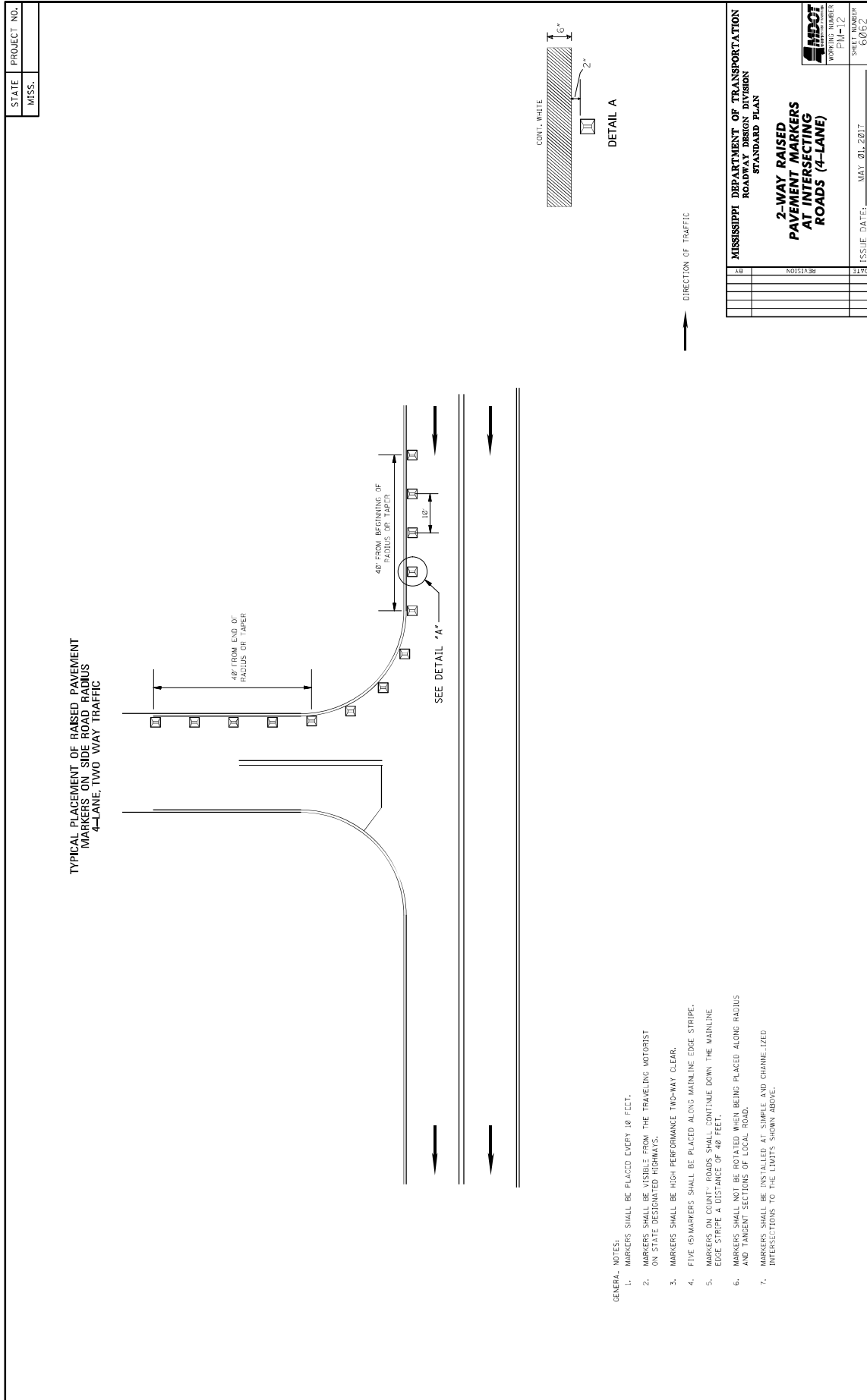
**PAVEMENT MARKING
DETAILS FOR
INTERCHANGE WITH
LANE DROPS**

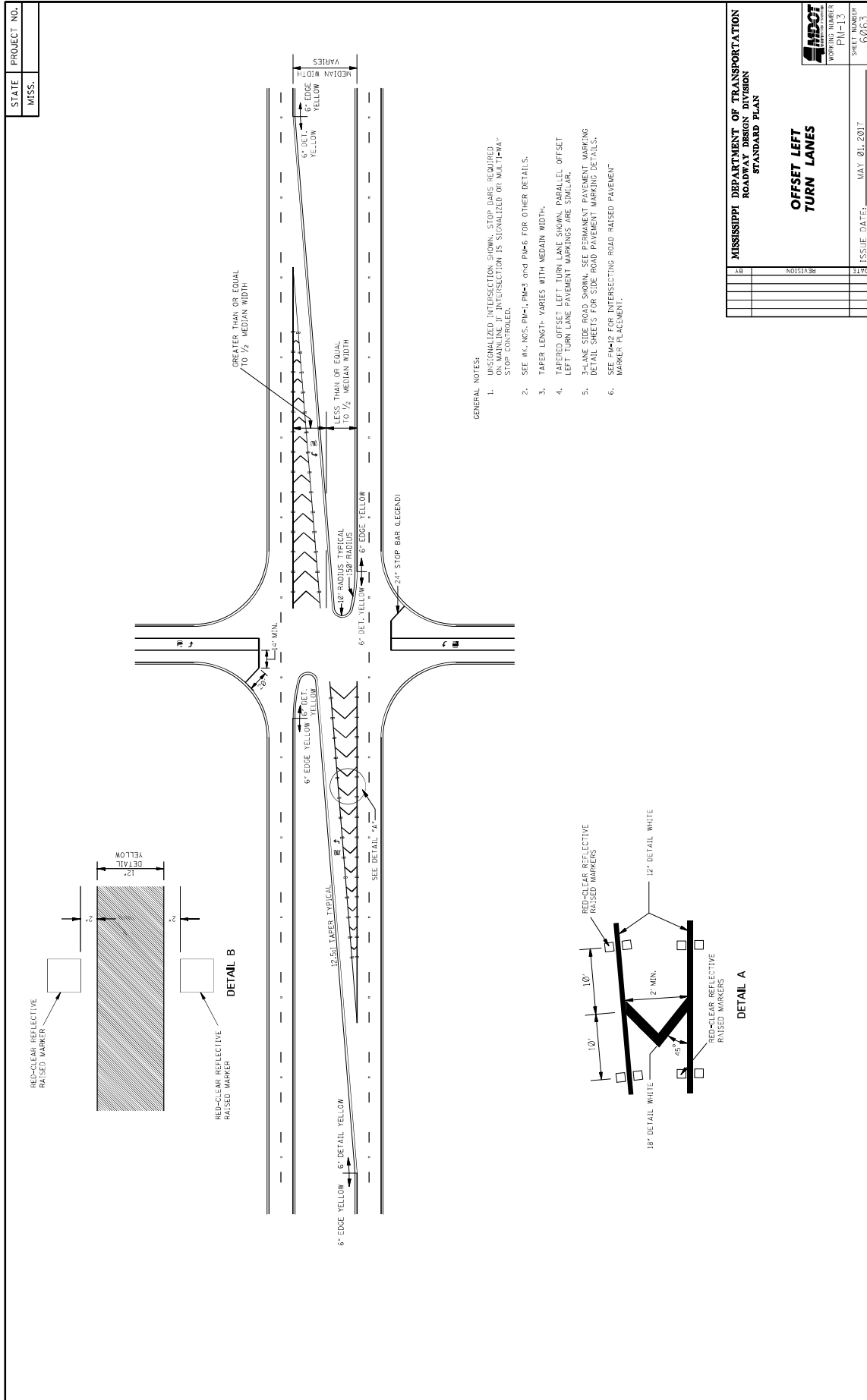
WORKING NUMBER
P.M-10

SHEET NUMBER
00050

ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

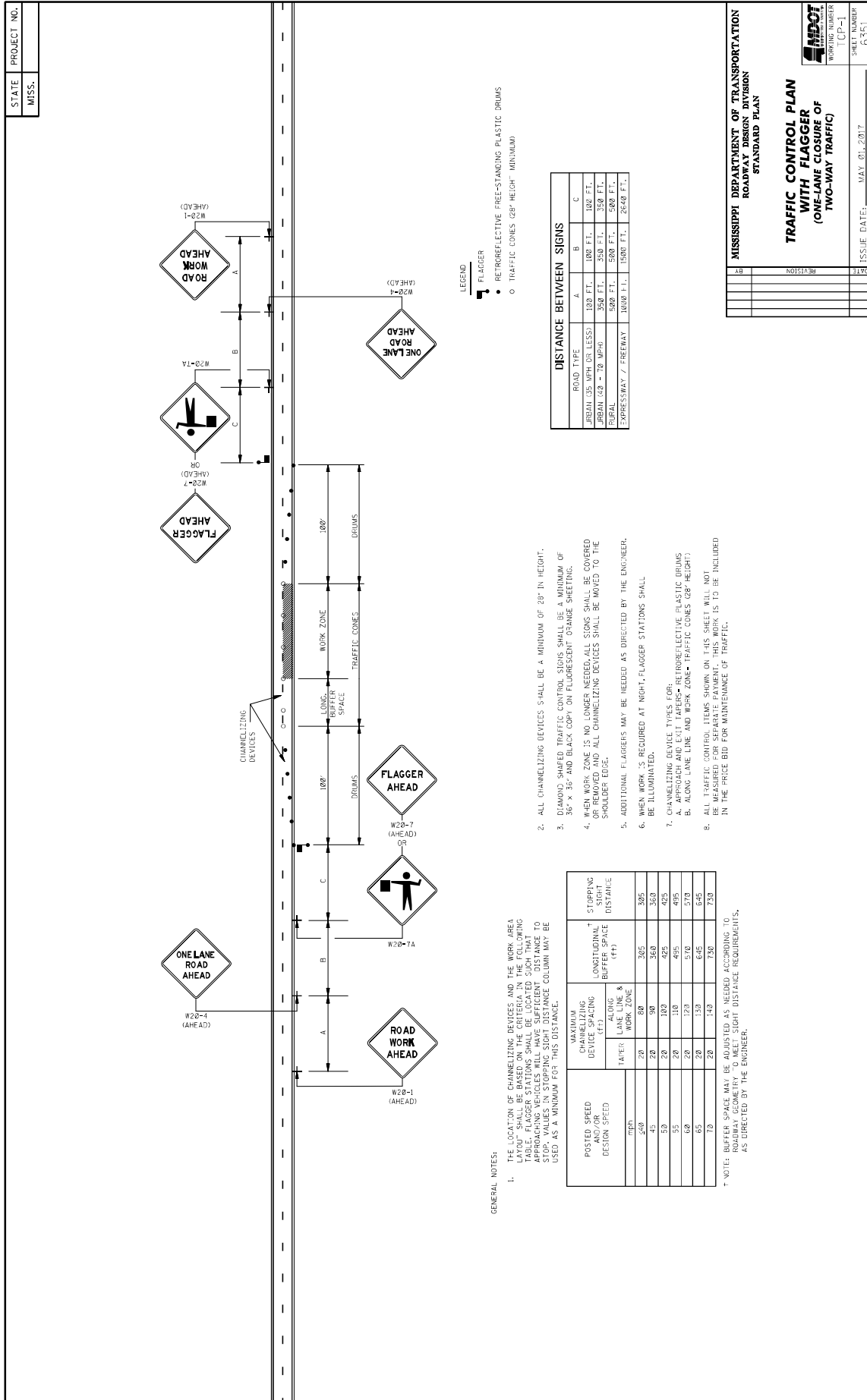






MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION	
STANDARD PLAN	
OFFSET LEFT TURN LANES	
DATE	ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
BY	REVISION

WORKING NUMBER: PM-13
SHEET NUMBER: 0263



DISTANCE BETWEEN SIGNS

ROAD TYPE	A	B	C
URBAN (35 MPH OR LESS)	100 FT.	100 FT.	100 FT.
URBAN (40 - 70 MPH)	250 FT.	250 FT.	350 FT.
RURAL	500 FT.	500 FT.	500 FT.
EXPRESSWAY / FREEWAY	1000 FT.	1500 FT.	2500 FT.

- LEGEND**
- FLAGGER
 - RETROREFLECTIVE PREF-STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS
 - TRAFFIC CONES (28" HEIGHT MINIMUM)

- GENERAL NOTES:**
1. THE LOCATION OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND THE WORK AREA LAYOUT SHALL BE BASED ON THE CRITERIA IN THE FOLLOWING TABLE. FLAGGER STATIONS SHALL BE LOCATED SUCH THAT THE STOPPING DISTANCE FROM THE SIGN TO THE WORK ZONE IS USED AS A MINIMUM FOR THIS DISTANCE.
 2. ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 20" IN HEIGHT.
 3. DIAMOND SHAPED TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 36" X 36" AND BLACK COPY ON FLUORESCENT ORANGE SHEETING.
 4. WHEN WORK ZONE IS NO LONGER NEEDED, ALL SIGNS SHALL BE COVERED OR REMOVED. ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL BE MOVED TO THE SHOULDER EDGE.
 5. ADDITIONAL FLAGGERS MAY BE NEEDED AT NIGHT; FLAGGER STATIONS SHALL BE ILLUMINATED.
 6. WHEN WORK IS REQUIRED AT NIGHT, FLAGGER STATIONS SHALL BE ILLUMINATED.
 7. CHANNELIZING DEVICE TYPES FOR:
 - A. APPROACH AND EXIT TAPERS= RETROREFLECTIVE PLASTIC DRUMS
 - B. ALONG-LANE LINE AND WORK ZONE= TRAFFIC CONES (28" HEIGHT)
 8. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

POSTED SPEED DESIGN SPEED	MAXIMUM CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (FT)	CONDITIONAL STOPPING SIGHT DISTANCE (FT)	LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE (FT)
50	20	80	265
45	20	90	260
50	20	100	425
60	20	120	570
70	20	140	730

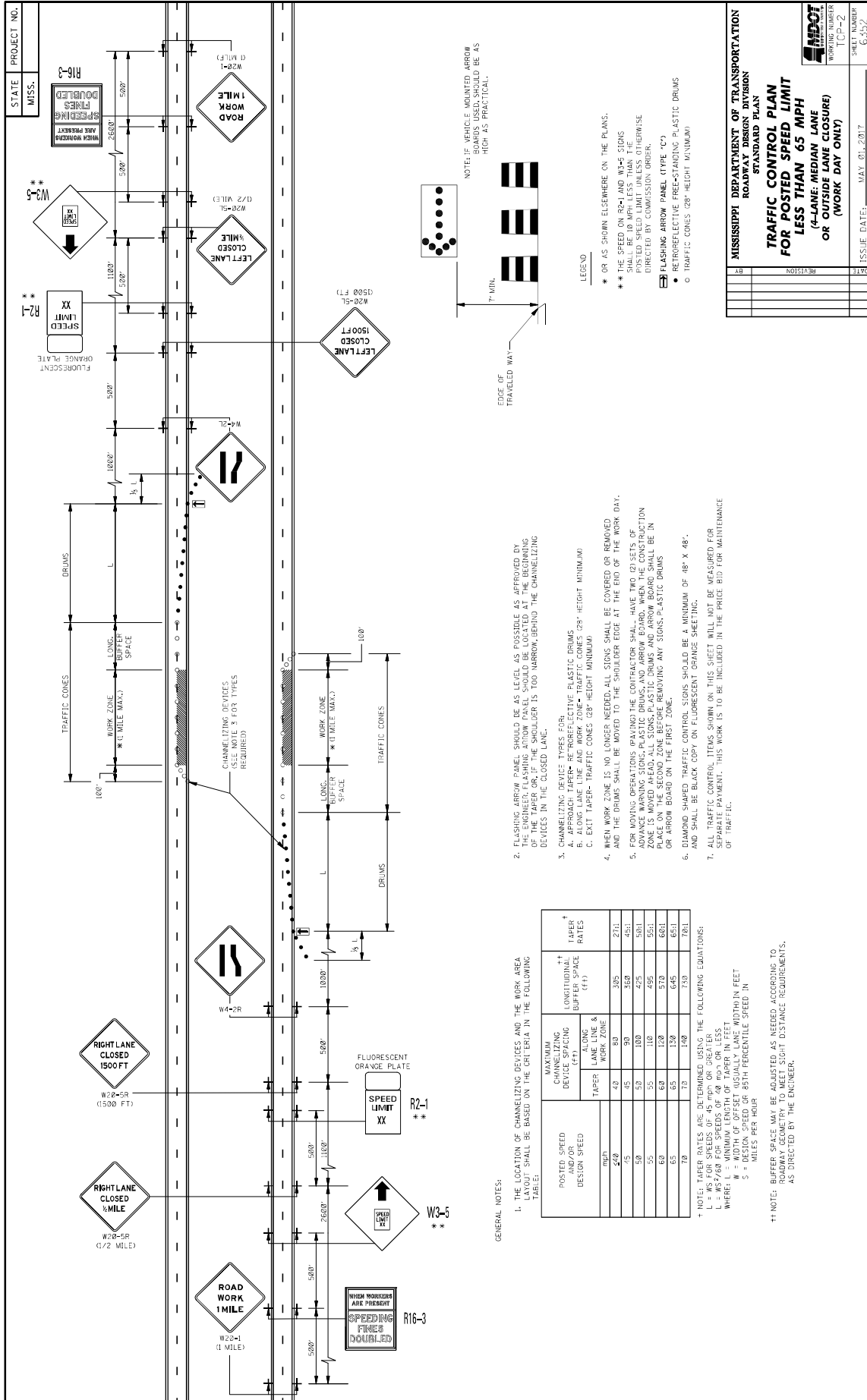
NOTE: BUFFER SPACE MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NEEDED ACCORDING TO ROADWAY GEOMETRY TO MEET SIGHT DISTANCE REQUIREMENTS, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

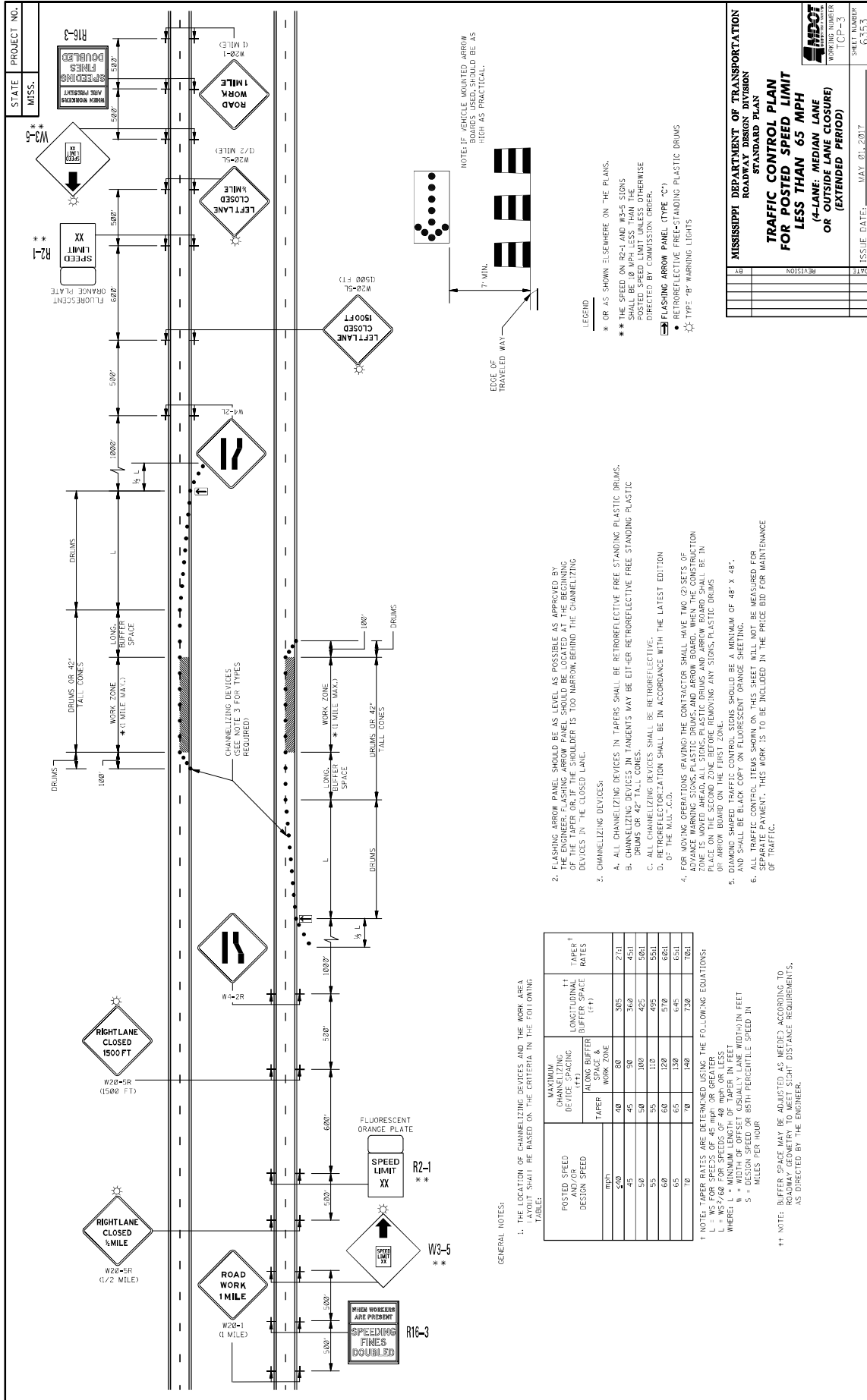
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

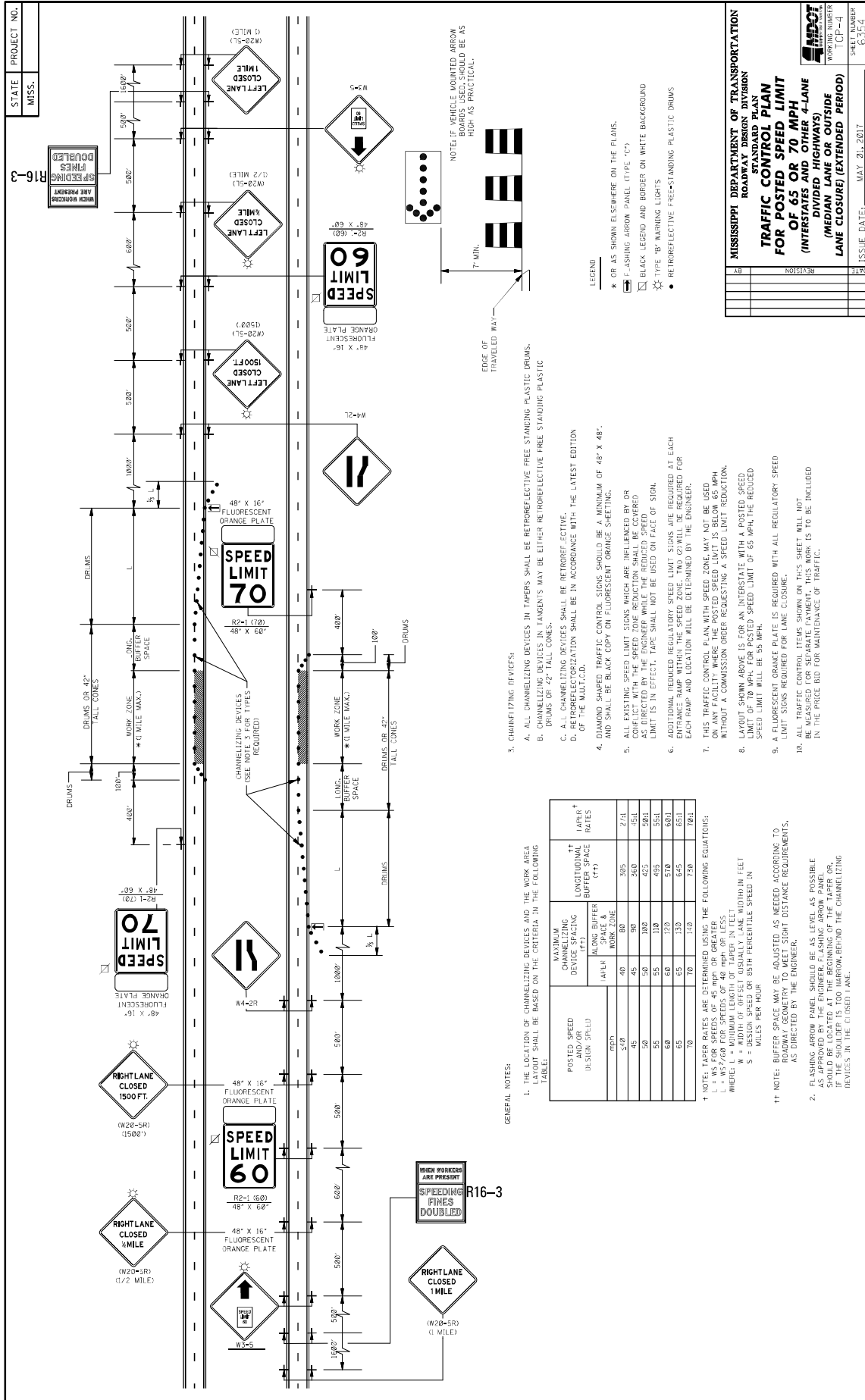
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
WITH FLAGGER
(ONE-LANE CLOSURE OF
TWO-WAY TRAFFIC)**

ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

WORKING NUMBER: [CP-1]
SHEET NUMBER: 6351

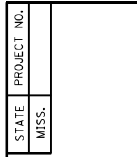






STATE PROJECT NO.
MISS.

SPEDING FINES DOUBLED
WHEN WORKERS ARE PRESENT
R16-3



WHEN WORKERS ARE PRESENT
R16-3

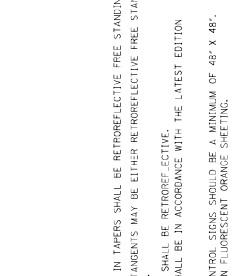
**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
FOR POSTED SPEED LIMIT
OF 65 OR 70 MPH
(INTERSTATES AND OTHER 4-LANE
DIVIDED HIGHWAYS)
(MEDIUM LANE OR OUTSIDE
LANE CLOSED) (EXTENDED PERIOD)**

ISSUE DATE: MAY 20, 2012
SHEET NUMBER: CP-44
PROJECT NUMBER: G594

REV	REVISION	DATE

- * OR AS SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.
- ◻ FLASHING ARROW PANEL (TYPE "C")
- ▢ BLACK LEGGED AND BORDER ON WHITE BACKGROUND
- ☆ TYPE "B" MARKING LIGHTS
- RETROREFLECTIVE FREE-STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS

NOTE: IF VEHICLE MOUNTED ARROW SHOULD BE AS HIGH AS PRACTICAL.



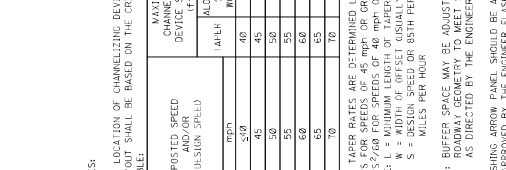
- 1. CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN TANGENTS SHALL BE RETROREFLECTIVE FREE STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS OR 42" TALL CONES.
- 2. CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN CURVES SHALL BE EITHER RETROREFLECTIVE FREE STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS OR 42" TALL CONES.
- 3. ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL BE RETROREFLECTIVE.
- 4. RETROREFLECTIVE CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE MUTCD-6A.
- 5. DIAMOND SHAPED TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS SHOULD BE A MINIMUM OF 48" X 48" AND SHALL BE BLACK COPY ON FLUORESCENT ORANGE SHEETING.
- 6. ALL EXISTING SPEED LIMIT SIGNS WHICH ARE INFLUENCED BY OR CONFLICT WITH THE SPEED ZONE REDUCTION SHALL BE COVERED BY A REDUCED SPEED LIMIT SIGN.
- 7. SIGN LIMIT IS IN EFFECT, TAPE SHALL NOT BE USED ON FACE OF SIGN.
- 8. ADDITIONAL REQUIRED REGULATORY SPEED LIMIT SIGNS ARE REQUIRED AT EACH ENTRANCE RAMP AND LOCALLATION WILL BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.
- 9. THIS TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN WITH SPEED ZONE MAY NOT BE USED ON ANY FACILITY WHERE THE POSTED SPEED LIMIT IS BELOW 65 MPH WITHOUT A COMMISSION ORDER REQUESTING A SPEED LIMIT REDUCTION.
- 10. LAYOUT SHOWN ABOVE IS FOR AN INTERSTATE WITH A POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 70 MPH FOR PASTED SPEED LIMIT OF 65 MPH. THE REDUCED SPEED LIMIT WILL BE 55 MPH.
- 11. A FLUORESCENT ORANGE PLATE IS REQUIRED WITH ALL REGULATORY SPEED LIMIT SIGNS REQUIRED FOR LANE CLOSURE.
- 12. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT, THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

POSTED SPEED (DESIGN SPEED) MPH	MAXIMUM CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING ALONG BUFFER SPACE & WORK ZONE	LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE (FT)	TAPER RATES
50	40	500	2/11
55	45	500	2/11
60	50	500	2/11
65	60	500	2/11
70	70	500	2/11

NOTE: TAPER RATES ARE DETERMINED USING THE FOLLOWING EQUATIONS:
 T = WS²/60 FOR SPEEDS OF 45 MPH OR GREATER
 L = WS/60 FOR SPEEDS OF 40 MPH OR LESS
 WHERE: L = MINIMUM BUFFER SPACE IN FEET
 S = DESIGN SPEED OR 85TH PERCENTILE SPEED IN MILES PER HOUR

NOTE: BUFFER SPACE MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NEEDED ACCORDING TO ROADWAY GEOMETRY TO MEET SIGHT DISTANCE REQUIREMENTS, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

- 1. FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE AS LEVEL AS POSSIBLE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE LOCATED AT THE BEGINNING OF THE TAPER OR END OF SIGN TAPER AND AT THE END OF THE CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN THE CLOSED LANE.

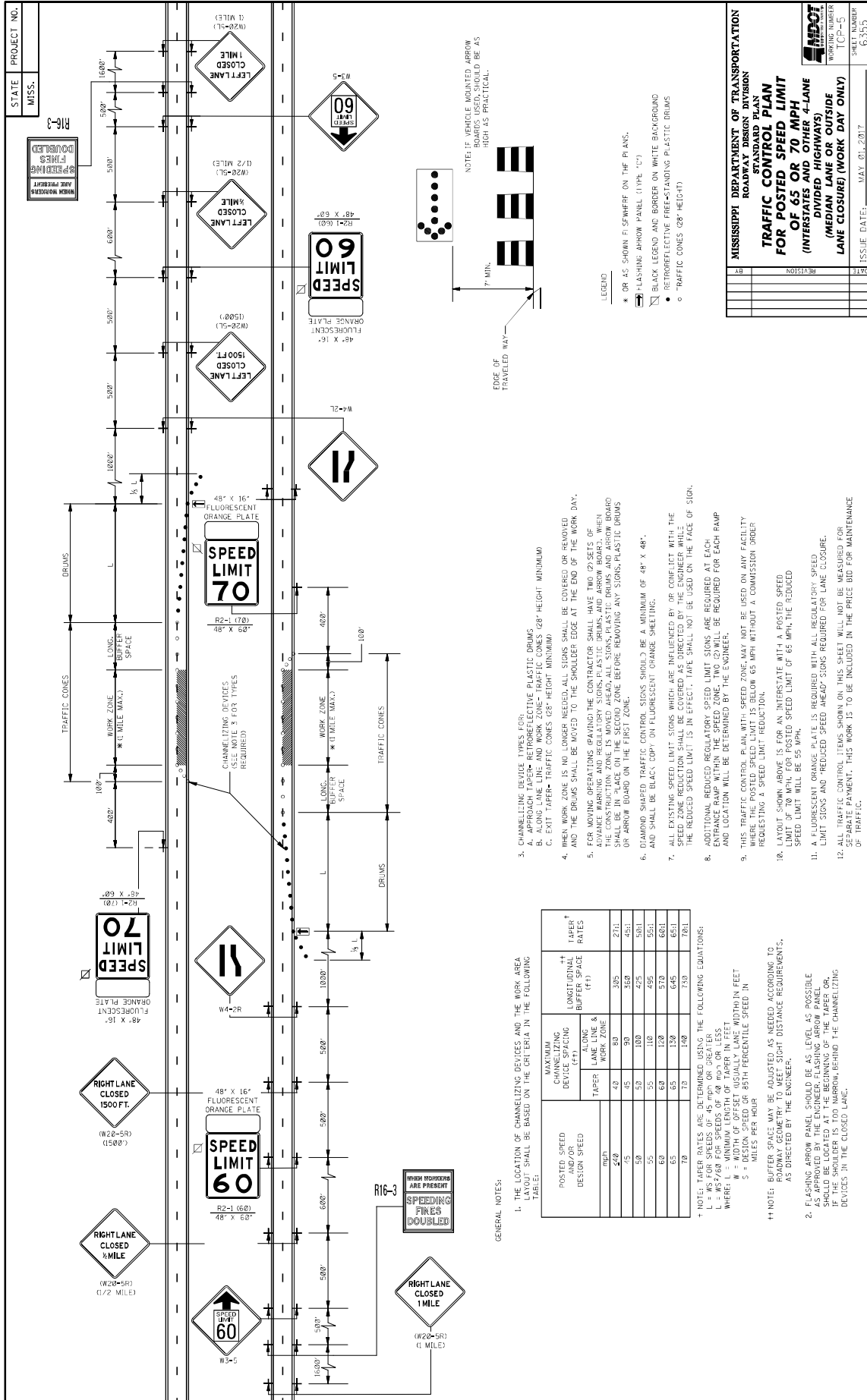


- 1. THE LOCATION OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND THE WORK AREA SIGNS SHALL BE BASED ON THE CRITERIA IN THE FOLLOWING TABLE:

POSTED SPEED (DESIGN SPEED) MPH	MAXIMUM CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING ALONG BUFFER SPACE & WORK ZONE	LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE (FT)	TAPER RATES
50	40	500	2/11
55	45	500	2/11
60	50	500	2/11
65	60	500	2/11
70	70	500	2/11

GENERAL NOTES:
 1. THE LOCATION OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND THE WORK AREA SIGNS SHALL BE BASED ON THE CRITERIA IN THE FOLLOWING TABLE:
 T = WS²/60 FOR SPEEDS OF 45 MPH OR GREATER
 L = WS/60 FOR SPEEDS OF 40 MPH OR LESS
 WHERE: L = MINIMUM BUFFER SPACE IN FEET
 S = DESIGN SPEED OR 85TH PERCENTILE SPEED IN MILES PER HOUR

- 2. FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE AS LEVEL AS POSSIBLE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE LOCATED AT THE BEGINNING OF THE TAPER OR END OF SIGN TAPER AND AT THE END OF THE CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN THE CLOSED LANE.



STATE PROJECT NO.
MISS.

WORKING NUMBER
ICP-5

SHEET NUMBER
03500

WING BARRICADES

- WING BARRICADES ARE TYPE II BARRICADES ERECTED ON THE SHOULDER OF A ROADWAY OR RESTRICTED ROADWAY. WING BARRICADES MAY BE USED AS A MOUNTING FOR THE ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS OR FLASHERS.
- WING BARRICADES SHOULD BE USED:
 - IN ADVANCE OF A CONSTRUCTION PROJECT EVEN WHEN NO PART OF THE ROADWAY IS ACTUALLY CLOSED.
 - IN ADVANCE OF ALL BRIDGE OR CULVERT WIDENING OPERATIONS.

BARRICADE CLOSING A ROAD

	I	II	III
WIDTH OF RAIL **	8" MIN. - 12" MAX.	8" MIN. - 12" MAX.	8" MIN. - 12" MAX.
LENGTH OF RAIL **	24' MIN.	24' MIN.	48' MIN.
WIDTH OF STRIPE *	6"	6"	6"
HEIGHT	36" MIN.	36" MIN.	60" MIN.
NUMBER OF RETROREFLECTORIZED RAIL FACES	2 (ONE EACH DIRECTION)	4 (TWO EACH DIRECTION)	3 IF FACING TRAFFIC IN ONE DIRECTION 4 IF FACING TRAFFIC IN TWO DIRECTIONS

BARRICADE CHARACTERISTICS

* 1. FOR RAILS LESS THAN 36" LONG, 4" WIDE STRIPES MAY BE USED.

** 2. BARRICADES INTENDED FOR USE ON EXPRESSWAYS, FREEWAYS AND OTHER HIGH SPEED ROADWAYS, SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 270' OF REFLECTIVE AREA FACING TRAFFIC.

STANDARD BARRICADES

- THE MARKING FOR BARRICADE RAILS SHALL BE ORANGE AND WHITE (SLOPING DOWNWARD AT AN ANGLE OF 45° IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC IS TO PASS).
- RAIL STRIPE SHALL BE 6 INCHES, EXCEPT THAT 4-INCH WIDE STRIPES MAY BE USED IF RAIL LENGTHS ARE LESS THAN 36 INCHES.
- DO NOT PLACE SANDBAGS OR OTHER DEVICES TO PROVIDE MASS ON THE BOTTOM RAIL THAT WILL BLOCK VIEW OR RAIL FACE.
- FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION OR DETAILS, SEE METHOD, LATEST EDITION.
- BARRICADES ARE CLASSIFIED BY FHWA AS CATEGORY II WHEN ZONE DEVICES WHICH REQUIRE SUCCESSFULLY CRASH TESTED, A LIST OF CRASHWORTHY BARRICADES AND OTHER CATEGORY II DEVICES CAN BE FOUND ON FHWA'S WEBSITE: http://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/roadway_dept/pafety_guidance/road_hardware/cat2.cfm

CHEVRON SIGN DETAIL

- A CHEVRON SIGN CONSISTS OF A BLACK CHEVRON TYPE MARKING ON AN ORANGE BACKGROUND AND SHALL POINT IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.
- THE CHEVRON SIGN SHALL BE MOUNTED ON CRASHWORTHY SUPPORT.
- CHEVRON SIGNS MAY BE USED TO SUPPLEMENT OTHER STANDARD DEVICES WHERE ONE OR MORE LANES ARE CLOSED FOR CONSTRUCTION OR MAINTENANCE. THEY SHOULD BE PLACED APPROXIMATELY 2' 40" BEHIND THE LANE TRANSITION STRIPE.

PLASTIC DRUM STRIPING DETAIL

- PLASTIC DRUMS SHALL BE ON END AND USED AS AN EXPEDIENT METHOD FOR TRAFFIC CHANNELIZATION. THE COLOR AND MARKING OF DRUMS SHALL BE CONSISTENT WITH MARKING STRIPES. THE COLOR OF STRIPES SHALL BE RETROREFLECTIVE. STRIPES 12 ORANGE & 2 WHITE/6" WIDE.
- DRUMS SHOULD NEVER BE PLACED IN THE ROADWAY WITHOUT WARNING SIGNS.
- WHERE PRACTICAL PLASTIC DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED NO CLOSER THAN 3'-0" FROM THE EDGE OF TRAVELED LANE.

TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER (OM-3R)

- TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKERS SHALL BE USED AT ALL EXPOSED BRIDGE ABUTMENTS AND AT OTHER LOCATIONS AS DETERMINED NECESSARY BY THE ENGINEER.
- THE OM-3R IS SIMILAR EXCEPT THE STRIPES SLOPE DOWNWARD FROM THE UPPER LEFT SIDE TO THE LOWER RIGHT SIDE AND SHALL BE PLACED ON THE LEFT SIDE OF THE OBJECT.
- THE INSIDE EDGE OF THE MARKER SHALL BE IN LINE WITH THE INNER EDGE OF THE OBSTRUCTION.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

HIGHWAY SIGN AND BARRICADE DETAILS FOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

DATE	REVISION

ISSUE DATE: MAY 20, 2017

STATE MISS.	PROJECT NO.	
----------------	-------------	--

MOBILE OPERATIONS ON MULTILANE ROAD

MOBILE OPERATIONS ON MULTILANE ROAD

MOBILE OPERATIONS ON TWO-LANE ROAD

MOBILE OPERATIONS ON TWO-LANE ROAD

NOTES FOR MULTILANE LANE OPERATION:

- VEHICLES USED FOR THESE OPERATIONS SHOULD BE MADE HIGHLY VISIBLE WITH APPROPRIATE EQUIPMENT, SUCH AS FLASHING LIGHTS, ROTATING BEACONS, FLASERS, SIGNS, OR ARROW PANELS.
- SHADOW VEHICLE 2 SHOULD BE EQUIPPED WITH AN ARROW PANEL AND TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA), AN APPROPRIATE LANE CLOSURE SIGN SHOULD BE PLACED ON SHADOW VEHICLE 2 SO AS NOT TO OBSCURE THE ARROW PANEL.
- SHADOW VEHICLE 1 SHOULD BE EQUIPPED WITH AN ARROW PANEL AND TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA).
- SHADOW VEHICLE 2 SHOULD TRAVEL AT A VARYING DISTANCE FROM THE WORK OPERATION SO AS TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE SIGHT DISTANCE FOR TRAFFIC APPROACHING FROM THE REAR.
- WHEN ADEQUATE SHOULDER WIDTH IS NOT AVAILABLE, SHADOW VEHICLE 2 SHOULD BE ELIMINATED.
- ON HIGH-SPEED ROADWAYS, A THIRD SHADOW VEHICLE SHOULD BE USED (i.e., VEHICLE 3 ON THE SHOULDER OF PRACTICALLY, VEHICLE 2 IN THE CLOSED LANE, AND VEHICLE 1 IN THE CLOSED LANE).
- ARROW PANELS SHALL BE AS A MINIMUM TYPE B, 60" X 30" IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CRITERIA PRESENTED IN THE MUTCD.
- WORK SHOULD NORMALLY BE DONE DURING OFF-PEAK HOURS.
- VEHICLE-MOUNTED SIGNS SHOULD BE MOUNTED WITH THE BOTTOM OF THE SIGN LOCATED AT A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 48" ABOVE THE PAVEMENT AND SHALL NOT BE OBTURED BY EQUIPMENT OR SUPPLIES. SIGN LEGENDS SHALL BE COVERED OR TURNED FROM VIEW WHEN WORK IS NOT IN PROGRESS.
- ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

NOTES FOR TWO-LANE OPERATION:

- WHERE PRACTICAL AND WHEN NEEDED, THE WORK AND SHADOW VEHICLES SHOULD PULL OVER PERIODICALLY TO ALLOW TRAFFIC TO PASS. IF THIS CAN NOT BE DONE FREQUENTLY AS AN ALTERNATIVE, A "DO NOT PASS" SIGN MAY BE PLACED ON THE REAR OF THE VEHICLE BLOCKING THE LANE.
- THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE WORK AND SHADOW VEHICLES MAY VARY ACCORDING TO TERRAIN, PAINT DRYING TIME, AND OTHER FACTORS. SHADOW VEHICLES ARE USED TO WARN TRAFFIC OF THE OPERATION AHEAD. WHENEVER ADEQUATE SHOULD MAINTAIN THE MINIMUM DISTANCE AND PROCEED AT THE SAME SPEED AS THE WORK VEHICLE. THE SHADOW VEHICLE SHOULD SLOW DOWN IN ADVANCE OF VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL CURVES THAT RESTRICT SIGHT DISTANCE.
- ADDITIONAL SHADOW VEHICLES TO WARN AND REDUCE THE SPEED OF ONCOMING OR OPPOSING TRAFFIC MAY BE USED. POLICE PATROL CARS MAY BE USED FOR THIS PURPOSE.
- A TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA) SHOULD BE USED ON THE SHADOW VEHICLE AND MAY BE USED ON THE WORK VEHICLE.
- THE WORK VEHICLE SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH BEACONS AND THE SHADOW VEHICLES SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH BEACONS AND LIGHTS. TRUCK MOUNTED LIGHTS MOUNTED ON THE REAR, ADJACENT TO THE SIGN, SHADOW AND WORK VEHICLES SHALL DISPLAY FLASHING OR ROTATING BEACONS BOTH FORWARD AND TO THE REAR.
- VEHICLE-MOUNTED SIGNS SHOULD BE MOUNTED WITH THE BOTTOM OF THE SIGN LOCATED AT A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 48" ABOVE THE PAVEMENT AND SHALL NOT BE OBTURED BY EQUIPMENT OR SUPPLIES. SIGN LEGENDS SHALL BE COVERED OR TURNED FROM VIEW WHEN WORK IS NOT IN PROGRESS.
- ARROW BOARD TO BE USED IN CAUTION MODE.
- ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

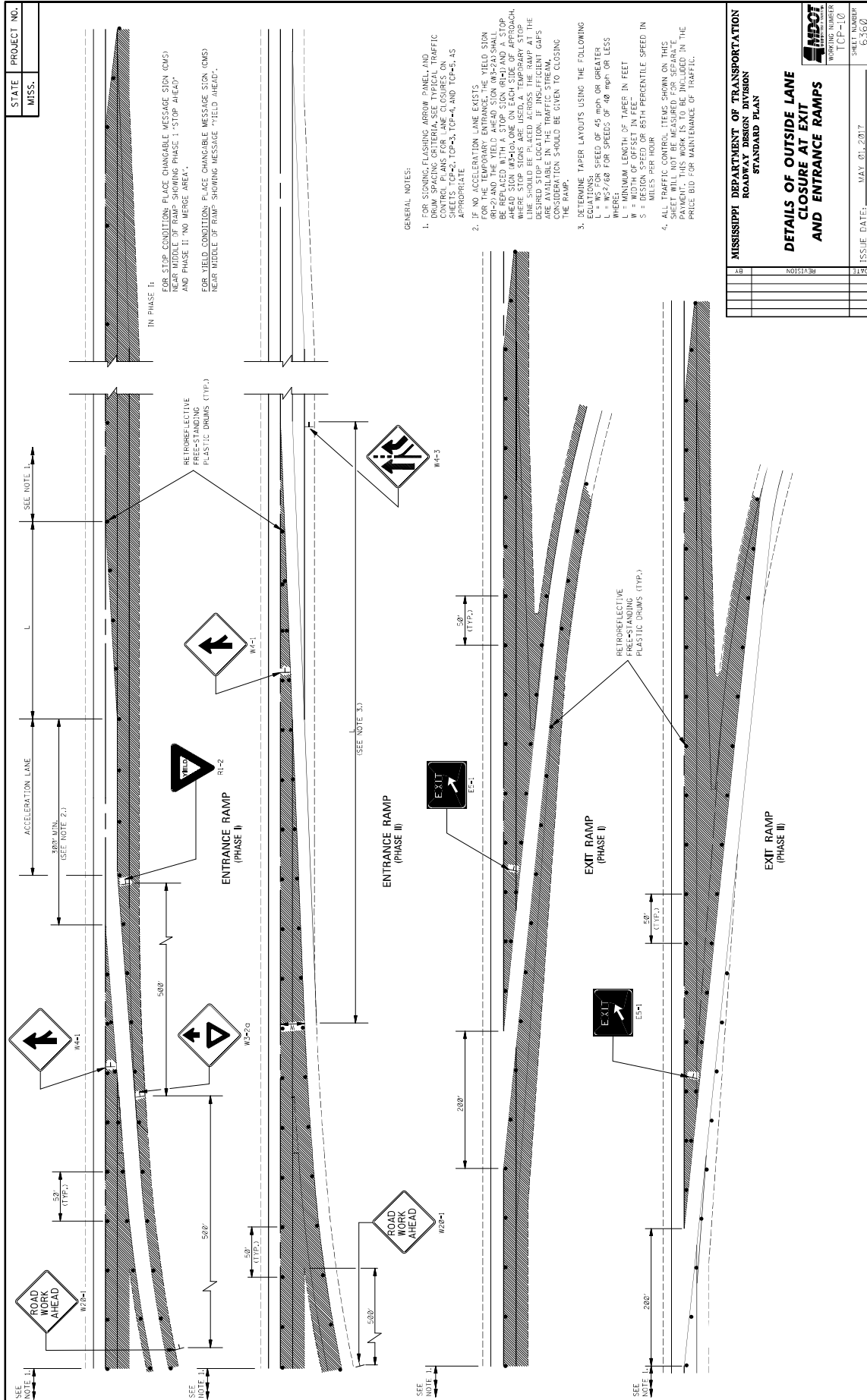
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
MOBILE OPERATIONS
MULTILANE ROADS
TWO-LANE ROADS

REVISION									
1	A	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

SHEET NUMBER TCP-9									
6359	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1



STATE PROJECT NO.
MISS.

- GENERAL NOTES:
- FOR SIGNING FLASHING ARROW PANEL AND DRUM SPACING CRITERIA, SEE TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS FOR LANE CLOSURES ON RAMP. SEE TYPICAL RAMP CLOSURE SIGNS W4-1, W4-2, W4-3, TYP-3, TYP-4, AND TYP-5, AS APPROPRIATE.
 - IF NO ACCELERATION LANE EXISTS FOR THE TEMPORARY LANE CLOSURE, THE YIELD SIGN (R1-2) AND THE YIELD AHEAD SIGN (R3-20) SHALL BE REPLACED WITH A STOP SIGN (R1-1) AND A STOP AHEAD SIGN (R3-20) AT THE BEGINNING OF EACH LINE. STOP SIGNS ARE USED AT A TEMPORARY STOP LINE SHOULD BE PLACED ACROSS THE RAMP AT THE DESIRED STOP LOCATION. INSUFFICIENT GAPS FOR TRAFFIC TO CROSS THE RAMP SHALL BE CONSIDERED. CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO CLOSING THE RAMP.
 - DETERMINE TAPER LAYOUTS USING THE FOLLOWING EQUATIONS: SPEEDS OF 45 mph OR GREATER
 $L = W^2/60$ FOR SPEEDS OF 40 mph OR LESS
 WHERE:
 L = MINIMUM LENGTH OF TAPE IN FEET
 W = DESIGN SPEED OF 85TH PERCENTILE SPEED IN MILES PER HOUR
 4. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

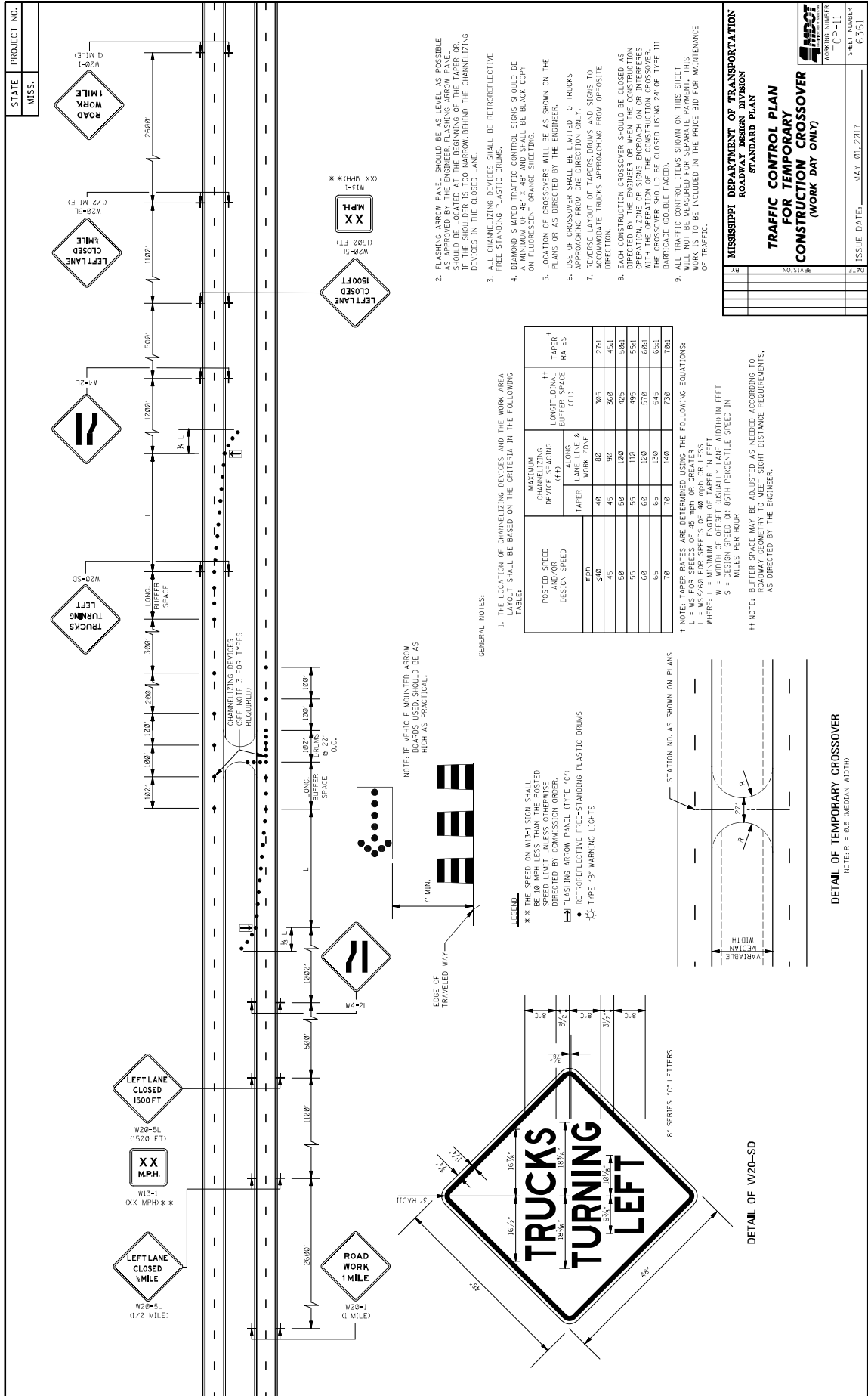
DETAILS OF OUTSIDE LANE CLOSURE AT EXIT AND ENTRANCE RAMP

ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

WORKING NUMBER: TYP-110

SHEET NUMBER: 6360

DATE	REVISION



STATE PROJECT NO.
MISS.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
FOR TEMPORARY
CONSTRUCTION CROSSOVER
(WORK DAY ONLY)**

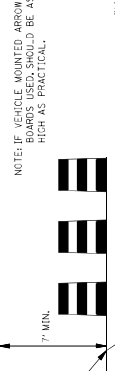
WORKING NUMBER: TCR-11
SHEET NUMBER: 6361
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

- FLASHING ARROW PANELS SHOULD BE AS LEVEL AS POSSIBLE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. FLASHING ARROW PANELS SHOULD BE LOCATED AT THE BEGINNING OF THE TAPER OR, IF THE SHOULDER IS TOO NARROW, BEHIND THE CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN THE CLOSED LANE.
- ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL BE RETROREFLECTIVE FREE STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS.
- DIAMOND SHAPED TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS SHOULD BE BLACK COPY ON FLUORESCENT ORANGE SUCTING.
- LOCATION OF CROSSOVERS WILL BE AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
- USE OF CROSSOVER SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRUCKS APPROACHING FROM ONE DIRECTION ONLY.
- REVERSE LAYOUT OF TAPERS, DRUMS AND SIGNS TO ACCOMMODATE TRUCKS APPROACHING FROM OPPOSITE DIRECTION.
- EACH CONSTRUCTION CROSSOVER SHOULD BE CLOSED AS EARLY AS POSSIBLE AND OPENED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE WITH THE OPERATION OF THE CONSTRUCTION CROSSOVER. THE CROSSOVER SHOULD BE CLOSED USING 24" OF TYPE III RETROREFLECTIVE PLASTIC DRUMS.
- ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

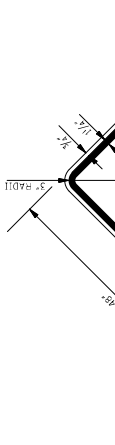
POSTED SPEED AND/OR DESIGN SPEED	MAXIMUM CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (FT)	LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE (FT)	TAPER RATES
50	49	82	305 274 464
55	45	90	368 464
60	50	100	425 501
65	55	110	495 551
70	60	120	570 601
75	65	130	645 651
80	70	140	730 701

NOTE: TAPER RATES ARE DETERMINED USING THE FOLLOWING EQUATIONS:
 $L = W \times S$
 WHERE: L = MINIMUM LENGTH OF TAPER IN FEET
 W = WIDTH OF OFFSET USUALLY LANE WIDTH IN FEET
 S = 65TH PERCENTILE SPEED IN MILES PER HOUR

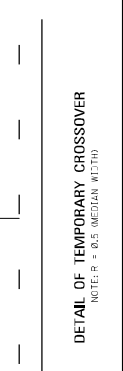
NOTE: BUFFER SPACE MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NEEDED ACCORDING TO ROADWAY GEOMETRY TO MEET SIGHT DISTANCE REQUIREMENTS, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.



NOTE: IF VEHICLE MOUNTED ARROW BOARDS USED, SHOULD BE AS HIGH AS PRACTICAL.



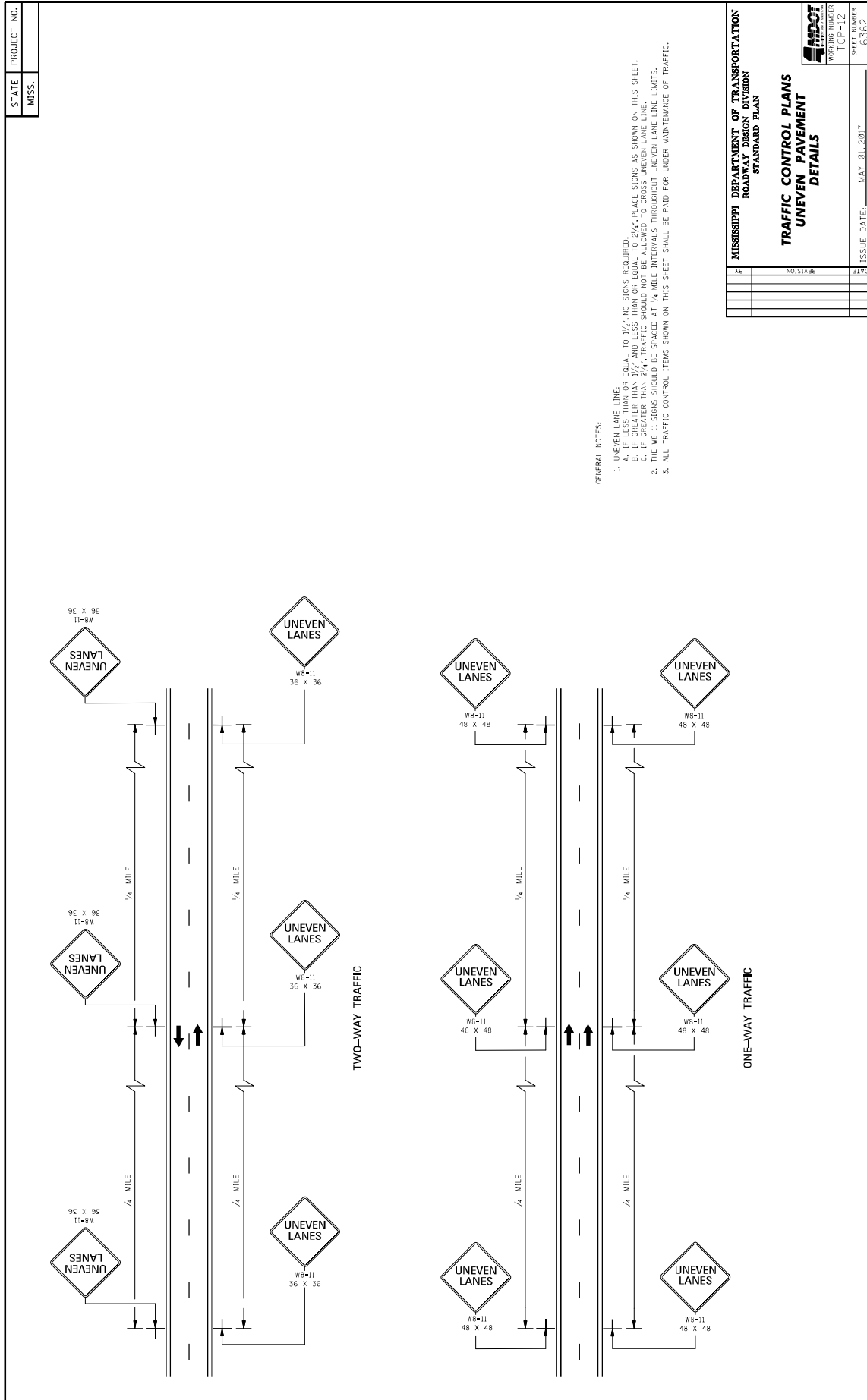
LEGEND:
 X X THE SPEED ON W13-1 SIGN SHALL BE 10 MPH LESS THAN THE POSTED SPEED AND/OR DESIGN SPEED AS DIRECTED BY COMMISSION ORDER.
 FLASHING ARROW PANEL (TYPE 'C')
 RETROREFLECTIVE FREE-STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS
 TYPE 'B' WARNING LIGHTS



DETAIL OF TEMPORARY CROSSOVER
 NOTE: R = 60' MEDIAN W1310

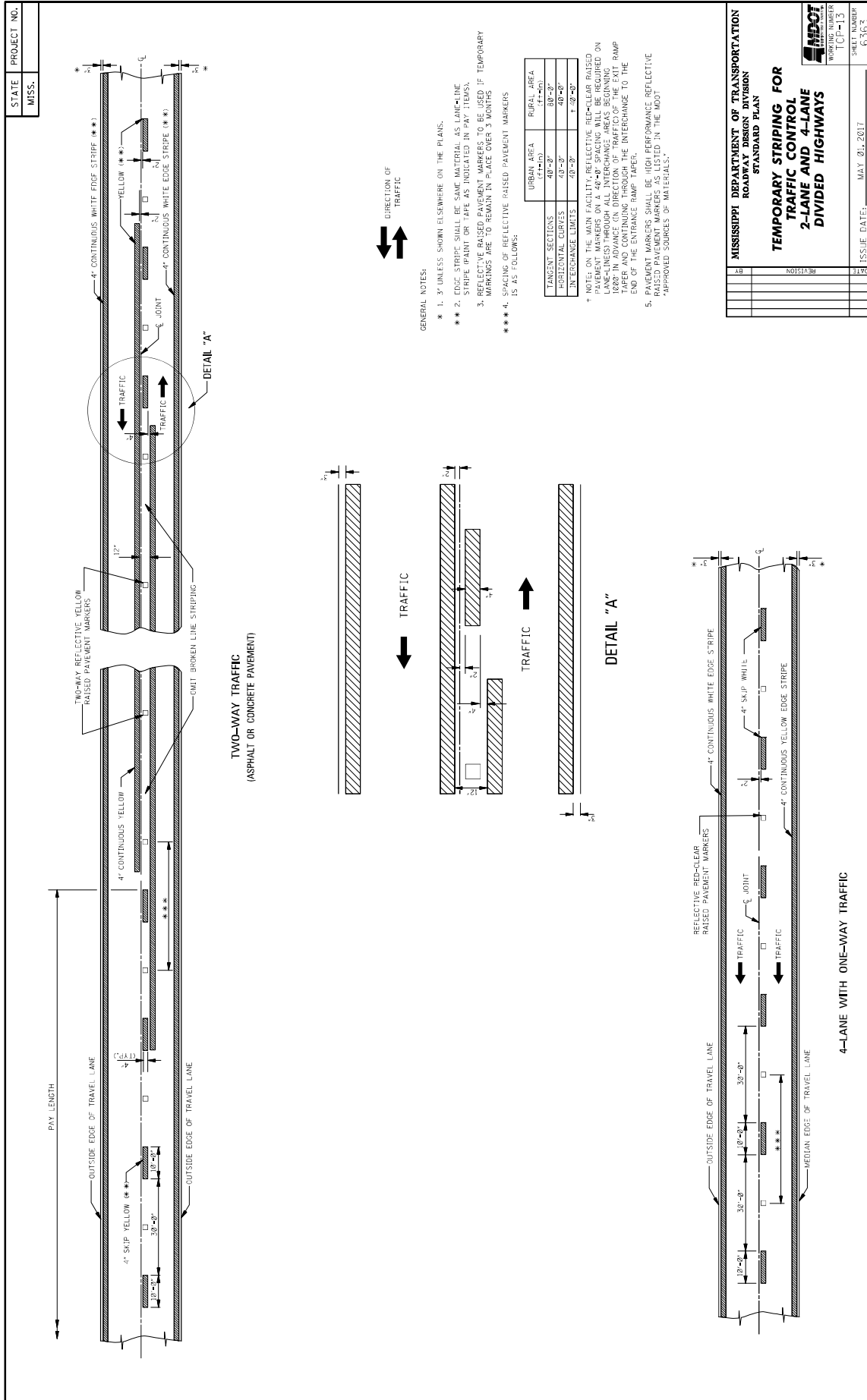


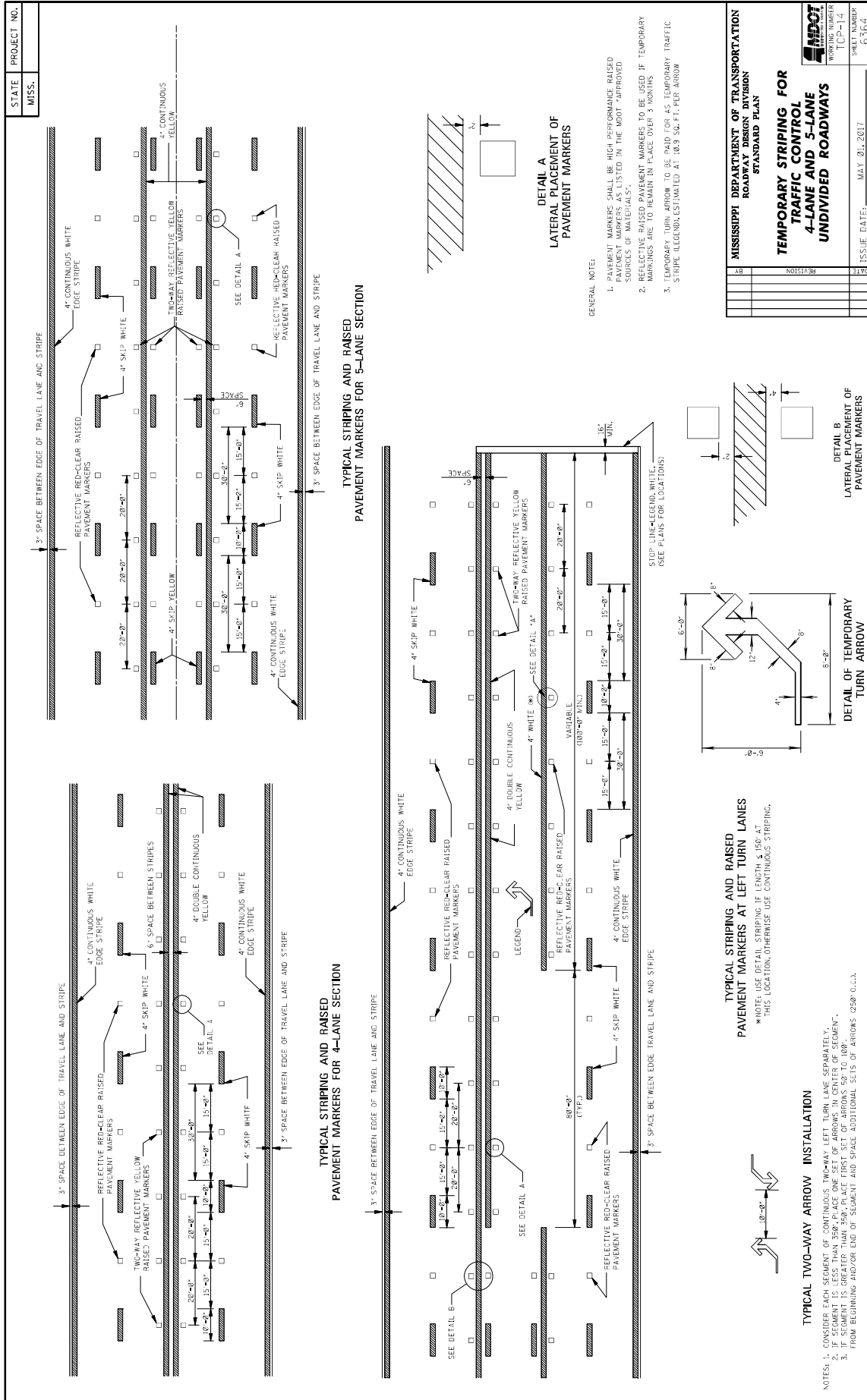
DETAIL OF W20-SD
 8" SERIES 'C' LETTERS

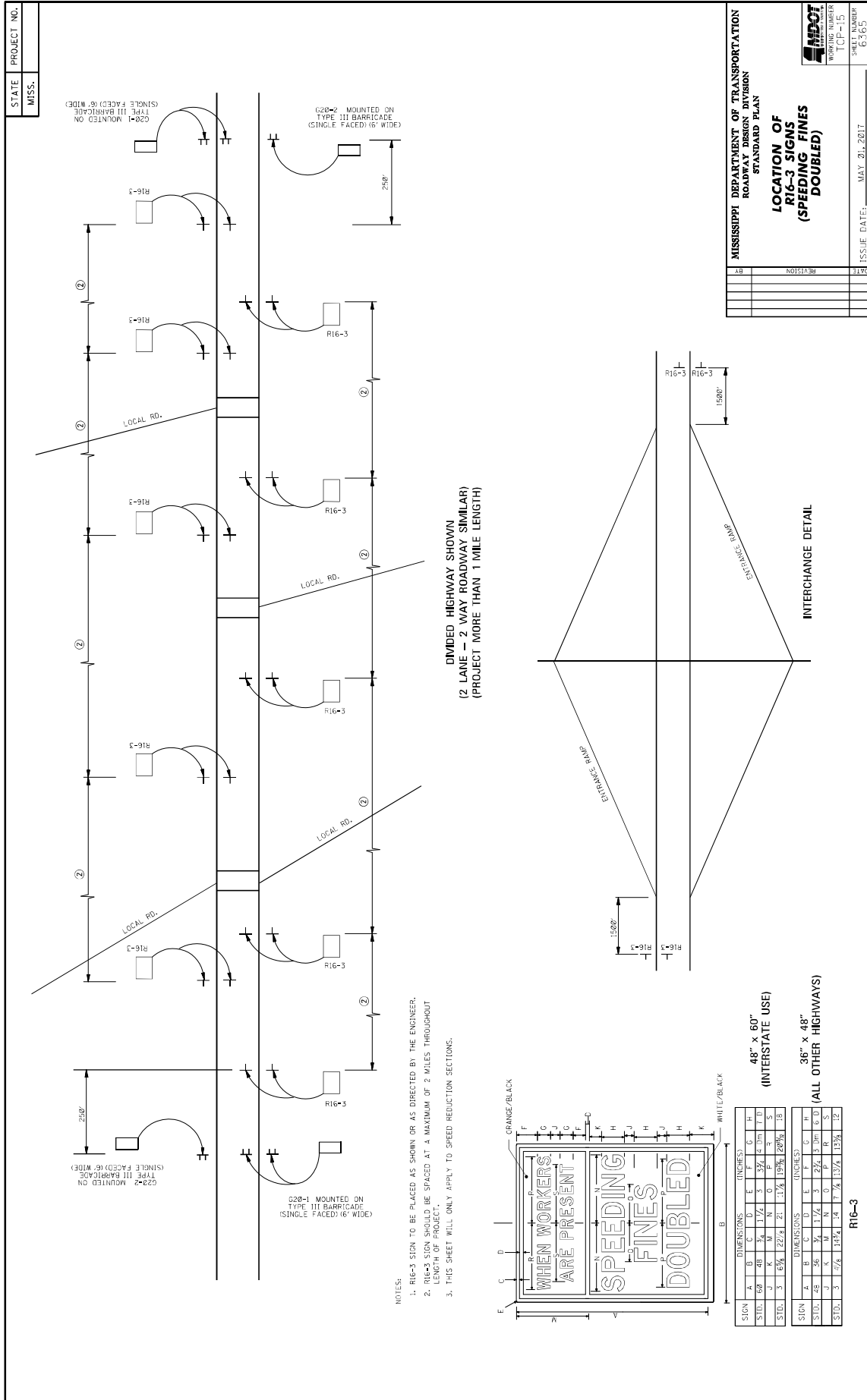


GENERAL NOTES:

- UNEVEN LANE LINE.
 - IF LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 1/2", NO SIGNS REQUIRED.
 - IF MORE THAN 1/2" AND LESS THAN 1", PLACE SIGNS AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET.
 - IF GREATER THAN 1", TRAFFIC SHOULD NOT BE ALLOWED TO CROSS UNEVEN LANE LINE.
 - IF GREATER THAN 2 1/4", TRAFFIC SHOULD NOT BE ALLOWED TO CROSS UNEVEN LANE LINE.
- THE WB-11 SIGNS SHOULD BE SPACED AT 1/4-MILE INTERVALS THROUGHOUT UNEVEN LANE LINE LIMITS.
- ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET SHALL BE PAID FOR UNDER MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.







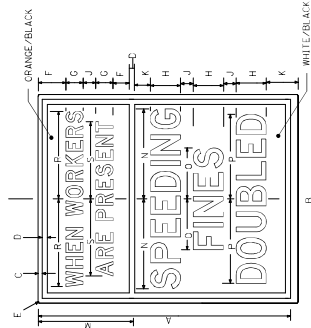
STATE PROJECT NO.
MISS.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
LOCATION OF R16-3 SIGNS (SPEEDING FINES DOUBLED)

NO.	REVISION

ISSUE DATE: MAY 21, 2017
DRAWING NUMBER ICF-15
SHEET NUMBER 63663

- NOTES:
- R16-3 SIGN TO BE PLACED AS SHOWN OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
 - R16-3 SIGN SHOULD BE SPACED AT A MAXIMUM OF 2 MILES THROUGHOUT LENGTH OF PROJECT.
 - THIS SHEET WILL ONLY APPLY TO SPEED REDUCTION SECTIONS.

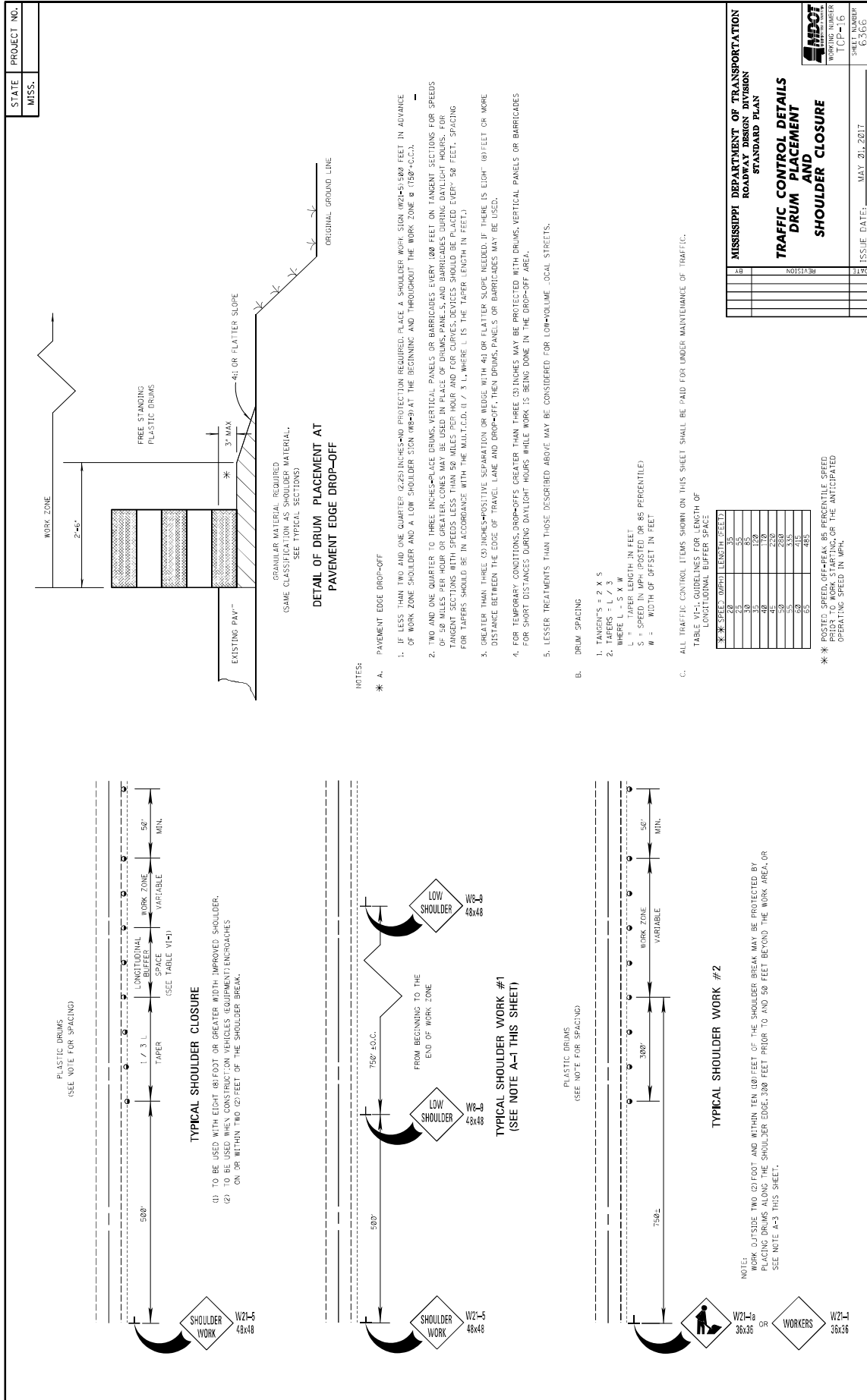


48" x 60" (INTERSTATE USE)

36" x 48" (ALL OTHER HIGHWAYS)

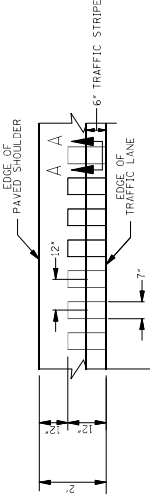
SIGN	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
STD.	3'	2'	3/4"	1 1/4"	5"	3/4"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"
SIGN	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P
STD.	3'	1 1/4"	2 1/4"	1 1/4"	1 3/4"	2 3/4"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"
SIGN	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X
STD.	3'	7/8"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"	7/8"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"

R16-3

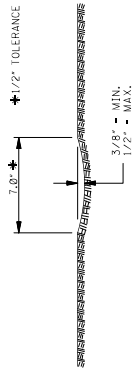


GENERAL NOTES

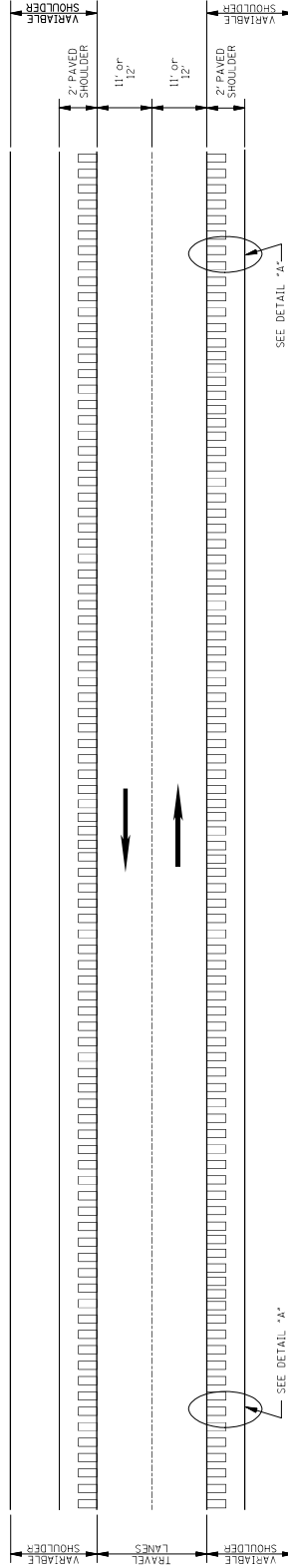
1. GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED TO BOTH SHOULDERS OF ALL PAVED SHOULDERS ON THIS PROJECT.
2. GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED TO ALL EXISTING AND NEW ROADS, INCLUDING INTERSECTIONS IN NORMAL SHOULDER WIDTH AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. COST TO BE PAID FOR USING APPROPRIATE PAY ITEMS.
4. GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED TO:
 - A. MAINLINE
 - B. INTERSECTING ROADWAY IF OVERLAP OR RECONSTRUCTED BEYOND NORMAL MAINLINE R.O.W.
 - C. ANY ROADWAY WITH EXISTING RUMBLE STRIPES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
5. DO NOT USE WHERE TRAVEL LANE IS LESS THAN 11' WIDE.



DETAIL "A"



SECTION "A-A"

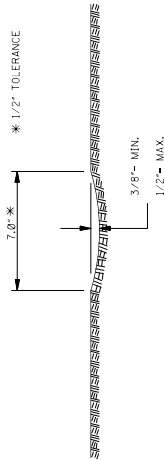


PLAN
NOT TO SCALE

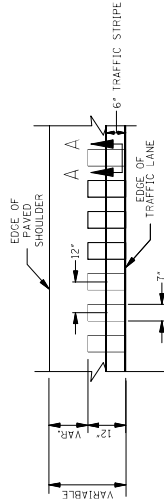
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION			RUMBLE STRIPES 2-LANE HIGHWAYS (ASPHALT LANES, 2-FT ASPHALT SHOULDERS)
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION			
STANDARD PLAN		DESIGN NUMBER	RS-1
DATE	REVISION	ISSUE DATE:	AUGUST 01, 2017
05R	REVISED STRIPE LOCATION	PROJECT NUMBER	6064

GENERAL NOTES

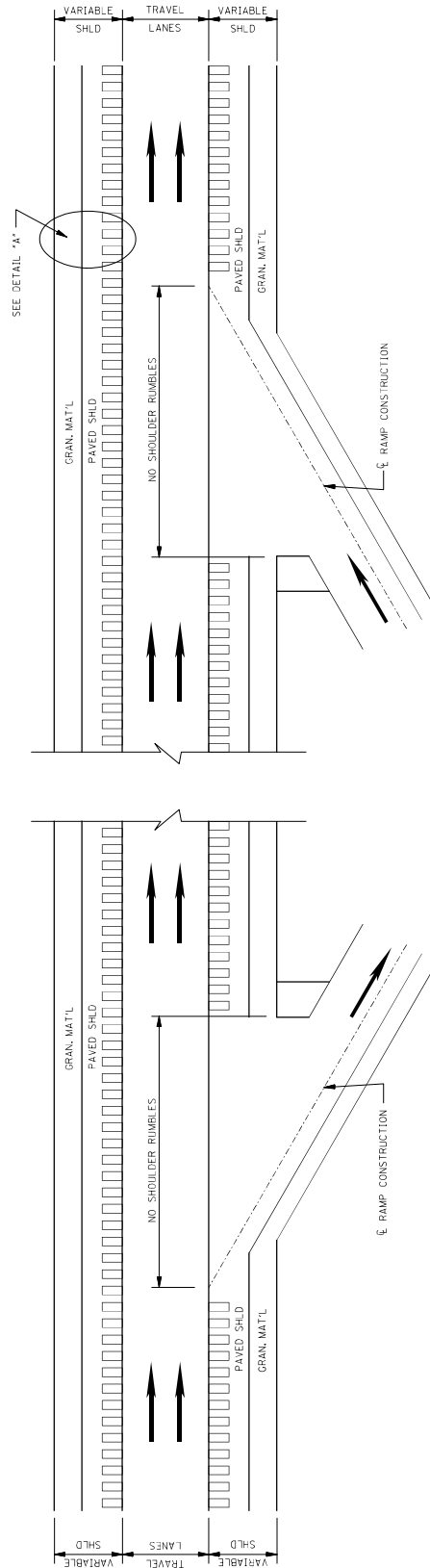
- GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED TO ALL PAVED SHOULDERS AND ALL PAVED SHOULDERS ON THIS PROJECT.
- GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED TO ALL INTERSECTIONS, ROADWAYS, AND OTHER INTERSECTIONS IN NORMAL SHOULDER WIDTH AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
- COST TO BE PAID FOR USING APPROPRIATE PAY ITEMS.
- GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED TO:
 - MAINLINE
 - INTERSECTING ROADWAY IF OVERLAD OR RECONSTRUCTED BEYOND NORMAL MAINLINE R.O.W.
 - ANY ROADWAY WITH EXISTING RUMBLE STRIPES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.



SECTION "A-A"

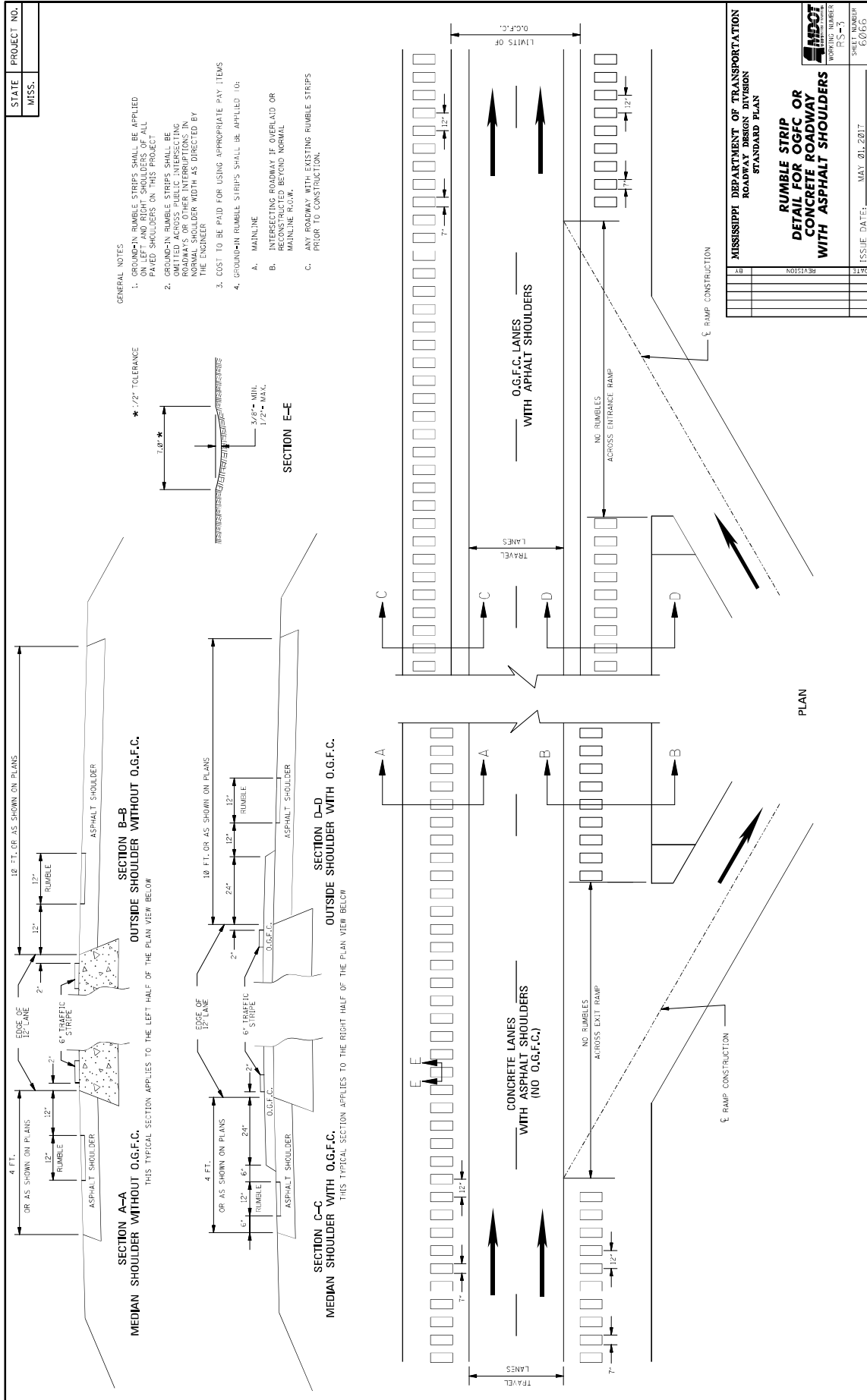


DETAIL "A"



PLAN
NOT TO SCALE
DETAILS OF
RUMBLE STRIPS

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION	
STANDARD PLAN	
RUMBLE STRIPES 4-LANE HIGHWAYS (ASPHALT LANES, 2-FT OR WIDER, ASPHALT SHOULDERS)	
DATE	ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017
REVISION	REVISION
50R	50R
DESIGN NUMBER	DESIGN NUMBER
35S-2	35S-2
DRAWING NUMBER	DRAWING NUMBER
6065	6065



MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3676

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 09/21/2021

SUBJECT: Asphalt Gyrotory Compactor Internal Angle Calibration

Bidders are advised that by March 1, 2022, all asphalt gyrotory compactors shall be calibrated to an internal angle of $1.16^{\circ} \pm 0.02^{\circ}$. This requirement will be reflected in updates made to MT-78, MT-80, and MT-83. This calibration requirement also extends to all QC/QA testing.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 4113

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 03/23/2022

SUBJECT: Unique Entity ID (SAM) Requirement for Federal Funded Projects

Bidders are advised that the Prime Contractor must register and maintain a current registration in the System for Award Management (<http://sam.gov>) at all times during this project. Upon registration, the Contractor will be assigned a SAM Unique Entity ID.

Bidders are also advised that prior to the award of this contract, they MUST be registered, active, and have no active exclusions in the System for Award Management.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 4702

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 11/22/2022

SUBJECT: App for Traffic Control Reports

Bidders are advised that the Department has created a smart phone App for completing and submitting traffic control reports (Form CSD-762) required on this project. The Contractor who monitors traffic control activities and completes traffic control reports will be required to download and use this App when completing and submitting traffic control reports. The reports will then be readily available to all persons who need access to the forms. The App is free and is available for downloading at the following location.

<https://extacctmgmt.mdot.state.ms.us/>

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5086

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 05/02/2023

SUBJECT: Detail of Square Tube Sign Posts

Bidders are advised that the following drawings shall be used in the manufacture and installation of square tube sign posts, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

FMS COM

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MMBR.	MMBR.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SIGN SUPPORT HARDWARE
2 1/2" SQUARE POST

PROJ. NO.:
COUNTY:
FILE # 155-1-0001
ISSUE NO.:
DATE: MAY 2003

SIGN POSTS

POST CAP

EXTRUDED PANEL SIGN CLAMP

FLAT PANEL SIGN CLAMP

FLAT PANEL SIGN BRACE

SIGN DRIVE RIVET W/WASHER

example slip base assembly (detailed below)

MATERIALS: 1 1/4" WIDE x 1 1/8" TYPE 304, 228 FINISHED STAINLESS STEEL. INCLUDES STAINLESS STEEL 3/8" x 1/8" x 2" CARRIAGE BOLT AND 3/8" x 1/8" x 1/2" PLANGED NUT. ONE (1) PLANGED NUT REQUIRED FOR EACH BRACE TO POST JUNCTION.

MATERIALS: 1 1/4" WIDE x 1 1/8" TYPE 304, 228 FINISHED STAINLESS STEEL. INCLUDES STAINLESS STEEL 3/8" x 1/8" x 2" CARRIAGE BOLT AND 3/8" x 1/8" x 1/2" PLANGED NUT. ONE (1) PLANGED NUT REQUIRED FOR EACH BRACE TO POST JUNCTION.

MATERIALS: 1 1/4" WIDE x 1 1/8" TYPE 304, 228 FINISHED STAINLESS STEEL. INCLUDES STAINLESS STEEL 3/8" x 1/8" x 2" CARRIAGE BOLT AND 3/8" x 1/8" x 1/2" PLANGED NUT. ONE (1) PLANGED NUT REQUIRED FOR EACH BRACE TO POST JUNCTION.

2-1/2" SQUARE POST RECEIVER

RECEIVER TO BE CAST FROM DUCTILE IRON PER ASTM A153. GALVANIZED PER ASTM A153.

SLIP PLATE DIMENSION

POST LOCKING WEDGE

LOCKING WEDGE FORGED FROM SAE 105 STEEL AND GALVANIZED PER ASTM A153.

UNIBASE ANCHOR STUB

38" UNIBASE ANCHOR A500 GRADE B TUBE WELDED TO A872 GALVANIZED PER ASTM A153.

SURFACE MOUNT BASE

A572 SLIP PLATE WELDED TO A500 GRADE B TUBE WELDED TO A872 MOUNTING PLATE. GALVANIZED PER ASTM A153.

SIGN CENTROID	2-1/2" x 10ga POST	2-1/2" x 10ga & 2-3/4" x 10ga HEATED POST	Sign Bracing**
16'	24.82	43.46	18" maximum distance between braces
15'	26.48	46.36	18" maximum distance between braces
14'	28.38	49.66	18" maximum distance between braces
13'	30.56	53.48	18" maximum distance between braces
12'	33.10	57.94	18" maximum distance between braces
11'	36.12	63.20	18" maximum distance between braces

NOTE: Sign area is in square feet.
* based on two legs per sign
** Minimum of two braces per flat panel sign

NOTES:

- A. CONCRETE FOOTING MUST BE 12" DIAMETER x 36" DEEP.
- B. BRASS SHIMS MAY BE USED BETWEEN SLIP PLATES TO LEVEL THE UPPER SLIP PLANE.
- C. SLIP BASE IS FHWA ACCEPTED, MEETING CURRENT AASHTO & NCHRP 350 REQUIREMENTS.
- D. SIGN BRACE CLAMPS ALLOW SIGN BRACE TO BE ADJUSTED UP, DOWN, LEFT OR RIGHT IN ORDER TO ACHIEVE PERFECT POSITION OF SIGN PANEL.
- E. USE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION RT280U-SQ1.
- F. PRODUCT MUST MEET FHWA'S MADE IN AMERICA CLAUSE.
- G. PAID BY LENGTH OF POST, 38" STUB TO BE ABSORBED.

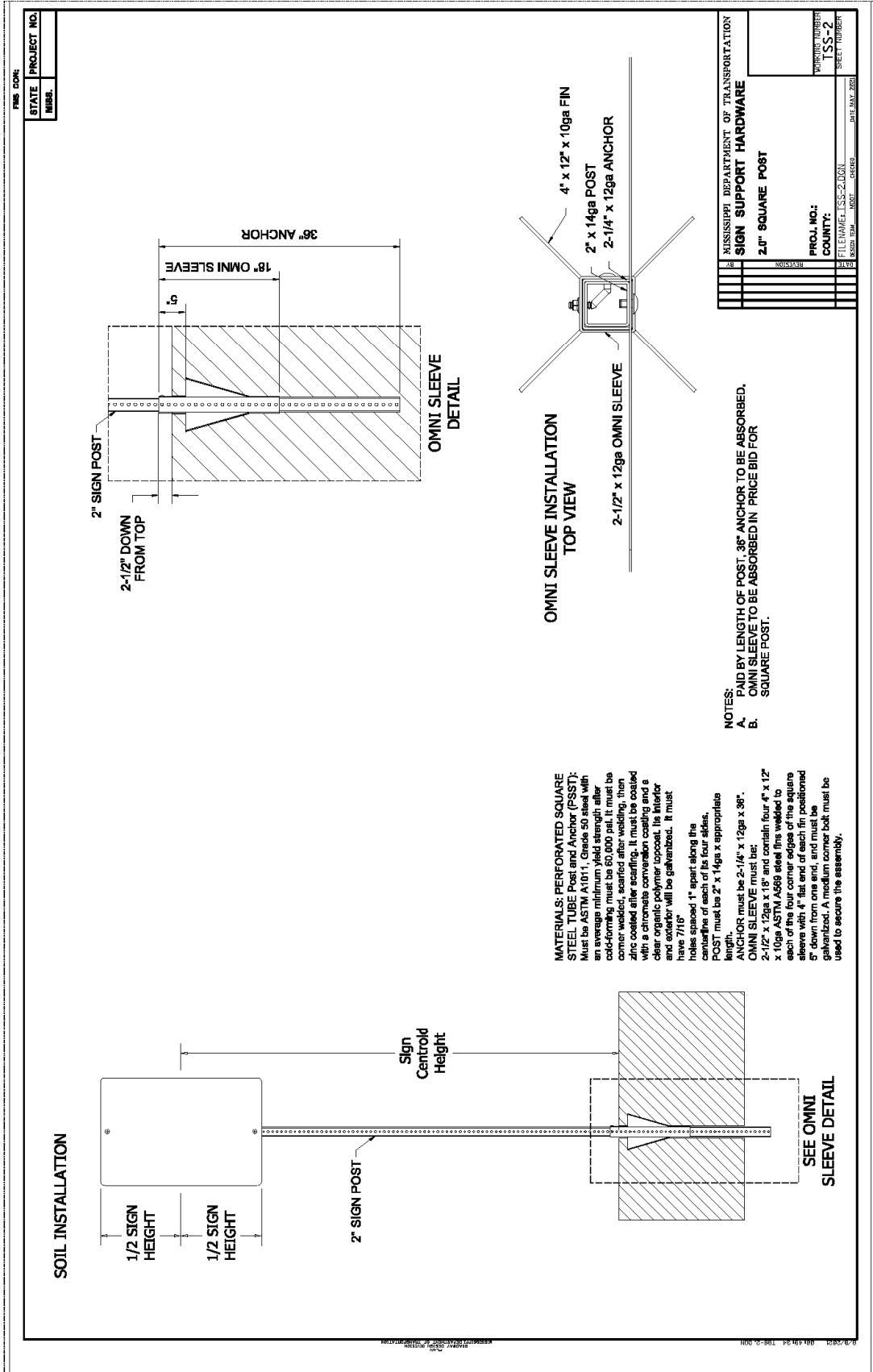
1" UNIBASE ANCHOR & 3/8" DIA. WELDED HEX BOLT, GALVANIZED PER ASTM A153.

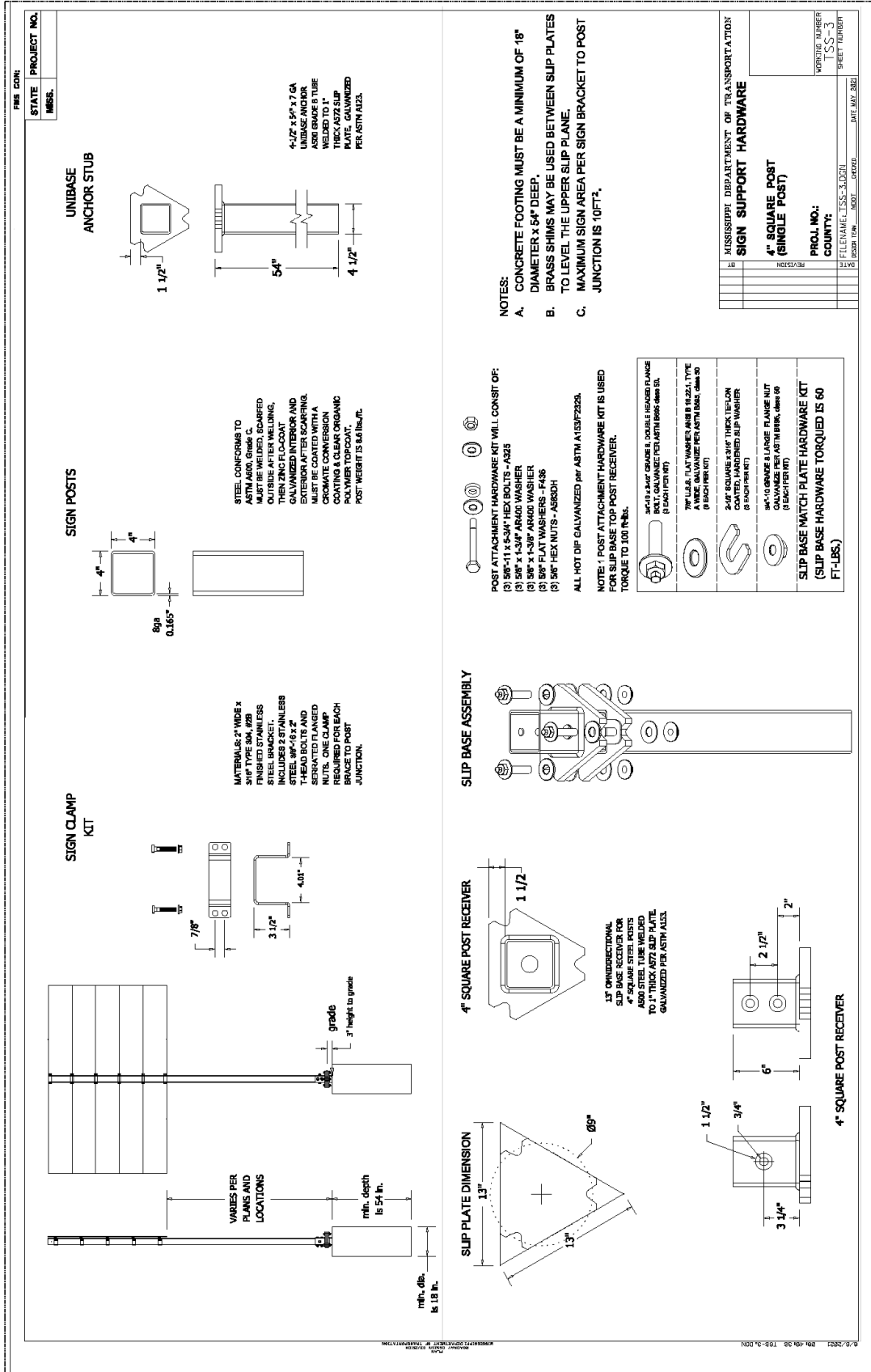
2 1/2" x 10ga UNIBASE ANCHOR & 3/8" DIA. WELDED HEX BOLT, GALVANIZED PER ASTM A153.

2 1/2" x 10ga UNIBASE ANCHOR & 3/8" DIA. WELDED HEX BOLT, GALVANIZED PER ASTM A153.

1 1/2" x 10ga UNIBASE ANCHOR & 3/8" DIA. WELDED HEX BOLT, GALVANIZED PER ASTM A153.

SLIP BASE MATCH PLATE HARDWARE KIT





PMS CON. STATE PROJECT NO. MISS.	HINGE ASSEMBLY		
	<p>HINGE ASSEMBLY (1) 2" DIA. STAINLESS STEEL HEX BOLTS (2) STAINLESS STEEL HEX NUTS (2) PLAT WASHERS (2) HINGE POST RECEIVERS (2) 1/2" DIA. STAINLESS STEEL TUBES (1) HINGE ASSEMBLY (1) HINGE ASSEMBLY TORQUE TO 100 Ft-Lbs.</p>		
	<p>SIGN POSTS</p> <p>STEEL CONFORMS TO ASTM A500, GRADE C. MUST BE WELDED, REARDED OUTSIDE AFTER WELDING. GALVANIZED INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR AFTER SCRAPING. MUST BE COATED WITH A CHROMATE CONVERSION POLYMER TOPCOAT. POST WEIGHT IS 5.6 LBS./FT.</p>		
	<p>SIGN CLAMP KIT</p> <p>MATERIALS: 2" WIDE x 3/16" TYPE 304, A182, FINISHED STAINLESS STEEL BRACKET, STAINLESS STEEL BRACKET, 1/2" DIA. STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS AND NUTS, ONE CLAMP BRACE TO POST JUNCTION.</p>		
	<p>SIGN PLATE DIMENSION</p> <p>NOTE: TOP OF SIGN KIT LENGTH IS SIGN HEIGHT PLUS 4".</p> <p>min. 48" height to grade</p> <p>min. depth is 54 in.</p> <p>min. 18 in.</p>		
	<p>UNIBASE ANCHOR STUB</p> <p>1-1/2" x 1/4" x 7 GA UNIBASE ANCHOR WELDED TO 1" THICK A572 SLIP PLATE, GALVANIZED PER ASTM A153.</p>		
	<p>4\"/> </p>		
	<p>4\"/> </p>		
	<p>4\"/> </p>		
	<p>4\"/> </p>		
<p>POST ATTACHMENT HARDWARE KIT WILL CONSIST OF:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (3) 5/8\"/> (3) 5/8\"/> (3) 5/8\"/> (3) 5/8\"/> <p>ALL HOT DIP GALVANIZED PER ASTM A153/F2323.</p> <p>NOTE: 1 POST ATTACHMENT HARDWARE KIT IS USED FOR EACH POST. 2 POST ATTACHMENT HARDWARE KITS ARE USED FOR HINGE ATTACHMENT TO MAIN POST AND TO SIGN POST. TORQUE TO 100 Ft-Lbs.</p>			
<p>MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SIGN SUPPORT HARDWARE 4\"/> </p>			
<p>PROJ. NO.: COUNTY: WORKING NUMBER: TSS-4 SHEET NUMBER:</p>			

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5551

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 12/06/2023

SUBJECT: Federal Bridge Formula

Bidders are hereby advised that the latest revision of Federal Highway Administration Publication No. FHWA-HOP-06-105, **BRIDGE FORMULA WEIGHTS**, dated August 2006, is made a part of this contract when applicable.

Prior to the preconstruction conference, the Contractor shall advise the Engineer, in writing, what materials, if any, will be delivered to the jobsite via Interstate route(s).

Copies of the **BRIDGE FORMULA WEIGHTS** publication may be obtained by contacting:

Federal Highway Administration
400 7th Street, SW
Washington, DC 20590
(202) 366-2212

or

https://ops.fhwa.dot.gov/freight/publications/brdg_frm_wghts/

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5605

DATE: **01/12/2024**

The goal is 5 percent for the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise. All Bidders are required to submit Form OCR-481 for all DBEs. Bidders are advised to check the bid tabulation link for this project on the MDOT website at:

https://mdot.ms.gov/portal/current_letting

Bid tabulations are usually posted by 3:00 pm on Letting Day.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 – NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5605

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 01/12/2024

SUBJECT: Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Federal-Aid Highway Construction

DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this provision, the following definitions will apply:

“DOT” means the United States Department of Transportation.

“DBE” means disadvantaged business enterprise.

“MDOT” means the Mississippi Department of Transportation.

“DBE Program” means MDOT’s DBE Program.

This Contract is subject to the “Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (Map-21)” and applicable requirements of 49 C.F.R. part 26. Portions of the Act are set forth in this Notice as applicable to compliance by the contractor and all of the Act, and MDOT’s DBE Program, is incorporated by reference herein.

MDOT has developed a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program (“DBE Program”) that is applicable to this Contract and is made a part thereof by reference.

Copies of the DBE Program Manual may be obtained from:

Office of Civil Rights
Mississippi Department of Transportation
P.O. Box 1850
Jackson, Mississippi 39215-1850

or can be found on MDOT’s website at www.mdot.ms.gov under the Business Center under Civil Rights tab.

POLICY

It is the policy of MDOT to provide a level playing field, to foster equal opportunity in all federally assisted contracts, to improve the flexibility of the DBE Program, to reduce the burdens on small businesses, and to achieve the amount of participation that would be obtained in a non-discriminatory marketplace. In doing so, it is the policy of MDOT that there will be no discrimination in the award and performance of federally assisted contracts on the basis of race, color, sex, or national origin.

DBE DIRECTORY

A list of certified DBE contractors can be found on MDOT’s website at www.mdot.ms.gov under the Business Center and Project Letting tab. The DBE firm must be certified at the time the project is let and approved by MDOT to count towards meeting the DBE goal.

PRE-BID MEETING

A pre-bid meeting for monthly lettings will be held either in the Commission Room on the 1st floor of MDOT’s Administration Building, 401 N. West St., Jackson, MS 39201, or via a teleconference source, at 2:00 p.m. on the Monday immediately preceding the fourth Tuesday. No pre-bid meeting is required for emergency lettings.

This meeting is to inform DBE firms of subcontracting and material supply opportunities. Attendance at this meeting is considered of prime importance in demonstrating good faith efforts to meet the contract goal.

AWARD

Award of this Contract to the lowest bidder will be contingent upon the following conditions:

1. Concurrence with the Federal Highway Administration, when applicable.
2. All bidders must submit to the Office of Civil Rights Form OCR-481 no later than the 3rd business day after opening of the bids to satisfy MDOT or have documented in the bid package that adequate good faith efforts have been made to meet the Contract goal. For any questions regarding Form OCR-481, contact the Office of Civil Rights at 601.359.7466.
3. Bidders must include OCR-485 information with their bid proposal listing all firms that submitted quotes for material supplies or items to be subcontracted. The OCR-485 information must be signed and included with the bid proposal. If the OCR-485 information is not included and signed as part of the bid proposal, the bid will be deemed irregular.

Prior to the start of any Contract work, the bidder must notify the Project Engineer, in writing, of the designated “DBE Liaison Officer” for the project. This notification must be posted on the bulletin board at the project site.

DBE REPORTS

1. OCR-481 is available on MDOT’s website at www.mdot.ms.gov under the Civil Rights tab, or by calling 601.359.7466. This form must contain:
 - a. The name and address of each certified DBE contractor and/or supplier; and
 - b. The Reference Number, percent of work to be completed by the DBE subcontractor, and the dollar amount of each item. If a portion of an item is subcontracted, a breakdown of that item, including quantities and unit price, must be attached

detailing what part of the item the DBE firm is to perform and who will perform the remainder of the item.

2. OCR-482: At the conclusion of the project, before the final estimate is paid and the project is closed out, the prime contractor will submit to the Project Engineer Form OCR-482. In this form, the contractor must certify the total amount paid to all DBE contractors/suppliers over the life of the Contract. The Project Engineer will submit the completed Form OCR-482 to the DBE Coordinator in the MDOT Office of Civil Rights. Final acceptance of the project is dependent upon MDOT’s Contract Administration Division’s receipt of the completed and approved Form OCR-482 as received from the Office of Civil Rights.
3. OCR-483: The Project Engineer or Inspector will complete Form OCR-483, the Commercially Useful Function Performance Report, in accordance with MDOT S.O.P. No. OCR-03-05-02-483. Evaluations reported on this form are used to determine whether or not the DBE firm is performing a commercially useful function. The prime contractor is expected to take corrective action when the report contains any negative evaluations. DBE credit may be disallowed and/or sanctions imposed if it is determined that the DBE firm is not performing a commercially useful function. This form is to be completed and submitted to the DBE Coordinator in the Office of Civil Rights.
4. OCR-484: Each month, the prime contractor will submit to the Project Engineer OCR-484, which certifies payments to all subcontractors and lists all firms to reflect payments made during the estimate period. The prime contractor will submit this form even if they have not paid any money to a firm during the estimate period. The Project Engineer will attach the form to the monthly estimate before forwarding it to MDOT’s Contract Administration Division for further processing. Failure of the contractor to submit the OCR-484 form will result in the estimate not being processed and paid.
5. OCR-485: ALL BIDDERS must submit the signed Form OCR-485 with bid proposals of all firms that submitted quotes for material supplies or items to be subcontracted. If the OCR-485 information is not included and signed as part of the bid proposal, the bid will be deemed irregular.
6. OCR-487: The OCR-487 is only used by prime contractors that are certified DBE firms. This form is used in determining the exact percentage of DBE credit for the specified project. The lowest bidder must submit this form to MDOT’s Office of Civil Rights with the OCR-481 form. It may also be submitted with the Permission to Subcontract Forms (CAD-720, CAD-725, and CAD-521).

DBE forms may be obtained from the Office of Civil Rights at the MDOT Administration Building, 401 N. West St., Jackson, MS, or at www.mdot.ms.gov under the Civil Rights tab.

CONTRACTOR ASSURANCES

Each contract that MDOT signs with a contractor, and each subcontract that the prime contractor signs with a sub-contractor, must contain the following assurance set forth in 49 C.F.R. § 26.13:

The contractor, sub-recipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, sex, or national origin in the performance of this Contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 C.F.R. part 26 in the award and administration of federally assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry

out these requirements is a material breach of this Contract, which may result in the termination of this Contract or such other remedy as MDOT deems appropriate.

CONTRACTOR’S OBLIGATION

The contractor and all subcontractors shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBE firms can compete for and participate in the performance of a portion of the work in this Contract and shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, sex, or national origin. Failure on the part of the contractor to carry out the DBE requirements of the Contract constitutes a material breach of contract and, after proper notification, MDOT may terminate the Contract or take other appropriate action as determined by MDOT.

When a contract has a zero (0) percent goal, the contractor must take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBE firms can compete for and participate in the performance of the work in the Contract. In this case, all work performed by a certified DBE firm is considered to be a “race neutral” measure and MDOT will receive DBE credit towards the overall State goal when the DBE firm is paid for their work. If the prime contractor is a certified DBE firm, MDOT can receive DBE credit only for the work performed by the prime contractor’s work force or any work subcontracted to another DBE firm. Work performed by a non-DBE subcontractor is not eligible for DBE credit.

CONTRACT GOAL

The goal for participation by DBEs is established for the Contract in the attached Supplement. The contractor shall exercise all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that participation is equal to or exceeds the Contract goal.

If the Contract goal established by MDOT is one (1) percent or greater, it must be met to fulfill the terms of the Contract. The contractor may list DBE subcontractors and items that exceed MDOT’s Contract goal, but should any unforeseen problems arise that would prevent a DBE from completing its total commitment percentage, the contractor will meet the terms of the Contract as long as it meets or exceeds MDOT’s Contract goal.

All Bidders shall submit to the Office of Civil Rights Form OCR-481, signed by the prime contractor and the DBE subcontractors, no later than the third business day after opening of the bids. Please refer to the “DBE Reports” section of this Notice to Bidders for what information must be contained in the OCR-481 Form.

If the DBE commitment shown on the last bid sheet of the proposal does not equal or exceed the Contract goal, the bidder must submit to MDOT’s Contract Administration Division information that shows that adequate good faith efforts have been made to meet the Contract goal. This information must be submitted to MDOT prior to bid opening.

Failure of the lowest bidder to furnish acceptable proof of good faith efforts submitted to MDOT’s Contract Administration Division prior to bid opening shall be just cause for rejection of the

proposal. Award may then be made to the next lowest responsive bidder, or the project may be re-advertised. For MDOT’s reconsideration process, please see MDOT’s DBE Manual.

GOOD FAITH EFFORTS AT THE TIME OF THE BIDDING

For the purposes of the DBE Program, Good Faith Effort means to have made every reasonable effort using, at a minimum, the guidelines outlined below, and any other steps deemed appropriate to initially find and/or replace a DBE to meet the established DBE Goal assigned to a project. Additional guidance can be found in Appendix A to 49 C.F.R. § 26.53(a).

The following factors are illustrative of matters that MDOT will consider in judging whether the bidder has made adequate good faith efforts to satisfy the Contract goal.

1. Whether the bidder attended the pre-bid meeting that was scheduled by MDOT to inform DBEs of subcontracting opportunities;
2. Whether the bidder reached out to the MDOT Office of Civil Rights for assistance;
3. Whether the bidder advertised in general circulation, trade association, and minority-focused media concerning the subcontracting opportunities;
4. Whether the bidder provided written notice to a reasonable number of specific DBEs that their interest in the Contract is being solicited;
5. Whether the bidder followed up initial solicitations of interest by contacting DBEs to determine with certainty whether they were interested;
6. Whether the bidder selected portions of the work of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of meeting the Contract goal;
7. Whether the bidder provided interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the Contract;
8. Whether the bidder negotiated in good faith with interested DBEs and did not reject them as unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities;
9. Whether the bidder made efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining any required bonding or insurance;
10. Whether the bidder has written notification to certified DBE Contractors soliciting subcontracting for items of work in the Contract;
11. Whether the bidder has a statement of why an agreement was not reached; and
12. Proof of written notification to certified DBE Contractors by certified mail that their interest is solicited in subcontracting the work defaulted by the previous DBE or in subcontracting other items of work in the Contract.

The bidder’s execution of the signature portion of the proposal shall constitute execution of the following assurance:

The bidder hereby gives assurance pursuant to the applicable requirements of “Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21)” and applicable requirements of 49 C.F.R. part 26 that the bidder has made a good faith effort to meet the contract goal for DBE participation for which this proposal is submitted.

In determining whether a bidder made good faith efforts, MDOT will:

1. Scrutinize the documented efforts of the bidder;
2. Review the performance of other bidders in meeting the Contract goal;
3. Require the bidder to submit copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor’s quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor was selected over a DBE for work on the Contract to review whether DBE prices were substantially higher; and
4. Contact the DBEs listed on a contractor’s solicitation to inquire as to whether they were contacted by the prime contractor.
5. MDOT will not consider standardized (i.e., bulk or generic) mailings to DBEs requesting bids as sufficient to satisfy good faith efforts.
6. MDOT will also not consider a promise to use DBEs after Contract award as responsive to Contract solicitation, nor will it constitute adequate good faith efforts.

GOOD FAITH EFFORTS DURING THE CONTRACT

If a DBE subcontractor cannot perform satisfactorily, or at all, and this causes the OCR-481 commitment to fall below the Contract goal, the contractor must take all necessary and reasonable steps to replace the DBE with another certified DBE subcontractor or submit information to satisfy a good faith effort to MDOT. Contractor must notify the Office of Civil Rights immediately upon determination that the goal may not be achieved.

Information to be submitted to satisfy MDOT may include:

1. Did the prime contractor look at other areas of the Contract to subcontract out to DBEs?
2. Did the prime contractor look for new DBE firms to perform the same line of work?
3. Did the prime contractor identify other DBEs used in the performance of the Contract but that were not reported to MDOT?
4. Did the prime contractor select portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals would be achieved?
5. Did the prime contractor provide interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the Contract in a timely manner?
6. Did the prime contractor negotiate in good faith with interested DBEs?
7. Did the prime contractor use good business judgment such as taking into consideration the DBE firm’s price and capabilities as compared to non-DBE firms?
8. Did the bidder reject the DBEs as being unqualified without sound reasons?
9. Did the prime contractor make efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or the prime contractor?
10. Did the prime contractor effectively use the services of available the agency’s DBE Supportive Services provider or other available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors’ groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to aid in the recruitment and placement of DBEs?

When a contractor proposes to substitute/replace/terminate a DBE that was originally named on the OCR-481, the contractor must obtain a release, in writing, from the named DBE explaining

why the DBE subcontractor cannot perform the work. A copy of the original DBE’s release must be attached to the contractor’s written request to substitute/replace/terminate along with an appropriate Subcontract Forms for the substituted/replaced/terminated subcontractor, all of which must be submitted to the Project Engineer for forwarding to the Office of Civil Rights DBE Coordinator for review and approval actions. The replacement DBE must be a DBE who was on MDOT’s list of “Certified DBE Contractors” when the job was let, and who is still active.

Under no circumstances may the prime contractor or a subcontractor perform the DBE’s work without prior written approval from MDOT.

PARTICIPATION/DBE CREDIT

Participation shall be counted toward meeting the goal in this Contract as follows:

1. If the prime contractor is a certified DBE firm, only the value of the work actually performed by the DBE prime contractor can be counted towards the project goal, along with any work subcontracted to a certified DBE firm.
2. If the contractor is not a DBE, the work subcontracted to a certified DBE contractor will be counted toward the goal.
3. The contractor may count a portion of the total dollar value of a contract with a joint venture eligible under the standards of the provision equal to the percentage of the DBE partner in the joint venture towards the Contract goal.
4. Expenditures to DBEs that perform a commercially useful function may be counted toward the goal. A business is considered to perform a commercially useful function when it is responsible for the execution of a distinct element of the work and carries out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved.
5. The contractor may count one hundred (100) percent of the expenditures for materials and supplies obtained from certified DBE suppliers and manufacturers that produce goods from raw materials or substantially alters them for resale provided the suppliers and manufacturers assume the actual and contractual responsibility for the provision of the materials and supplies. The contractor may count sixty (60) percent of the expenditures to suppliers that are not manufacturers, provided the supplier performs a commercially useful function in the supply process. Within thirty (30) days after receipt of the materials, the contractor shall furnish to the Project Engineer invoices from the certified supplier whereby the DBE goal can be verified by MDOT’s DBE Coordinator.
6. Any work that a certified DBE firm subcontracts or sub-subcontracts to a non-DBE firm will not count towards the DBE goal.
7. Only the dollars actually paid to the DBE firm may be counted towards the DBE goal. The participation of a DBE Firm cannot be counted towards the Prime Contractor’s DBE goal until the amount being counted towards the goal has been paid to the DBE.

SANCTIONS

If the prime Contractor fails to fulfill the contract DBE goal commitments on the OCR-481 forms, including administrative errors, and/or is found to have taken actions that are not in compliance

with the MDOT DBE Program and 49 CFR Part 26 , MDOT has the option to enforce any or all combination(s) of the following penalties:

1. Disallowing credit to go towards the DBE goal;
2. Withholding progress estimate payments;
3. Deducting from the final estimate or recovering an amount equal to the unmet portion of the DBE goal, which may include additional monetary penalties as outlined below based on the number of offenses and the severity of the violation, as determined by MDOT:

1st Offense	10% of unmet portion of goal	or	\$7,500 lump sum payment	or	Both
2nd Offense	20% of unmet portion of goal	or	\$15,000 lump sum payment	or	Both
3rd Offense	40% of unmet portion of goal	or	\$25,000 lump portion of goal	or	\$25,000 lump sum payment and debarment

4. MDOT may debar the contractor from bidding on MDOT’s federally funded projects for a period of up to twelve (12) months after notification by certified mail.

If the DBE goal is not met due to an administrative error by the contractor, MDOT has the discretion to assess a percentage of the unmet portion of the goal or any combination of the above as sanctions, in an amount that is deemed appropriate by MDOT.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5725

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 12/12/2024

SUBJECT: Contract Time

PROJECT: STBG-0024-03(016) / 108658301 & 302 -- Leake & Neshoba Counties & CC-9999-09(360) / 109306301 & 302 -- Leake & Neshoba Counties

The completion of work to be performed by the Contractor for this project will not be a specified date but shall be when all allowable working days are assessed, or any extension thereto as provided in Subsection 108.06. It is anticipated that the Notice of Award, will be issued no later than **February 11, 2025** and the date for Notice to Proceed / Beginning of Contract Time will be **March 13, 2025**.

Should the Contractor request a Notice to Proceed earlier than **March 13, 2025** and it is agreeable with the Department for an early Notice to Proceed, the requested date will become the new Notice to Proceed date. Regardless of whether or not an early Notice to Proceed is granted, contract time will start at the original Notice to Proceed date.

All requests for an early Notice to Proceed shall be sent to the Project Engineer who will forward it to the Contract Administration Division.

179 Working Days have been allowed for the completion of work on this project.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5726

DATE: September 6, 2024

SUBJECT: Specialty Items

PROJECT: STBG-0024-03(016)/108658301 & STBG-0024-03(016)/108658302 & CC-9999-09(360)/109306301 & CC-9999-09(360)/109306302 - LEAKE & NESHOBA

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 108, the following work items are hereby designated as "Specialty Items" for this contract. Bidders are reminded that these items must be subcontracted in order to be considered as specialty items.

CATEGORY: CURBING, SIDEWALKS, GUTTERS

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0230	609-E001	Bituminous Curb

CATEGORY: MISCELLANEOUS/ SPECIALTY WORK ITEMS

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0150	423-A001	Rumble Strips, Ground In

CATEGORY: PAVEMENT STRIPING AND MARKING

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0510	907-626-B004	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Continuous White
0520	907-626-D003	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow
0530	907-626-E001	4" Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow
0540	907-626-E003	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow
0550	907-626-G006	Thermoplastic Double Drop Detail Stripe, White
0560	907-626-G007	Thermoplastic Double Drop Detail Stripe, Yellow
0570	907-626-H007	Thermoplastic Double Drop Legend, White
0580	907-627-J001	Two-Way Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
0590	907-627-L001	Two-Way Yellow Reflective High Performance Raised Markers

CATEGORY: SURVEY AND STAKING

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0430	699-A001	Roadway Construction Stakes

CATEGORY: TRAFFIC CONTROL - PERMANENT

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0350	630-A001	Standard Roadside Signs, Sheet Aluminum, 0.080" Thickness
0360	630-A003	Standard Roadside Signs, Sheet Aluminum, 0.125" Thickness
0370	630-A005	Standard Roadside Signs, Sheet Aluminum, 0.1" Thickness
0380	630-B002	Interstate Directional Signs, Bolted Extruded Aluminum Panels, Ground Mounted
0390	630-C001	Square Tube Posts, 4.0 lb/ft
0400	630-C005	Square Tube Posts, 2.0 lb/ft
0410	630-F006	Delineators, Guard Rail, White
0420	630-G004	Type 3 Object Markers, OM-3R or OM-3L

CATEGORY: TRAFFIC CONTROL - TEMPORARY

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0250	619-A1001	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous White

0260	619-A2001	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow
0270	619-A4002	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow
0280	619-A5001	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Detail
0290	619-A6002	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Legend
0300	619-D1001	Standard Roadside Construction Signs, Less than 10 Square Feet
0310	619-D2001	Standard Roadside Construction Signs, 10 Square Feet or More
0320	619-D3001	Remove and Reset Signs, All Sizes
0330	619-G4001	Barricades, Type III, Double Faced

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5727

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 03/07/2024

SUBJECT: Scope of Work

PROJECT: STBG-0024-03(016) / 108658301 & 302 -- Leake & Neshoba Counties &
CC-9999-09(360) / 109306301 & 302 -- Leake & Neshoba Counties

The contract documents do not include an official set of construction plans but may, by reference, include some Standard Drawings when so specified in a Notice to Bidders entitled, "Standard Drawings".

A general description of the work required on the project is to mill and overlay approximately 6.7 miles of SR-16 in Leake County, and reconstructing approximately 6.5 miles of existing pavement on SR 16 in both Leake and Neshoba Counties beginning at the end of the four-lane section East of Carthage (BOP Station 71+10) and ending 0.5 Miles East of Neshoba County Line (EOP Station 765+30).

The following equations are referenced on this project:

$$\begin{array}{ll} 234+74 \text{ BK} = 241+78 \text{ AH} & +704 \text{ feet} \\ 379+39 \text{ BK} = 379+42 \text{ AH} & +3 \text{ feet} \end{array}$$

Details of specific work are mentioned in the following sections.

Leake County Station 71+10 (BOP) to Station 421+63

Prior to beginning the milling and overlay operations, any failed areas in the existing pavement shall be removed full depth (7½" to 9½") and variable, and repaired with full depth with 12.5-mm, MT, Leveling asphalt. Other repairs may be necessary as field conditions require and as directed by the Engineer. After failures have been repaired, the travel lanes, paved shoulders, local roads, and driveway pads shall be milled to a depth of 2" and variable with intent to correct the cross slope to 2% in the tangent sections. The milled area shall be overlaid with 2" of 12.5-mm, MT asphalt as per the attached typical sections. All local intersecting roads shall be milled to the End of Maintenance.

Leake County Station 421+63 to Station 739+30 (EOP) and Neshoba County Station 739+30 (BOP) to Station 765+30 (EOP)

The existing structure shall be milled to a 2" depth, perform full depth reclamation to a 12" depth, place 3/8" bituminous surface treatment course, overlay with 2" of 12.5-mm, MT asphalt, and overlay with 1½" of 9.5-mm, MT asphalt (payment for this lift shall be made under project 108658301 and 302 respectively).

Milling

Milling/paving shall not begin until an **approved** asphalt mix design has been received, nor until such time that, in the opinion of the Engineer, weather conditions have been consistently suitable enough to allow placement of the asphalt pavement after the milling operations.

The reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) material removed by the milling operation shall become the property of the Contractor.

Where milling is required, the Contractor shall provide outlets in the existing shoulders at sufficient intervals to prevent pooling or standing water on the milled surface, the cost of which shall be absorbed in other items bid.

Milling and paving operations shall be performed such that a -2% slope from centerline is provided in normal crown roadway sections. Superelevation through curves shall be maintained as it currently exists or improved as directed. Where slope correction is required correction will be made by milling, paving, or combination thereof as directed by the Engineer. Milling correction: Mill outside edge of pavement to a depth of 1½” on a 2% slope towards the centerline. Paving Correction: Mill to depth of 1½” on existing slope and overlay with 2¼” and variable on centerline and 1½” of asphalt on outside edge. Combination Method: Combination of both methods as directed by the Engineer to achieve the desired slope. In super elevated areas where correct SE exist milling will transition to thickness through curves. Where correct SE does not exist milling will transition at curves to correct SE as directed by the Engineer.

Milling operations shall be performed in accordance with the Contract documents and the Standard Specifications. Variable width and length transitions may be required for ties at ramps, local roads, project limits.

Milling of driveway pads shall be conducted in a manner to prevent gouging or otherwise affecting the roadway pavement structure and slope. Milling of driveway pads shall not be done in simultaneous path with main line milling.

Traffic will be allowed to travel on the mainline milled surface for five (5) days, and the Contractor will be assessed a penalty of **\$5,000.00** per calendar day afterwards until the mainline milled surface is covered with the next lift of asphalt. Additionally, traffic will be allowed to run on all milled surfaces other than the mainline for 30 days unless otherwise stated, and the Contractor will be assessed a penalty of **\$1,000.00** per calendar day afterwards until the non-mainline milled surface is covered with the next lift of asphalt. The additional allowance for the non-mainline milled surface is for the Contractor’s convenience, and thus, the Contractor is responsible for any pavement failures or damage sustained during this period.

Paving

Per Subsection 401.02.3.2, the asphalt mix design shall be submitted to the Engineer at least 10 working days prior to its proposed use.

Prior to mainline milling and paving operations, failed areas in the existing pavement shall be removed and backfilled with 12.5-mm, MT, Leveling asphalt as per the attached typical sections

and details. Asphalt shall be placed in multiple lifts with a maximum lift thickness of 3". Any granular base or subgrade material deemed unsuitable by the Engineer shall be removed as directed and backfilled with 12.5-mm, MT, Leveling asphalt. Payment for the excavation of the granular base and subgrade will be made using pay item 203-G: Excess Excavation. A list of the failed areas is shown in the attached tables. Pavement repairs shall be completed as a continuous operation in order to minimize traffic impacts. Lane closures shall remain in place until the failed area has been completely repaired. Lane closures may not be left unattended.

If traditional excavation methods are used, the removal area shall first be saw cut full depth including concrete, where applicable, to create a neat line and prevent damage to the adjacent pavement structure. Payment for saw cuts will be made using the appropriate items. If milling techniques are used, the area will not require saw cuts but care should be exercised to create a neat removal line and to prevent damage to the adjacent pavement structure. If saw cuts are used in conjunction with milling, payment will be made using pay item 503-C: Saw Cut. Payment will not be made for saw cuts that are not performed.

Work shall be conducted and coordinated in a manner to prevent a longitudinal joint of more than 2¼". Adjacent lanes and shoulders shall be brought up to grade as required to prevent drop-offs and as specified in Subsection 618.03.3. Payment for milling, leveling, and granular shoulder work will be made using the appropriate pay items. Uneven Lanes signs shall be used as required and as shown on the MDOT Standard Drawings.

The surface lift for failed area repair or concrete punchout repair shall have a maximum deviation of 3/8" as determined by a 10-foot straight edge. Any location that deviates more than this tolerance, as determined by the Engineer, shall be corrected at no additional cost to the State.

Publicly maintained roads and streets should be paved to the existing right-of-way and in accordance with the attached drawings.

Privately owned entrances shall be paved to the shoulder line per the included typical drawing unless otherwise directed. Pad dimensions shall match the existing lengths and widths unless otherwise directed. Pads shall be shaped horizontally and vertically to prevent excessive drop-offs. Any new driveway pads deemed necessary by the Engineer shall be placed according to specifications.

Bituminous curb shall be placed at local roads and driveways as per the attached tables. All bituminous curb shall require two coats of white traffic paint with beads in the top coat to be applied. All costs for painting will be included into the other items bid.

Crushed Stone Shoulder Material

Where applicable the existing shoulders are to be raised to match the new pavement elevation by placing variable depth crushed stone on the existing shoulders. Placement of the crushed stone on the finished asphalt course shall not be permitted. The material shall be bladed, rolled, and compacted to a finished slope of four percent (4%). Placement of this material shall be performed to provide a uniform and compacted shoulder with a minimum depth and width of material placed. Shoulders with adequate shoulder material in place shall be bladed to a slope of four percent (4%).

The cost of blading will be an absorbed item and all costs should be included in the price of other pay items bid. Crushed concrete will not be an acceptable material to be used for shoulder material.

Granular material crushed stone shall be provided around driveway pads as directed to prevent shoulder drop-offs and shall be placed in a timely manner. Drop-offs exceeding 2¼" shall be corrected within two (2) calendar days of the placement of the pad.

Contractor shall on a daily basis, pull shoulder material up to edge of asphalt pavement.

Any material excavated from the existing shoulder during pavement widening operations or as a result of shoulder blading shall be used on the existing shoulder to match the new pavement elevation and any surplus material shall be spread along the edge of the shoulders, fore slopes, or other adjacent areas as directed by the Engineer and will be an absorbed item. Material which cannot be suitably placed in adjacent areas and deemed to be excess excavation by the Engineer shall be removed from the project site. Payment for removal of excess material will be made using pay item 203-G: Excess Excavation.

Temporary and Permanent Pavement Markings

Temporary traffic stripe will be required immediately after the milling and/or required overlay and prior to opening area to traffic. Temporary stripe shall be placed in the same location and configuration as the permanent stripe except that it may be offset as required for milling and paving operations. If temporary stripe is offset, the Contractor shall conduct operations in a manner to ensure the final temporary stripe is placed at the required location of the permanent stripe. If removal of temporary offset stripe is required in order to achieve the correct location and alignment of permanent stripe, the cost of removal will be absorbed in other items bid. Placing double temporary centerline will not be allowed.

Temporary striping shall conform to finished stripe specifications for alignment, neatness, and straightness.

The use of short strips of traffic tape will not be allowed unless approved by the Engineer.

All permanent striping will be double drop thermoplastic, 90-mil thickness unless otherwise specified in Subsection 626.03.1.2. Edge lines will be placed to accommodate the lane widths shown on the attached applicable typical sections unless prevented by field conditions.

Rumble strip will be placed throughout the project limits in accordance with the attached details and MDOT Standard Drawings.

Permanent raised pavement markers shall be installed on mainline and local public roads after completion of all paving operations. Edge line RPM's shall be installed as per Design Drawing RPM-1. If the usable space outside of the traffic stripe is insufficient to install the RPM's as per Design Drawing RPM-1, then the Contractor shall be allowed to install the outside edge of the RPM flush with the inside edge of the traffic stripe.

Payment for edge stripe on local roads shall be made under pay item 907-626-G006: Thermoplastic Double Drop Detail Stripe, White when the length of said stripe is less than 150 feet when measured from the end of the radius. If the measured length is greater than 150 feet, then payment shall be made under pay item 907-626-B004.

Payment for centerline stripe on local roads shall be made under pay item 907-626-G007: Thermoplastic Double Drop Detail Stripe, Yellow when the length of said stripe is less than 150 feet when measured from the stop bar. If the measured length is greater than 150 feet, then payment shall be made under pay item 907-626-E003. Centerline Stripe shall be omitted on local roads whose width is less than 20 feet.

The face of all existing undisturbed bituminous curbs shall be painted with at least two coats of white traffic paint with glass beads being required in the top coat. The cost associated with the painting of new or existing curb shall be included in other items bid.

The face of all existing, painted, concrete islands shall be painted with at least two coats of white traffic paint with glass beads being required in the top coat. The cost associated with the painting of new or existing curb shall be included in other items bid.

Guardrail

Guardrails shall be replaced at the locations shown on the attached table. Removal of guardrail shall consist of removal of bridge end section, w-beam/thrie beam, terminal end section, posts, and all other appurtenances. All guardrail removed shall be replaced the same day and prior to reopening the adjacent lane of traffic. Voids created by the removal of posts, concrete anchors, footings, etc. shall be backfilled and compacted in accordance with Section 203 of the Standard Specifications.

The asphalt guardrail pad shall be milled and paved up to the face of the guardrail. The remaining asphalt guardrail pad behind the face of the guardrail shall be removed and shall be paid for using the milling pay item. The guardrail pad shall be reconstructed using crushed stone granular material and shall be a minimum of 4" in depth. If blading is required in order to meet the minimum depth, then said blading shall be an absorbed item and the excavated material shall be retained and used to raise the existing shoulder to match the new pavement elevation. Material which cannot be placed and blended in adjacent areas and deemed to be excess excavation by the Engineer shall be removed under pay item 203-G: Excess Excavation. Prior to the placement of the crushed stone, a soil sterilant shall be applied as per Subsection 616.03.2 and Geotextile Stabilization, Type V, Non-Woven installed underneath the limits of the crushed stone. The installed guardrail shall meet all requirements in order to be MASH compliant.

Guardrail lengths are based on terminal end length of 37.5'. If terminal of length other than this is used, an adjustment in w-beam length is required.

All dimensions and spacings for bridge rail connectors shall be verified in the field by the Contractor prior to fabrication.

Delineators shall be required on all new guardrails within the project, as per attached tables. The cost of removal shall be included in the price of pay item 202-B: Removal of Guardrail, Including Rails, Posts, and Terminal End.

Guardrail at station 495+97 shall require application of a long span guardrail system as shown in the detail sheets attached. Any materials, hardware and work items associated with this system shall be included in pay item 606-B003: Guard Rail, Class A, Type 1, 'W' Beam, Metal Post and pay item 606-E007: Guard Rail, Terminal End Section, Non-Flared.

Permanent Signs

Permanent signs as listed on the attached tables shall be replaced. Unless otherwise listed in the attached tables, existing posts, anchors, angles/bolts, and other components are to be reused. The Contractor shall use new bolts, screws, washers, nuts, etc. of the required sizes in the installation of signs. New signs shall be installed on the same day the existing sign is removed. If required as part of the sign replacement activities, all post, pipe, and I-beam lengths in these plans are estimated. Post lengths for all signs shall be verified in the field by the Contractor prior to fabrication. Installation dates shall be clearly written in bold black markings on the back bottom half off all signs with a permanent marking stick that is waterproof, fade resistant, and marks on wet or dry surfaces. If existing sign posts or footings are to be replaced, the existing posts and footings shall be removed and the area backfilled and compacted in accordance with Section 203 of the Standard Specifications. Costs of removal of sign, post, and footing and backfilling will be included in other items bid.

Object markers at bridge approaches and other locations shall be replaced as shown in the attached table. Removal of object markers shall be included in the cost of other items bid.

Traffic Control

The Contractor shall erect and maintain construction signing and provide all signs and traffic control devices necessary to safely maintain traffic around and through the work areas in accordance with the Traffic Control Plan and the MUTCD. The cost shall be included in the price bid for pay item 907-618-A: Maintenance of Traffic. Fluorescent orange sheeting shall be used on all construction and traffic control signs except those designated in the plans to be black legend and border on white background.

Standard roadside construction signs, barricades, etc. shall be placed in accordance with the attached tables, drawings, and as directed by the Engineer. W20-1 signs shall be placed on all public road approaches as shown or as directed. Payment for standard roadside construction signs, barricades, etc. will be made using the appropriate pay items.

The Contractor shall on a daily basis, remove all debris and equipment from within the roadway and a 30-foot clear zone which, in the opinion of the Engineer, is a hazard to the traveling public. This activity shall begin with the beginning of work or the beginning of the contract time, whichever comes first. No direct payment will be made for the debris removal; the cost shall be included in the prices of items bid. Failure of the Contractor to remove the debris as prescribed herein shall be just cause for withholding the monthly progress estimate payment or suspending active operations until the debris is satisfactorily removed by the Contractor.

Potholes that may exist shall be patched in a timely manner from the date of Notice to Proceed until the date of the Final Maintenance Release. Patching of potholes shall be considered an absorbed item.

Temporary asphalt joints (aka paper joints) shall be employed at all locations requiring traffic to traverse an uneven, transverse, pavement joint. Paper joints shall be a minimum of nine feet (9') (three paper widths) in length and for the full width of the milled/paved surface. Paper joints shall be adequately maintained.

Temporary portable rumble strips, as described in Special Provision No. 907-619, shall be used in advance of each lane closure. Direct payment will not be made for this item and shall be considered included in pay item 907-618-A: Maintenance of Traffic.

Miscellaneous Notes

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to protect existing structures such as pipes, inlets, aprons, bridges, etc. from damage which might occur during construction. The Contractor shall replace or repair, as directed by the engineer, any structures damaged by the Contractor during the life of the contract. No payment will be made for replacement or repair of damaged items.

Any signs, mailboxes, etc. that are in conflict with construction of this project shall be removed and relocated by the Contractor as directed by the Engineer. Any costs accrued by these conflicts shall be included in other items bid.

Removal of existing raised pavement markers shall be included in the prices for other items bid.

Incidental work such as removing vegetation, shaping and compacting shoulders, removing and resetting signs and/or mailboxes, removing excess asphalt material, project clean-up, and other items of incidental work necessary to complete the project will not be measured for separate payment. Cost for incidental work will be included in the prices of items bid.

Prior to the final inspection, bridges, islands, and areas with curb shall be swept/cleaned. Care should be taken to prevent milled asphalt, asphalt debris, vegetative/granular debris, etc. from entering drainage structures or clogging other drainage ways. Disposal of material will not be measured for separate payments.

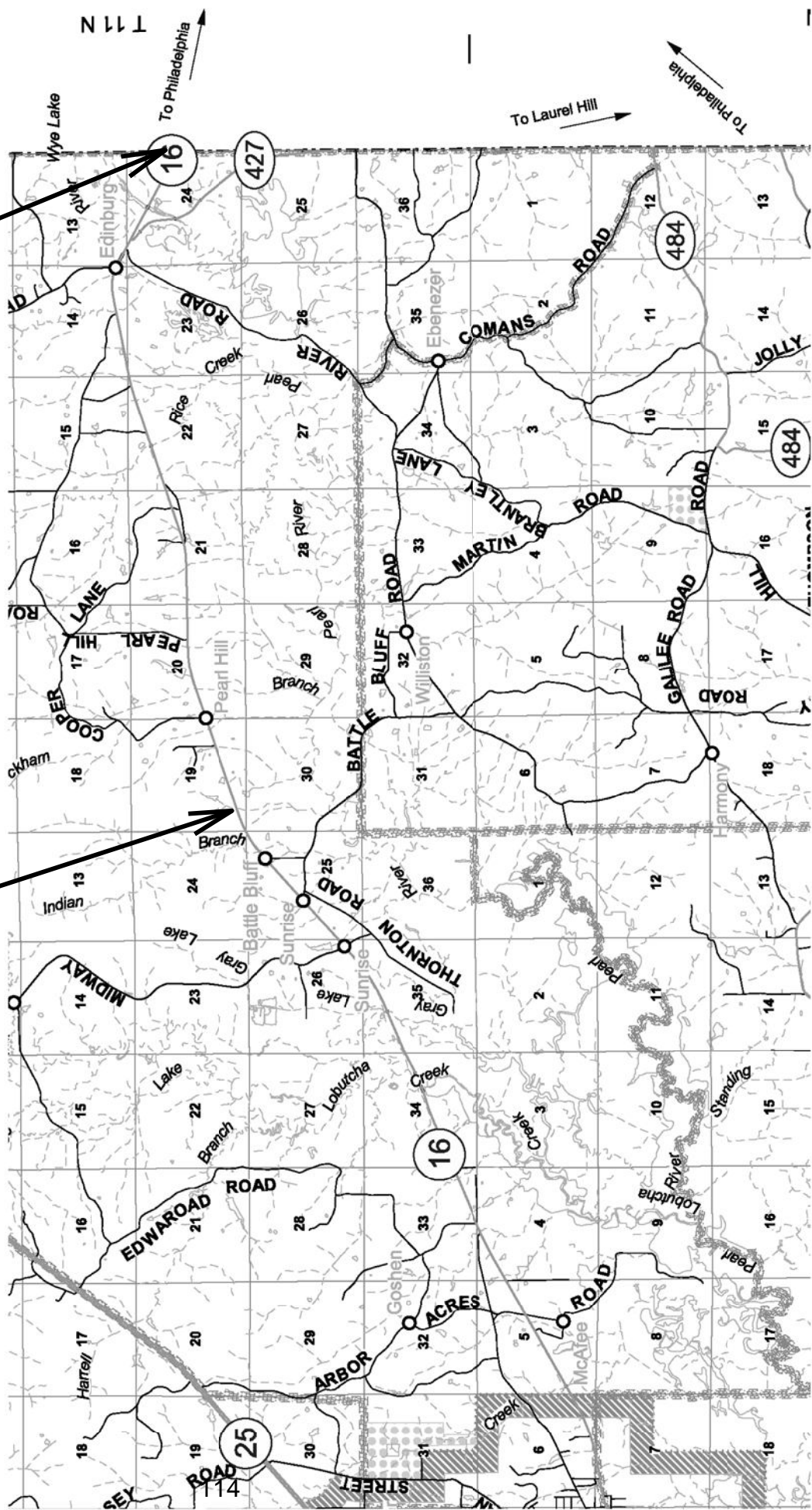
Flowable fill (612-B001 Flowable Fill, Non-Excavatable) shall be placed under bridge approaches in order to fill voids. Locations are shown in, but not limited to, the attached tables.

All existing joints on Bridges 111.8, 114.8, 115.5, 121.1, 122.8, and 123.3 shall be removed and replaced with preformed joint seal. Appropriate bid items necessary to complete construction of new joints will be provided except the removal of existing joints material which will be included in pay item 907-808-A002: Joint Repair. All material, labor, and equipment required for epoxy mortar mix shall be included in pay item 907-808-A002: Joint Repair.

**SR16 FULL DEPTH RECLAMATION
 FROM LANE MILE 19.7 TO NESHOBA COUNTY LINE
 LEAKE COUNTY
 109306/301000**

BOP 421+63

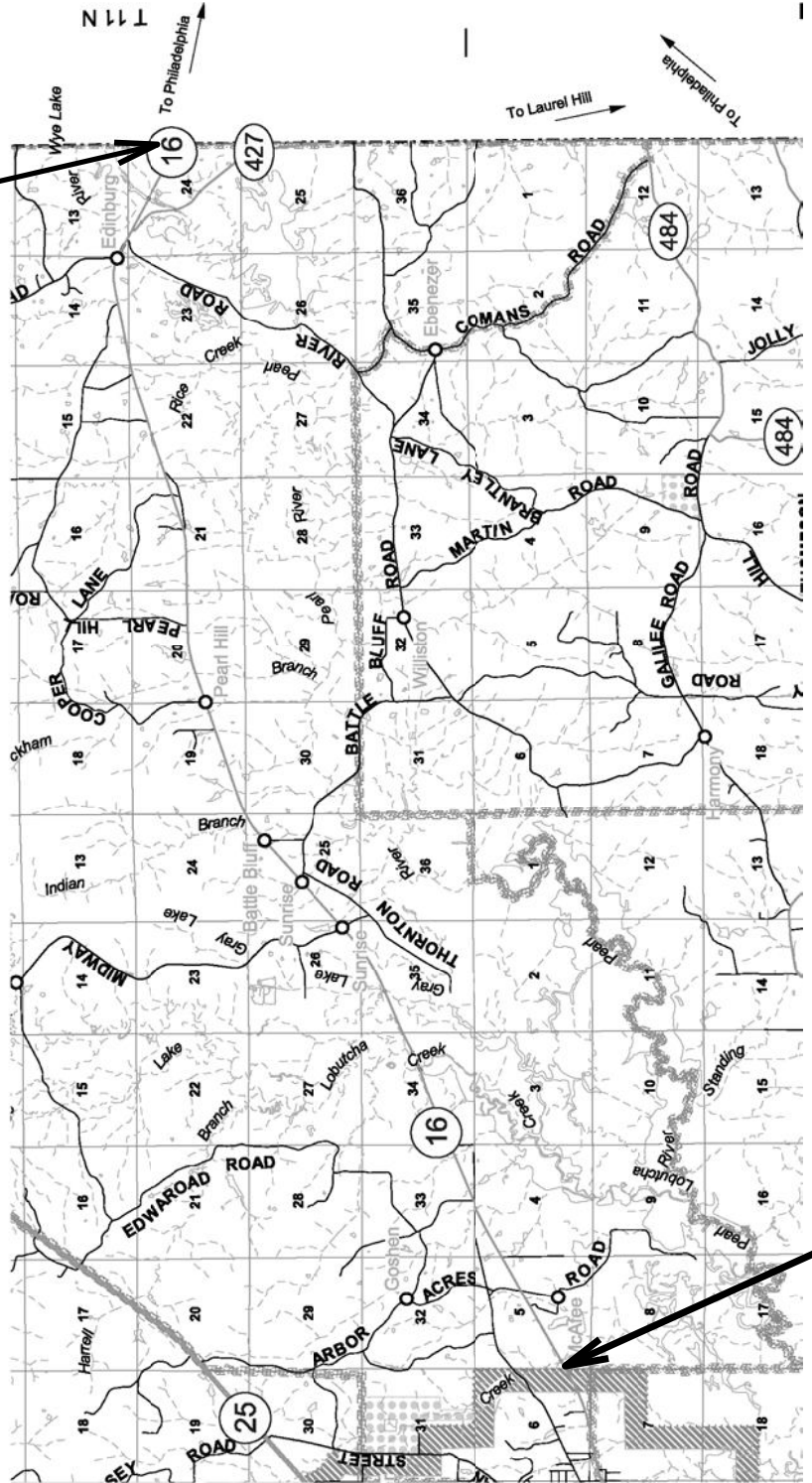
EOP 739+30



**SR16 OVERLAY
FROM CARTHAGE TO NESHOBA COUNTY LINE
LEAKE COUNTY
108658/301000**

**Equations: 234+74BK = 241+78AH +704 Feet
379+39BK = 379+42AH +3 Feet**

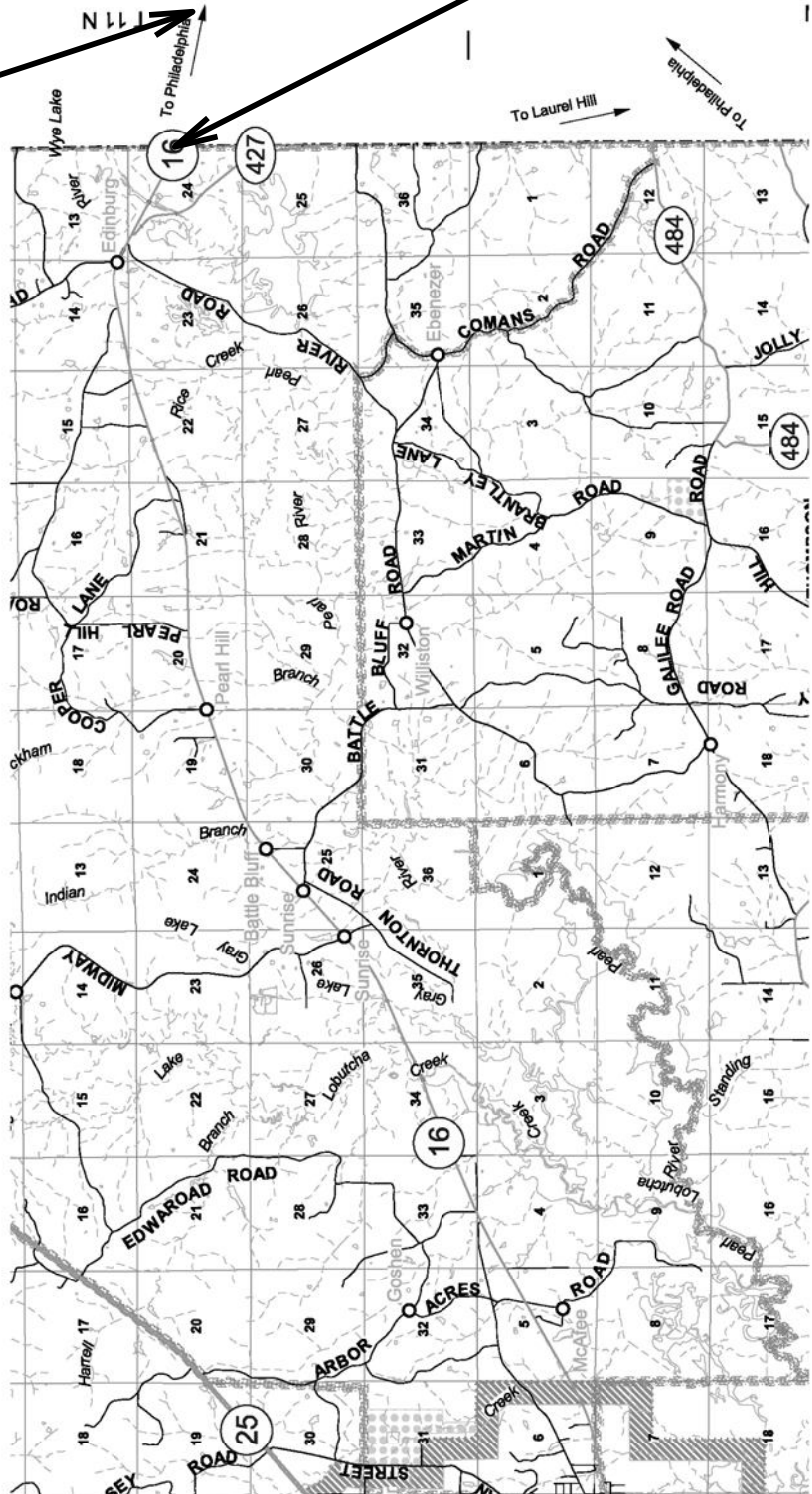
EOP 739+30



BOP 71+10

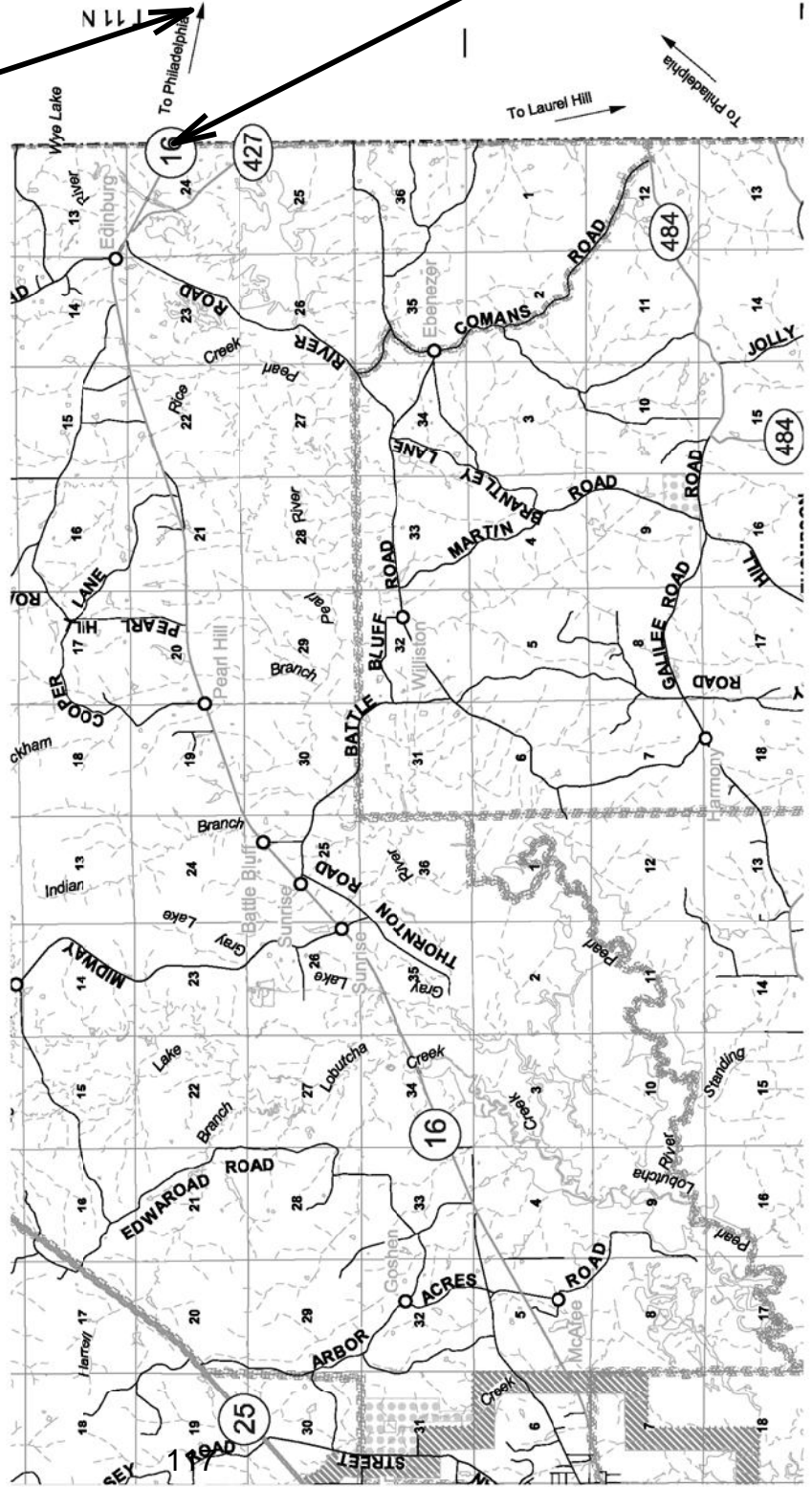
**SR 16 FULL DEPTH RECLAMATION
 FROM NESHOBA COUNTY LINE TO 1/2 MILE E
 OF NESHOBA COUNTY LINE
 NESHOBA COUNTY
 109306/302000**

EOP 765+70 **BOP 739+30**



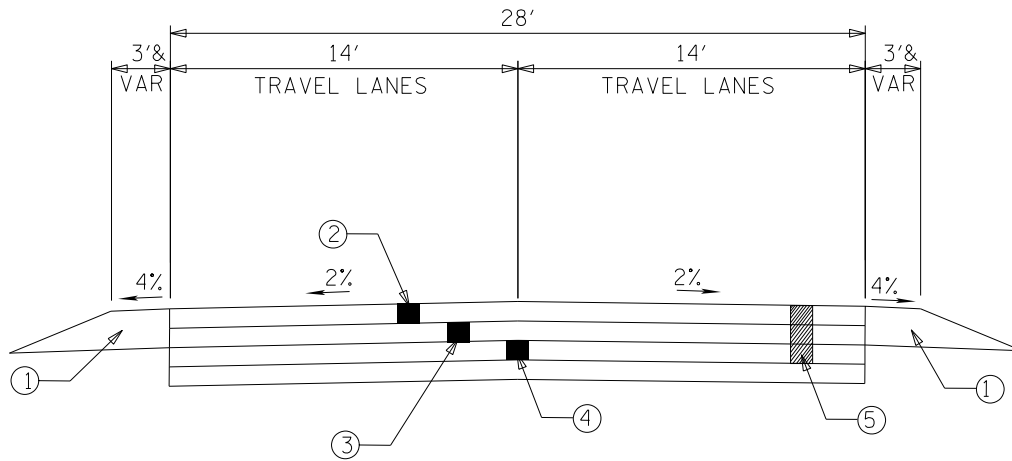
**SR 16 OVERLAY
 FROM NESHOBA COUNTY LINE TO 1/2 MILE E
 OF NESHOBA COUNTY LINE
 NESHOBA COUNTY
 108658/302000**

EOP 765+70 **BOP 739+30**



SR 16 OVERLAY & RECONSTRUCTION
LEAKE COUNTY
108658/301000

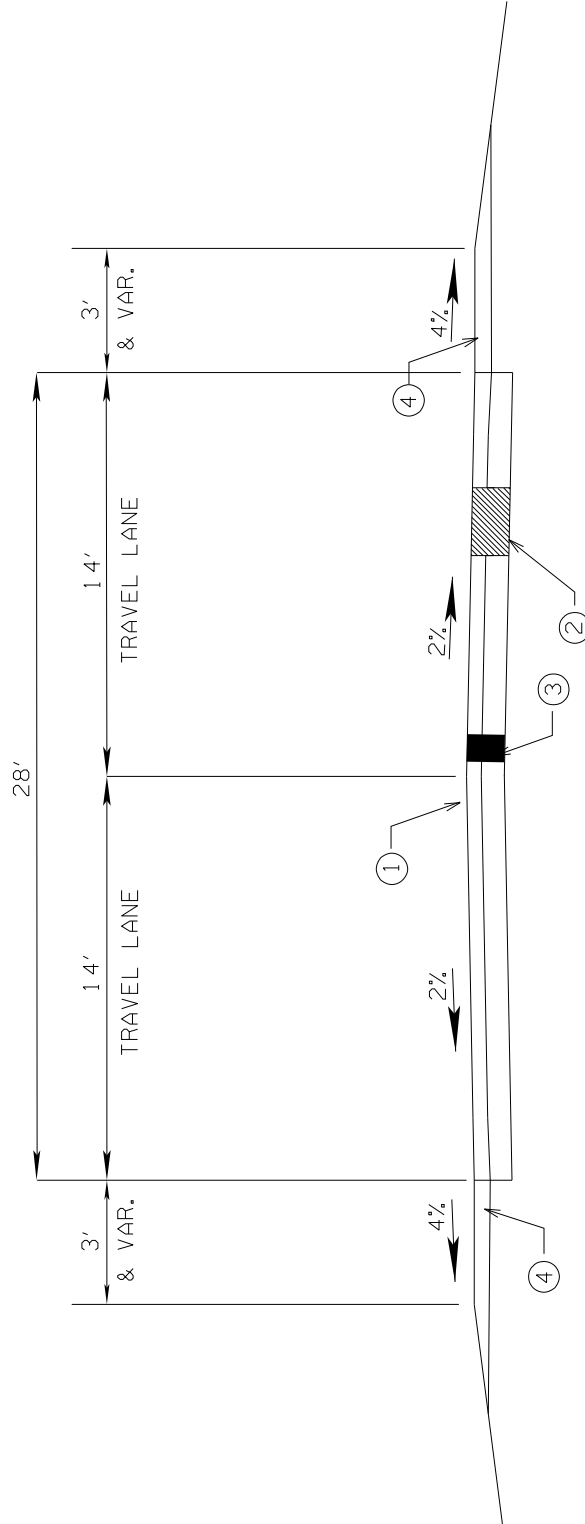
421+63 TO 739+30
TYPICAL SECTION



- ① Var Depth Crushed Stone
- ② 1.5" HMA, MT 9.5mm M_{1x}
- ③ 2" HMA, MT 12.5mm M_{1x}
- ④ 3/8" DBST Chipseal
- ⑤ Existing Pavement Structure (7 1/2" - 9 1/2" Asphalt Pavement)

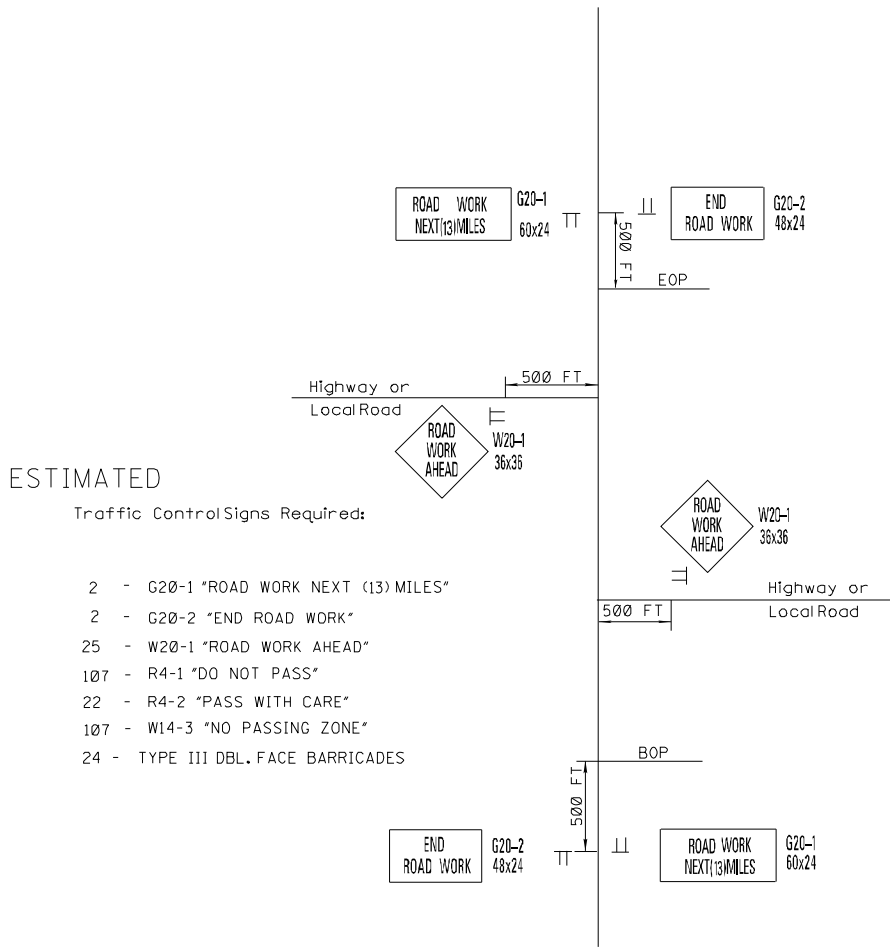
**SR 16 OVERLAY
FROM CARTHAGE TO NESHOBA COUNTY LINE
LEAKE COUNTY
108658/301000**

**BOP STA 71+10 - EOP STA 421+63
TYPICAL SECTION**



- ① Mill 2" and overlay with 2" HMA, 12.5mm MIX, MT
- ② Failed areas to be removed and back filled with HMA, 12.5mm Mix, MT Leveling as directed.
- ③ Existing Pavement Structure (7 1/2" - 9 1/2" Asphalt Pavement)
- ④ Var Depth Crushed Stone (As Req'd)

CONSTRUCTION SIGNING DETAIL 108658/301000 SR 16 OVERLAY LEAKE COUNTY FROM CARTHAGE TO NESBOHA COUNTY LINE



NOTES: One (1) W20-1 "ROAD WORK AHEAD" Sign is Required at each Local Road, Street or Highway Entering the Project.

G20-1 and G20-2 signs mounted on Type III Double Faced Barricade.

R4-1 "DO NOT PASS", R4-2 "PASS WITH CARE" AND W14-3 "NO PASSING ZONE" signs are required in accordance with Subsection 618.03.3 and as specified in the MUTCD. If No Passing zones are 1000 ft or more, install additional "DO NOT PASS" signs on maximum spacing of 750 ft.

Payment for these signs will be under the appropriate pay item numbers in the summary of quantities

108658/302000			
Neshoba County			
County Road	HWY 16 Direction	609-E001 Bituminous Curb (LF)	202-B014 Removal of Bituminous Curb (LF)
Isaac Rd	WB	95.5	95.5
Grant Dr.	WB	95.5	95.5
	Totals	191	191

108658/ 301000
Leake County
SR 16 Overlay from Carthage to Neshoba County Line

County Road	Hwy. 16	609-E001	202-B014
		Bituminous Curb	Removal of Bituminous Curb
Old Camp Rd	EB	39	39
Camp Rd	EB	93	93
Rockwood Dr	EB	45	45
Unka Junkies Store	EB	40	40
E Franklin St	EB	90	90
Midway Rd	EB	65	65
Battle Bluff Rd	EB	65	65
Indian Branch Rd	EB	56	56
Birds Rd West	EB	45	45
Rice Creek Rd	EB	72	72
Birds Rd East	EB	45	45
River Road	EB	75	75
SR 427	EB	280	280
Ramsey Rd	WB	0	0
Arbor Acres Rd	WB	93	93
Stockyard	WB	69	69
E Franklin St	WB	50	50
Goshen Rd	WB	145	145
Midway Rd	WB	109	109
Malone Rd	WB	40	40
Pearl Hill Rd West	WB	67	67
Pearl Hill Rd East	WB	52	52
Moon Walk Rd	WB	30	30
Rice Creek Rd	WB	60	60
Kirby Rd	WB	0	0
Adams Rd	WB	76	76
Coosa Rd	WB	40	40
Mars Hill Rd	WB	73	73
TOTAL		1914	1914

108658/301000

Leake County

SR 16 Overlay from Carthage to Neshoba County Line

203-G001						
Excess Excavation, FM,AH						
Station	Direction	Length	Width	Sqaure Feet	Square Yards	Cubic Yards
444+10	EB	350	14	4900	544.444	20.165
408+00	EB	230	14	3220	357.778	13.251
409+10	EB	250	14	3500	388.889	14.403
					Total	47.819

Leake County

SR 16 Overlay from Carthage to Neshoba County Line

Failed Areas**202-B009 Removal of Asphalt Pavement, Failed Areas**

Station	Direction	Length	Width	Sqaure Feet	Square Yards
408+00	EB	230	14	3220	357.778
409+10	EB	250	14	3500	388.889
Total				6720	747

108658/301000

Leake County

SR 16 Overlay from Carthage to Neshoba County Line

612-B001				
Flowable Fill, Non-Excavatable				
Station	Length	Width	Depth	Quantity CY
258+55	20	42	1.50	47
			Total	47
	Total Plus 10% for Contingency			51.333

108658/301000
Leake County
SR 16 Overlay from Carthage to Neshoba
County Line

Guard Rail Pads			
Bridge	Direction	Size (SY)	Size (SY)
98+86	EB	360	170
	WB	370	170
258+85	EB	390	180
	WB	350	175
299+31	EB	320	150
	WB	290	140
592+07	EB	390	220
	WB	400	230
681+64	EB	350	200
	WB	370	215
709+61	EB	230	67
	WB	215	100
181+85	EB	165	
	WB	175	
394+67	EB	145	
	WB	225	
475+97	EB	150	
	WB	175	
495+97	EB	120	
	WB	180	
656+27	EB	150	
	WB	130	
		5650	2017
	Total	7667.000	

Guardrail Quantities																
STATION	LOCATION (LT/RT)	GUARDRAIL			FLARED TERMINAL END SECT.	TANGENT TERMINAL END SECT.	Cable Anchor TYPE I	BRIDGE END SECTION				DELINEATORS		Type 3 Object Markers (EA)	GUARDRAIL REMOVAL (LF)	REMARKS
		(W-BEAM) (LF)	TRANS. SECT. (LF)	THIRIE BEAM (LF)				TYPE "C" (EA)	TYPE "H" (EA)	TYPE "I" (EA)	SPEC. DESIGN BR END CONN. (EA)	WHITE (EA)	YELLOW (EA)			
98+86	RT	297.5														
	LT	297.5			2					2			11		2	335
258+85	RT	297.5			2					2			11		2	335
	LT	297.5			2					2			11		2	335
299+31	RT	282.5			2					2			11		2	320
	LT	282.5			2					2			11		2	320
592+07	RT	297.5			2					2			11		2	335
	LT	297.5			2					2			11		2	335
681+64	RT	172.5			2					2			8		2	210
	LT	152.5			2					2			8		2	190
709+61	RT	267.5			2					2			11		2	305
	LT	267.5			2					2			11		2	305
181+85	RT	192.5			2					2			9		2	230
	LT	192.5			2					2			9		2	230
394+67	RT	207.5			2					2			9		2	245
	LT	207.5			2					2			9		2	245
475+97	RT	172.5			2					2			8		2	210
	LT	192.5			2					2			8		2	230
495+97	RT	87.5			2					2			9		2	125
	LT	182.5			2					2			6		2	220
656+27	RT	197.5			2					2			8		2	235
	LT	187.5			2					2			8		2	225
TOTAL =		5030	0	0	44	0	0	4	8	12	0	0	209	0	44	5855
		LF.	EA.	LF.	EA.	EA.	EA.	EA.	EA.	EA.	EA.	EA.	EA.	EA.	EA.	LF.

* REMOVAL OF ALL GUARDRAIL (BRIDGE END SECTIONS, W-BEAM, TYPE-I CABLE ANCHORAGE, TERMINAL END SECTIONS, ETC.) WILL BE PAID UNDER PAY ITEM 202-B REMOVAL OF GUARD RAIL.
 * REMOVAL OF GUARDRAIL DELINEATORS ARE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE REMOVAL OF GUARDRAIL AND WILL NOT BE MEASURED AS A SEPARATE PAY ITEM.
 * ALL GUARDRAIL METAL RAIL AND METAL POSTS, WOODEN POSTS, ALL BLOCKOUTS, CONCRETE ANCHORS, ETC. WILL BE THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
 * TOTAL GUARDRAIL LENGTH IS BASED ON A TERMINAL END SECTION 37.5' LONG. IF A TERMINAL END SECTION OF A DIFFERENT LENGTH IS USED, THE LENGTH OF THE W-BEAM MAY HAVE TO BE ADJUSTED.

108658/301000

Leake County

SR 16 From Carthage to Neshoba County Line

202-B063				
Removal of Paved Ditch (Bridge Flumes)				
Bridge	Quadrant	Flume SY	Quantity	Total SY
111.8	All	36.612	4	146
114.8	All	36.612	4	146
115.5	All	36.612	4	146
121.1	All	36.612	4	146
Total			16	586

PROJECT NO. 108658/301000
COUNTY: Leake

STATION NUMBER	SIGN NUMBER	SIZE (In. x in.)	AREA (sq)	PIPE POSTS (Ø)			STANDARD ROADSIDE SIGNS - 0.080" THICKNESS		Class "B" Conc. (cy)	REMARKS
				2"	3-1/2"	4"	U POST (Ø)	(7/16" x 2-1/2") BARS		
684+58	W3-3	12x24	2.00	10.00	2"	3-1/2"	4"	5"	3.72 lbs/lf	South
Total this sheet =				2.00	20.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	

STATION NUMBER	SIGN NUMBER	SIZE (In. x in.)	AREA (sq)	PIPE POSTS (Ø)			STANDARD ROADSIDE SIGNS - 0.100" THICKNESS		Class "B" Conc. (cy)	REMARKS
				2"	3-1/2"	4"	U POST (Ø)	(7/16" x 2-1/2") BARS		
358+79	R1-1	36" oct	6.25	10.00	2"	3-1/2"	4"	5"	3.72 lbs/lf	
Total this sheet =				6.25	10.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	

STATION NUMBER	SIGN NUMBER	SIZE (In. x in.)	AREA (sq)	PIPE POSTS (Ø)			STANDARD ROADSIDE SIGNS - 0.125" THICKNESS		Class "B" Conc. (cy)	REMARKS
				2"	3-1/2"	4"	U POST (Ø)	(7/16" x 2-1/2") BARS		
72+38	W6-3	36x36	9.00	10.00						
127+30	W2-1	36x36	9.00	10.00						
178+03	W2-1	36x36	9.00	10.00						
186+03	W14-1	24x24	4.00	10.00						
236+35	W1-4R	36x36	9.00	10.00						
319+84	W3-5	36x36	9.00	10.00						
379+01	W2-2	30x30	6.25	10.00						
448+99	W2-2	30x30	6.25	10.00						
485+26	W2-2	30x30	6.25	10.00						
625+50	W2-2	36x36	9.00	10.00						
624+71	W2-2	36x36	9.00	10.00						
561+06	W2-1	36x36	9.00	10.00						
499+53	W2-2	36x36	9.00	10.00						
391+50	W2-2	36x36	9.00	10.00						
366+08	W2-2	36x36	9.00	10.00						
194+57	W2-1	36x36	9.00	10.00						
144+07	W2-1	36x36	9.00	10.00						
579+41	W8-13	30x30	6.25	10.00						
594+38	W8-13	30x30	6.25	10.00						
Total this sheet =				152.25	190.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	

SIGN NUMBER	STATION	Sign Description	630-B002 Interstate Directional Signs, Bolted Ext			UNIT AREA SQ. FT.	QUANTITY RECD.	TOTAL SIGN AREA SQ. FT.
			2 1/2" 4.0 lb/ft Square Post	2" 2.0 lb/ft Square Post	SIZE			
1	80+12	Edinburg 12 Philadelphia 24	20		30x90	18.75	1	18.75
2	252+01	Lobatcha Creek		20	24x42	7	1	7
TOTAL QUANTITIES			SF					
				26				

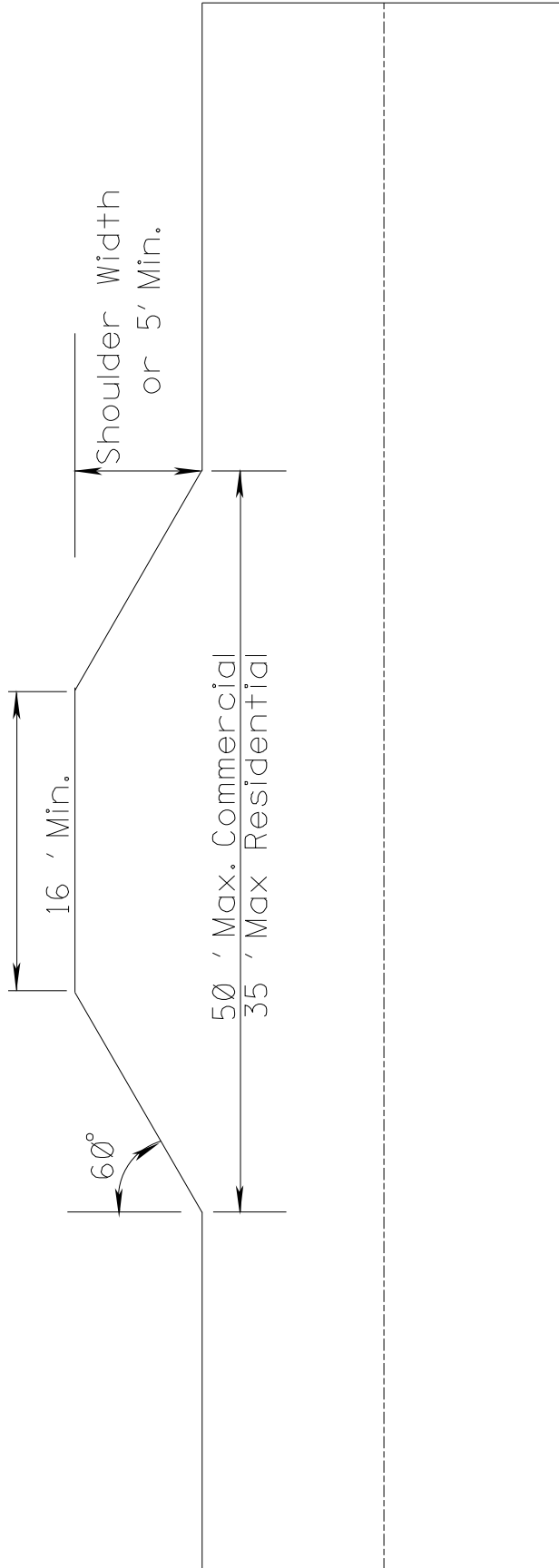
Leake County

SR 16 Overlay from Carthage to Neshoba County Line

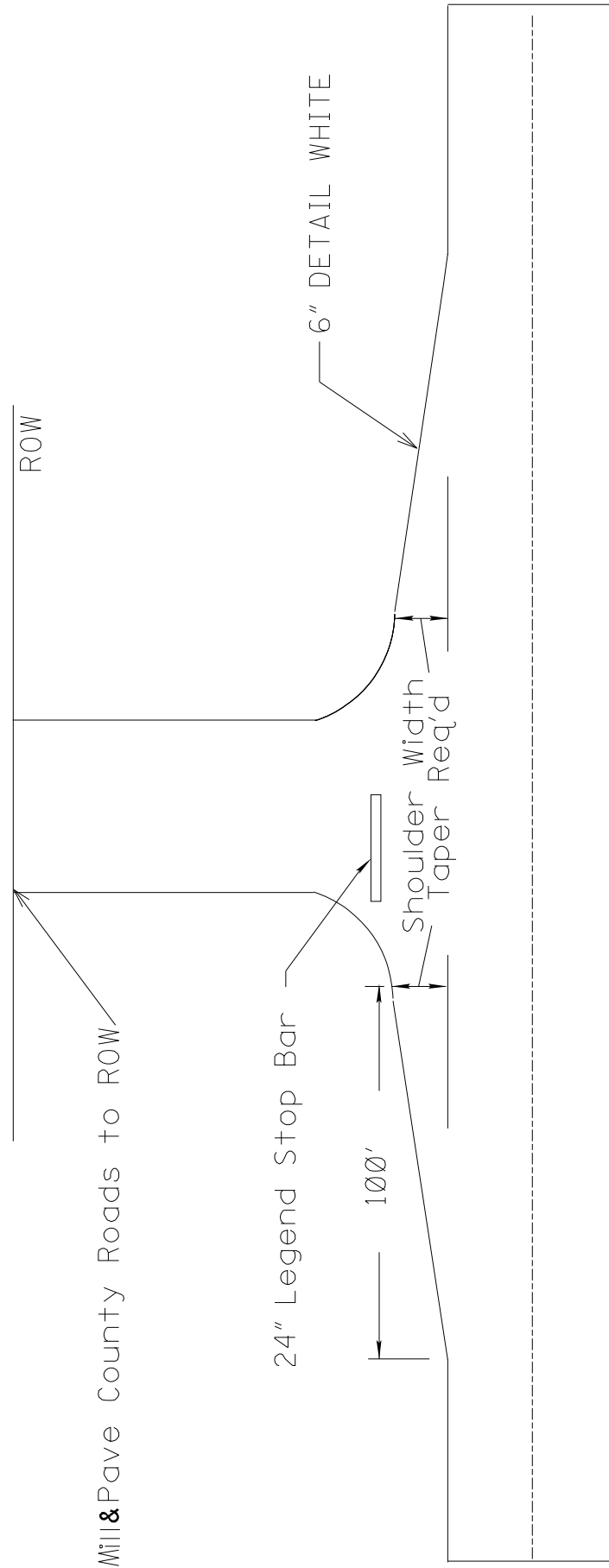
619-D2001					
Standard Roadside Construction Signs, 10 Square Feet or More					
Signs			Sqaure Feet	Number	S.F.
G20-1	60x24	Road Work Next 13 Miles	10	2	20
					0
					0
					0
				Total	20
619-D1001					
Standard Roadside Construction Signs, Less than 10 Sqaure Feet					
Sign			Sqaure Feet	Number	S. F.
W20-1	36x36	Road Work Ahead	9	25	225
G20-2	48x24	End Road Work	8	2	16
R4-1	24x30	Do Not Pass	5	22	110
R4-2	24x30	Pass with Care	5	107	535
W14-3	36x48x48	No Passing Zone	5.6	107	599
				Total	1485
Type III Double Face Barricades			24		
619-G4001					

202-B240		
Removal of Traffic Stripe		
Location	Length	Quantity (LF)
98+86	159	318
258+85	1035	2070
299+31	160	320
592+07	185	370
681+64	480	960
709+61	198	396
	Cont. Removal	4434
	Skip Removal	1109
	Total Removal	5543

108658/301000
LEAKE COUNTY
SR16 OVERLAY
FROM CARTHAGE TO NESHOPA COUNTY LINE
TYPICAL RAMP/PAD DETAIL

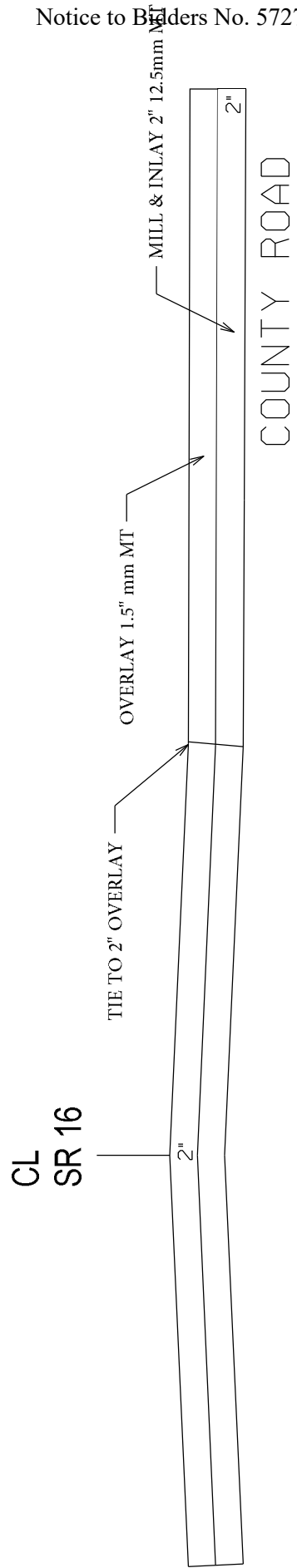


Typical Section - County Roads



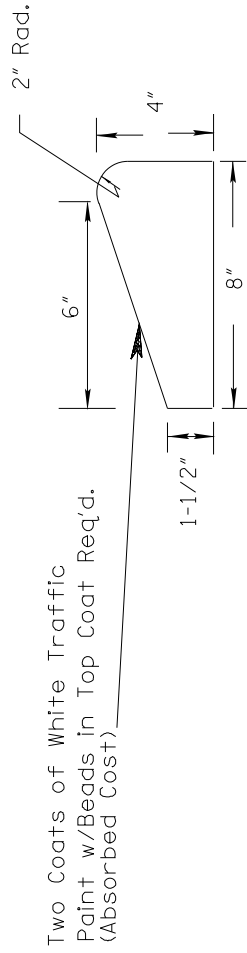
**108658/301000
 LEAKE COUNTY
 TYPICAL SECTION
 SR 16 OVERLAY
 FROM CARTHAGE TO NESHOBA COUNTY LINE**

COUNTY ROAD TIE-IN TYPICAL

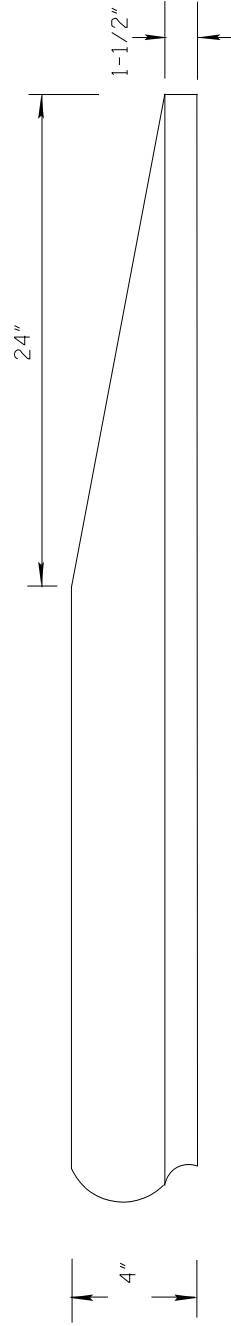


LEAKE COUNTY
108658/301000

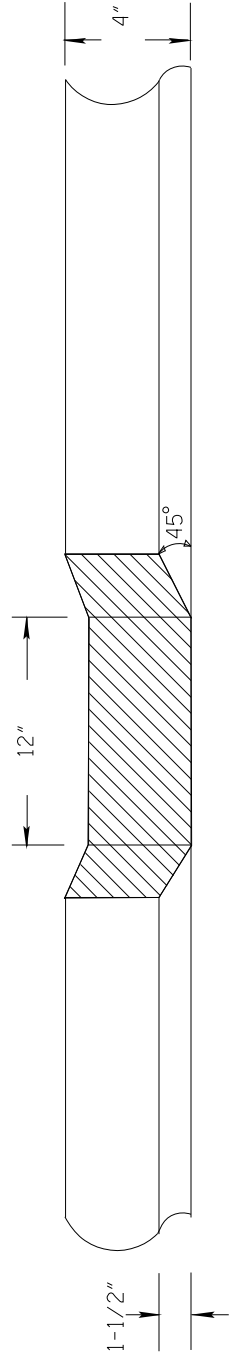
Detail of Bituminous Curb



Detail of Curb Terminus



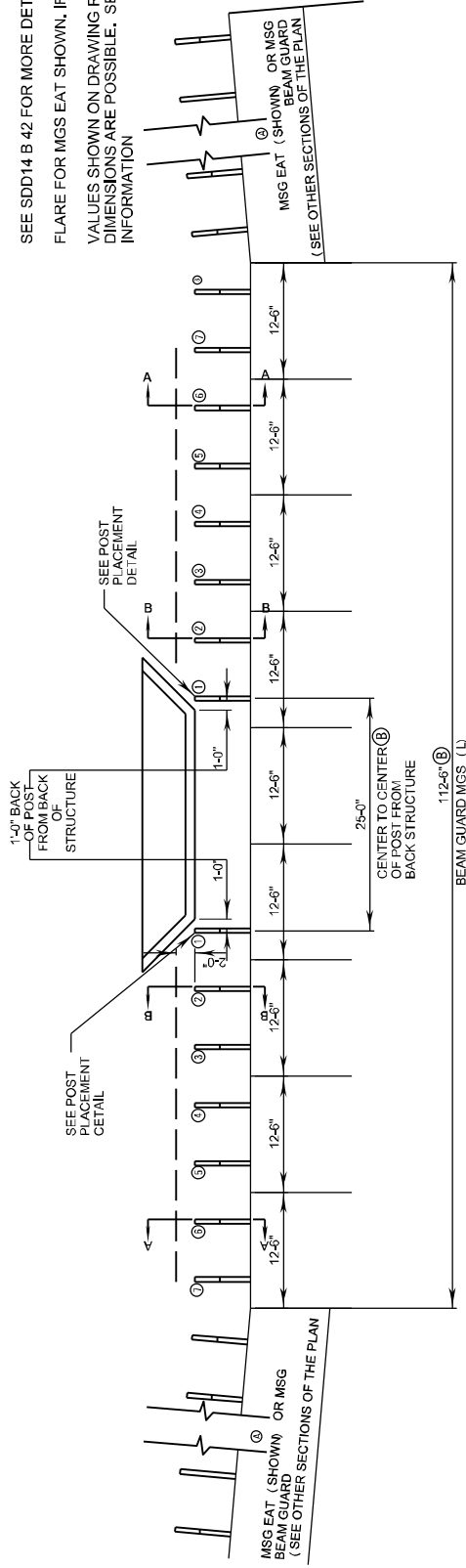
Detail of Spill Thru



SR 16 FROM CARTHAGE TO 1/2 MILES EAST OF LEAKE COUNTY LINE LEAKE COUNTY 108658/301000

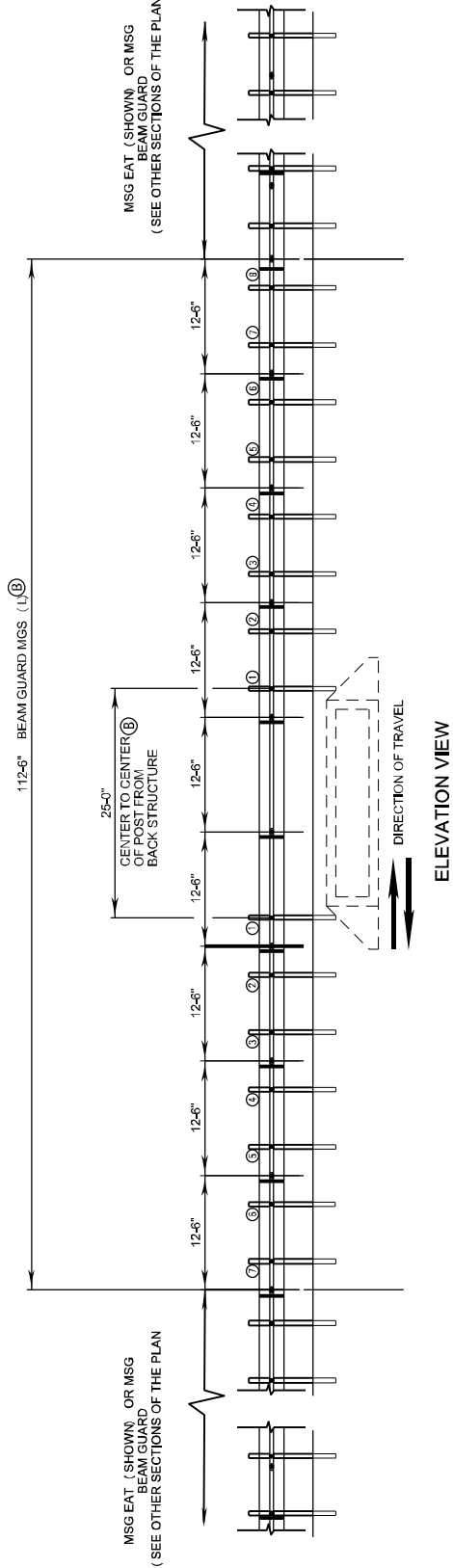
GENERAL NOTES

POSTS 1 THROUGH 3 ARE CRT POSTS. ALL OTHER POSTS SHALL BE WOOD OR STEEL. SEE SDD14 B 42 FOR MORE DETAILS.
 FLARE FOR MGS EAT SHOWN, IF INSTALLING MGS NO FLARE NEEDED.
 VALUES SHOWN ON DRAWING REPRESENT THE MAXIMUM LENGTH. SHORTER DIMENSIONS ARE POSSIBLE. SEE OTHER SECTION OF PLAN FOR MORE INFORMATION.



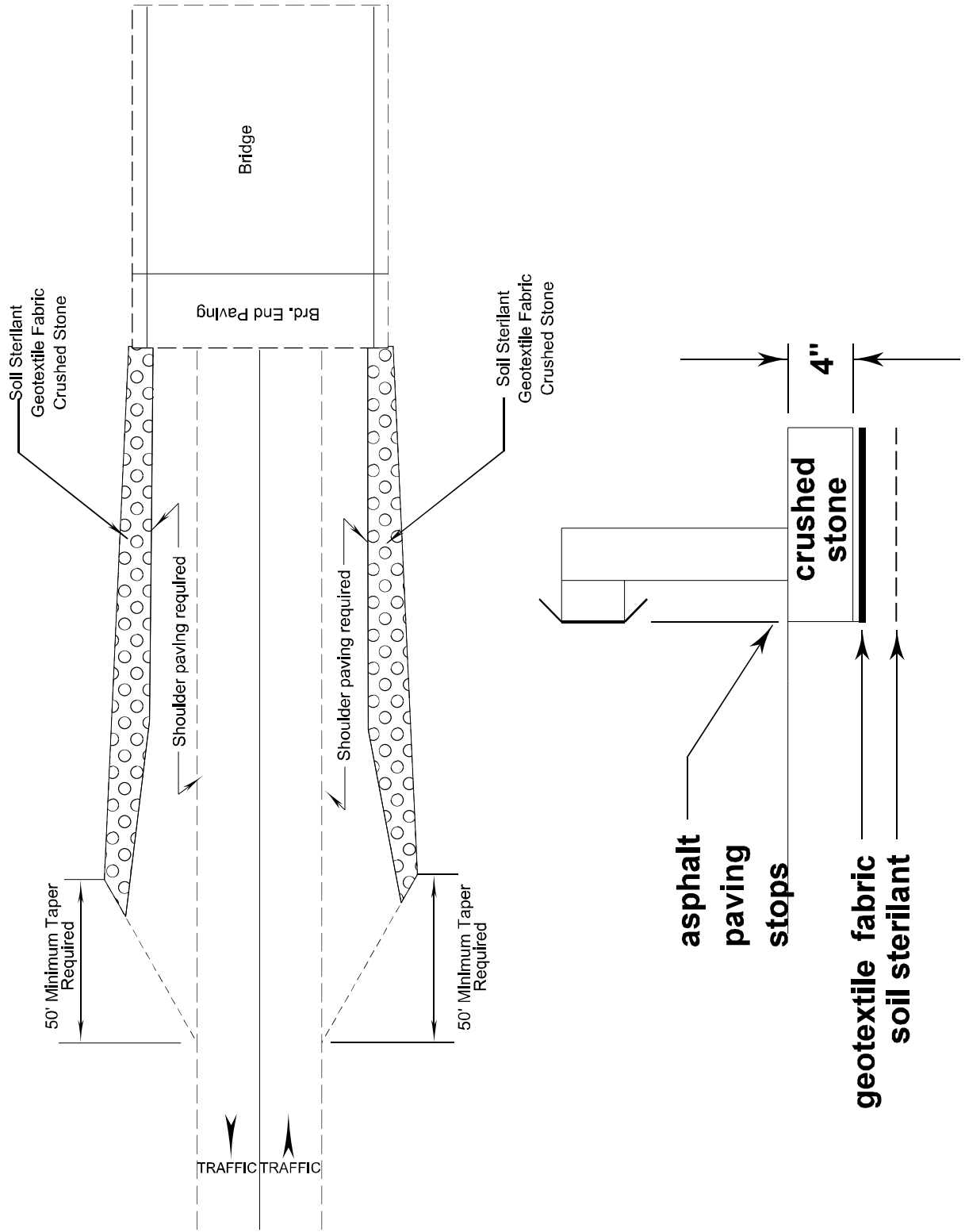
DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

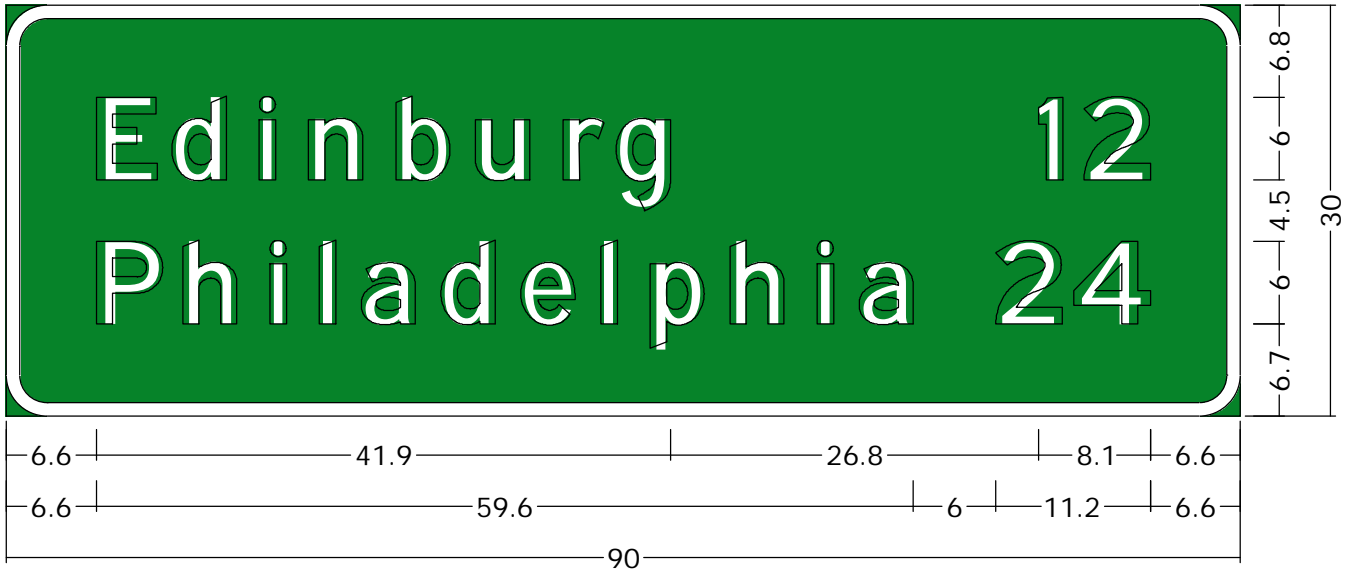
PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

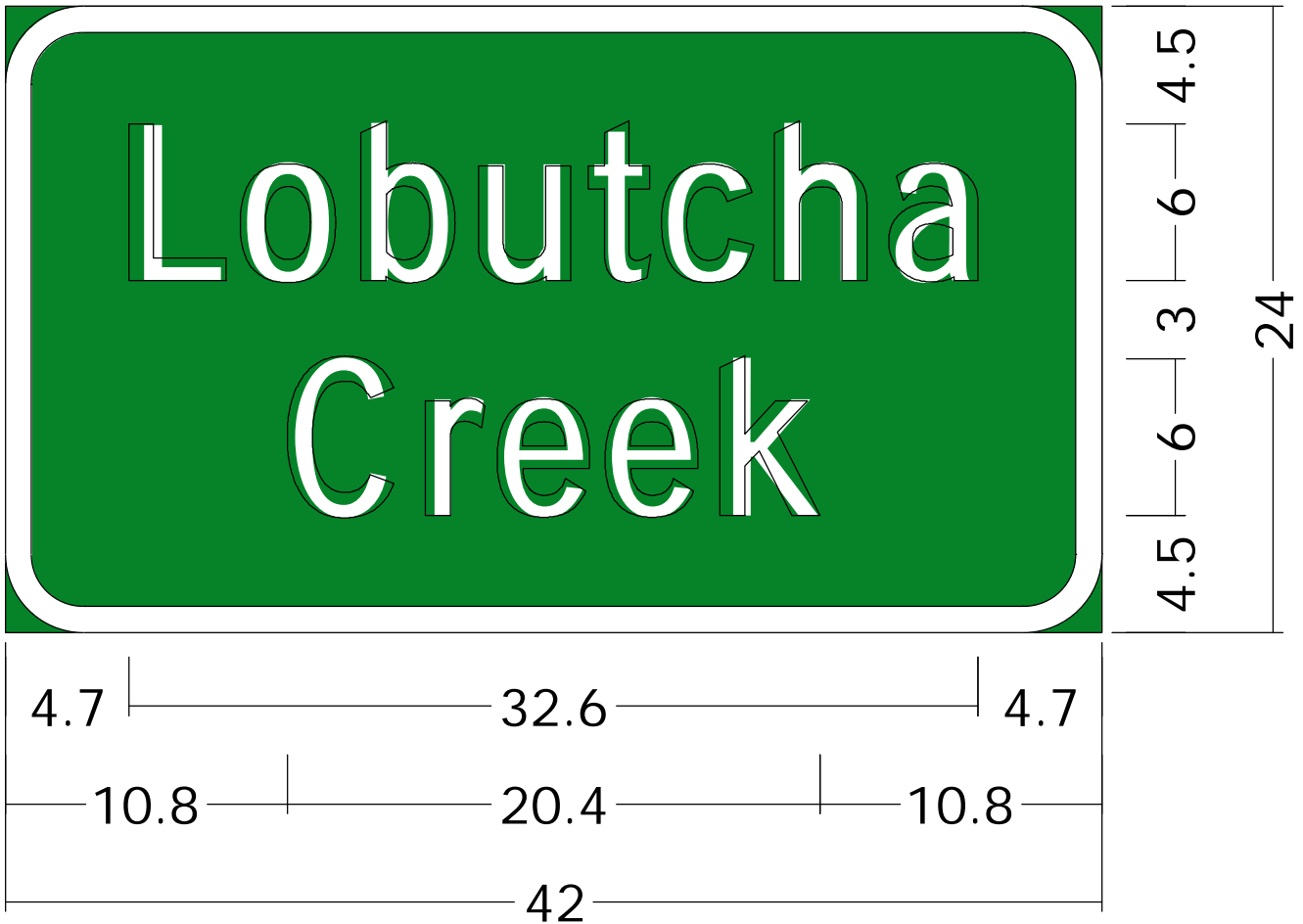
**LEAKE COUNTY
108658/301000**



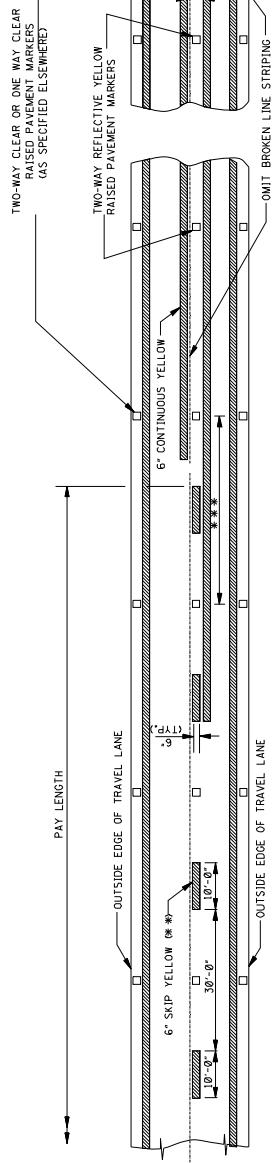


3.0" Radius, 1.0" Border, White on, Green;

"Edinburg", E Mod 2K; "12", E Mod 2K; "Philadelphia", E Mod 2K; "24", E Mod 2K;



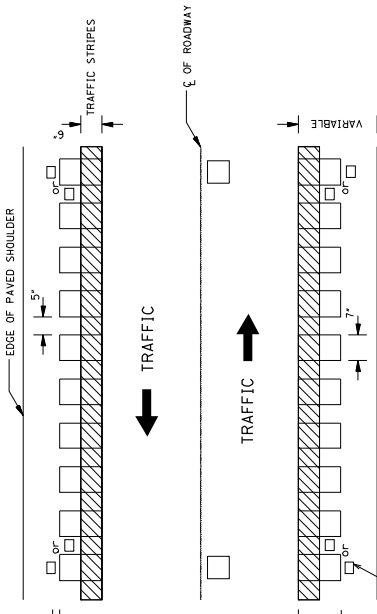
3.0" Radius, 1.0" Border, White on, Green;
"Lobutchka", D 2K; "Creek", D 2K;



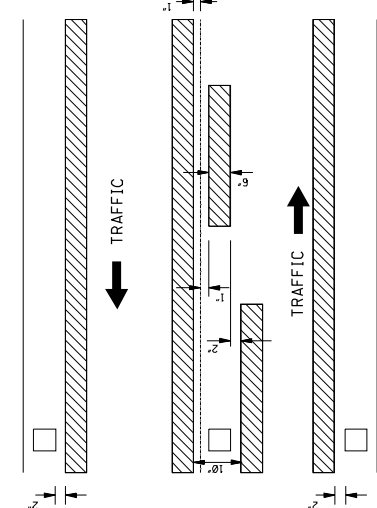
TWO-WAY TRAFFIC
 (ASPHALT OR CONCRETE PAVEMENT)

* 1M-L-WAY-TRAFFIC
 TWO-WAY CLEAR OR ONE-WAY CLEAR
 RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS
 (AS SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE)

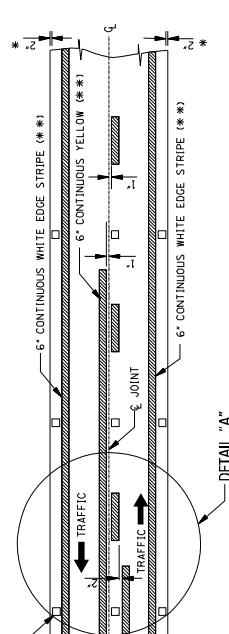
* 2M-L-WAY-TRAFFIC
 TWO-WAY CLEAR OR ONE-WAY CLEAR
 RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS
 (AS SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE)



DETAIL "A"
 PLACEMENT OF RPMs ON
 PAVEMENTS WITH RUMBLE STRIPS



DETAIL "A"
 PLACEMENT OF RPMs ON
 PAVEMENTS WITHOUT RUMBLE STRIPS



DETAIL "A"

GENERAL NOTES:

- * 1. 2" UNLESS SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS, FOR ALL TANGENT AND CURVE SECTIONS REFER TO WK. SHEETS RS-1, RS-2, AND RS-3.
- ** 2. EDGE STRIPE SHALL BE SAME MATERIAL AS LANE-LINE STRIPE (PAINT OR PLASTIC AS INDICATED IN PAY ITEMS).
- *** 3. SPACING OF REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS IS AS FOLLOWS:

TANGENT SECTIONS	URBAN AREA (ft-ft)	RURAL AREA (ft-ft)
HORIZONTAL CURVES	40'-0"	80'-0"
INTERCHANGE LIMITS	40'-0"	+ 40'-0"

1. NOTE: ON THE MAIN FACILITY, REFLECTIVE RED-CLEAR RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS ON A 40'-0" SPACING WILL BE REQUIRED ON LANE-LINES THROUGH ALL INTERCHANGE AREAS BEGINNING UPSTREAM OF THE INTERCHANGE AND CONTINUING THROUGH THE RAMP TAPER AND CONTINUING THROUGH THE INTERCHANGE TO THE END OF THE ENTRANCE RAMP TAPER.

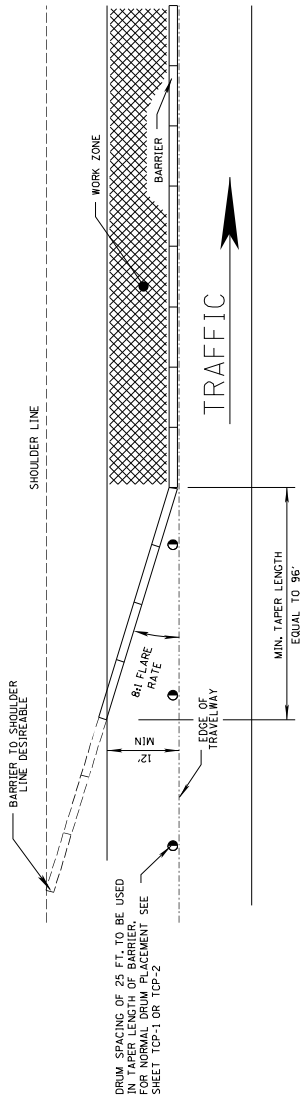
- 4. EDGE LINE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS ARE TO BE PLACED AT THE SAME SPACING AS THE CENTERLINE MARKERS. EDGE LINE MARKERS SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE ROADWAY AT ALL INTERSECTIONS, CROSSOVERS, ETC. EDGE LINE RPMs WILL NOT BE PLACED IN URBAN AREAS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
- 5. PAVEMENT MARKERS SHALL BE HIGH PERFORMANCE REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS AS LISTED IN THE MODOT "APPROVED SOURCES OF MATERIALS."
- 6. THE CRITERIA FOR NO-PASSING ZONES CAN BE FOUND IN THE MODOT ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL, SECTION 11-1.01.
- 7. WHERE RUMBLE STRIPS ARE PRESENT, THE EDGE LINE MARKERS SHALL BE PLACED OUTSIDE THE RUMBLE STRIPS OR BETWEEN THE RUMBLE STRIPS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

Notice to Bidders No. 72

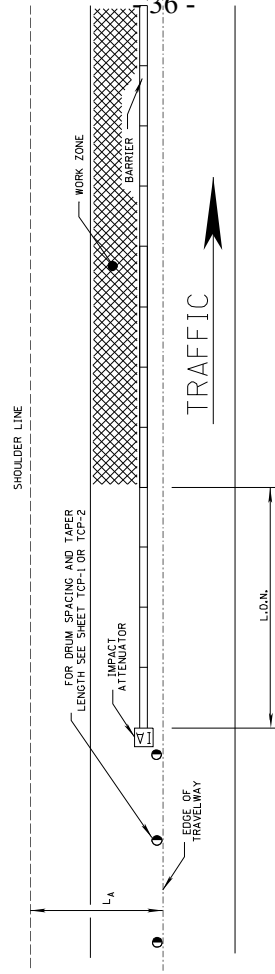
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 RAISED PAVEMENT MARKING
 2-LANE ROADWAYS
 PROJ. NO.:
 COUNTY:

REVISION
 FILE NAME: RPM-1.GDD
 SHEET NUMBER
 CHECKED: _____ DATE: _____

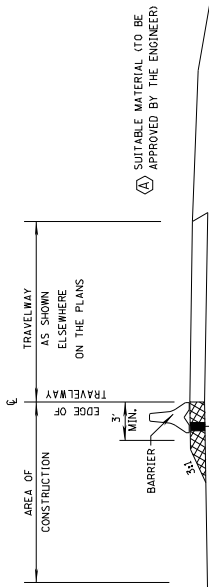




DETAIL OF POSITIVE BARRIER WITH TAPER

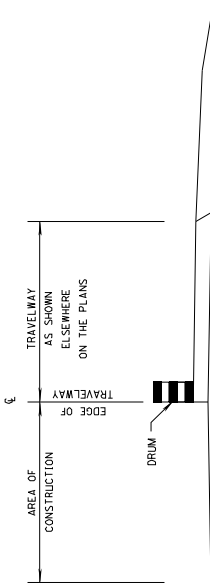


DETAIL OF POSITIVE BARRIER WITH IMPACT ATTENUATOR



ELEVATION VIEW FOR POSITIVE BARRIER

- NOTES:
1. POSITIVE BARRIER IS REQUIRED IN THE AREA OF OPEN PUNCH OUTS THAT ARE WITHIN SIX (6) FEET OF THE TRAVELWAY WHENEVER ACTUAL REPAIR WORK IS NOT BEING PERFORMED WITHIN THE LANE CLOSURE.
 2. MATERIAL USED TO SUPPORT POSITIVE BARRIER MUST BE AT SAME ELEVATION AS PAVEMENT IN ADJACENT TRAVELWAY.
 3. DELINEATORS REQUIRED ON ALL NON-REFLECTIVE BARRIER, AS SHOWN ON WORKING NO. CMB-3.



ELEVATION VIEW FOR DRUM

- NOTES:
1. WHILE WORK IS BEING PERFORMED WITHIN THE LANE CLOSURE DROP-OFFS MUST BE PROTECTED WITH DRUMS, ETC. IN EMERGENCIES EXCAVATED SECTION MAY BE BACKFILLED WITH GRANULAR MATERIAL TO AVOID OVERNIGHT DROP-OFFS.
 2. LANE CLOSURES WITH OPEN PUNCH OUT AREAS MAY NOT BE LEFT UNATTENDED WHEN DRUMS ARE BEING USED FOR LANE CLOSURE.

Notice to Bidders No. 572

- GENERAL NOTES:
1. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET SHALL BE PAID FOR UNDER OTHER BID ITEMS.
 2. FOR DETAILS OF DRUM PLACEMENT SEE OTHER TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS.

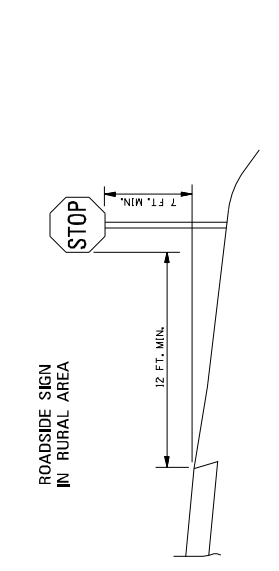
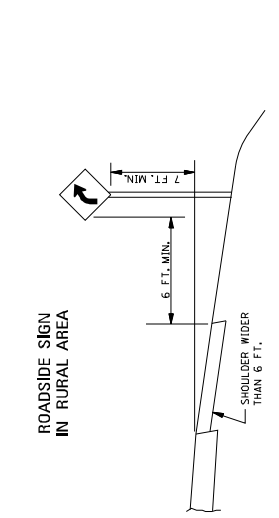
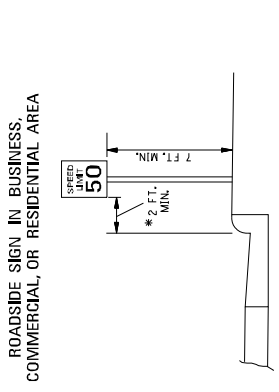
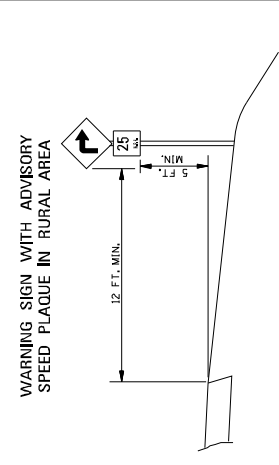
2. RUNOUT LENGTH (L_R) IS TO BE DETERMINED USING THE FOLLOWING TABLE:

DESIGN SPEED (mph)	OVER 10,000 veh/day	5,000-10,000 veh/day	1,000-5,000 veh/day	UNDER 1,000 veh/day
70	360	330	290	250
60	300	250	210	200
50	230	190	160	150
40	160	130	110	100
30	110	90	80	70

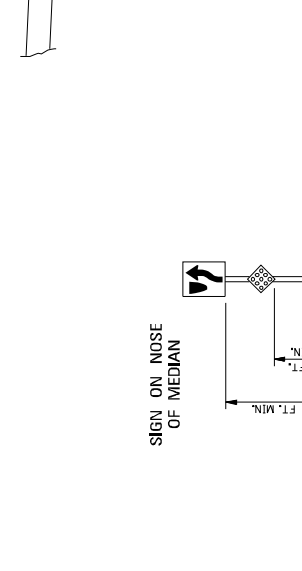
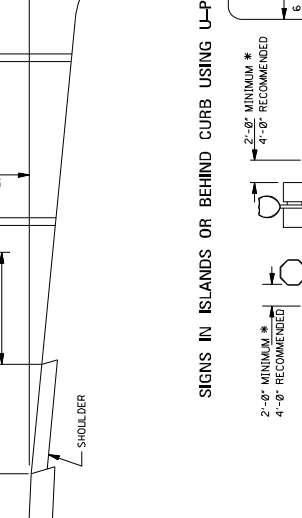
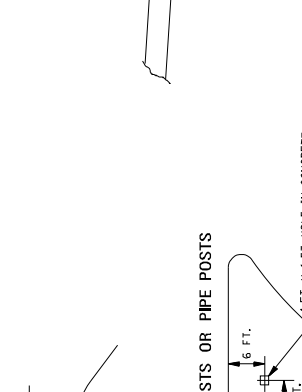
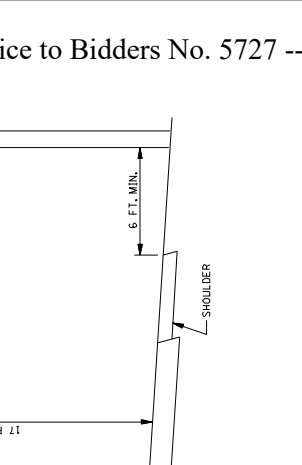
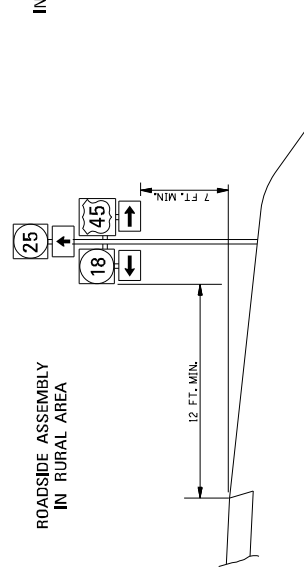
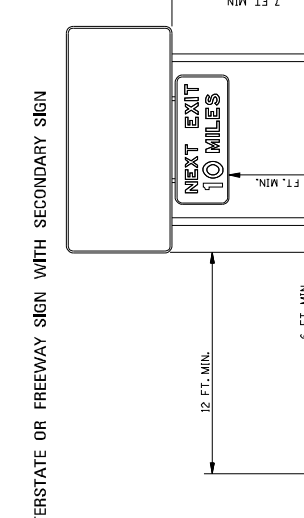
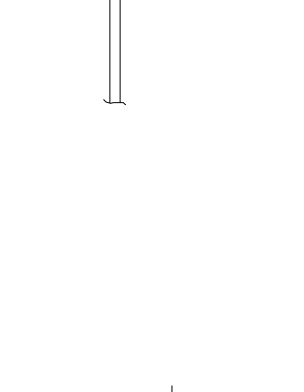
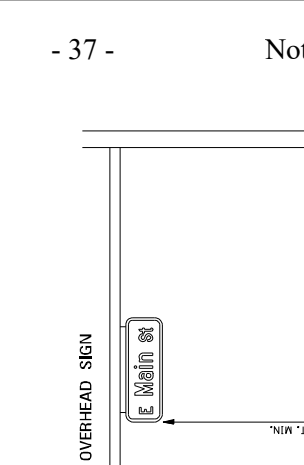
- NOTES:
1. LENGTH OF NEED, L.O.N. = $\frac{L_R \cdot A_{L_2} - L_2}{L_A}$

WHERE: L_A = LATERAL EXTENT OF THE AREA OF CONCERN
 L_R = RUNOUT LENGTH
 L₂ = LATERAL OFFSET FROM EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY TO BARRIER.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
LANE CLOSURE DETAILS FOR GREATER THAN 3 INCH DROPOFF
 PRELIMINARY
 NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
 PROJECT NUMBER: SDTCPC-ADGN
 COUNTY: UPDATE
 SHEET NUMBER: DATE
 DESIGN TEAM: UPDATE
 CHECKED: DATE
 DATE: \$PG\$



* THE 2 FT. MINIMUM OFFSET APPLIES ONLY TO STANDARD SIGNS MOUNTED ON U-POSTS. ALL STANDARD SIGNS MOUNTED ON PIPE WILL BE OFFSET A MINIMUM OF 4 FT. RAMP DESTINATION SIGNS WILL BE OFFSET 4 FT. FROM THE SHOULDERS.



MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

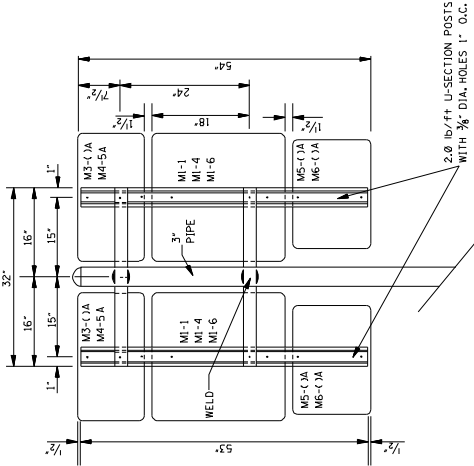
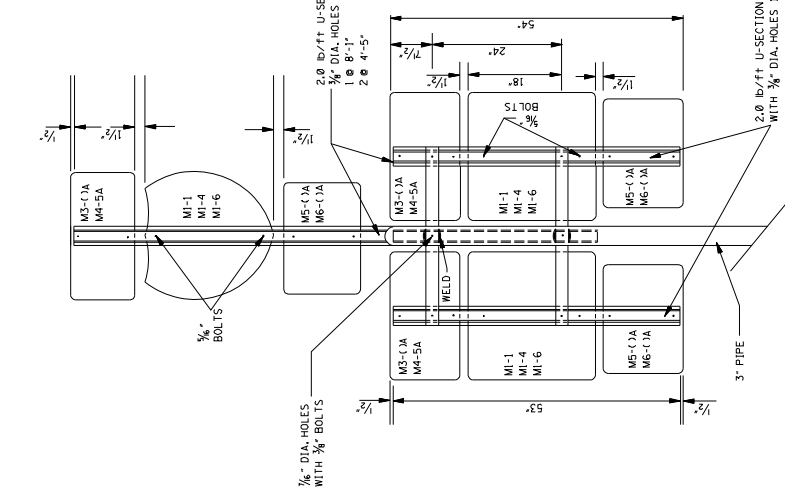
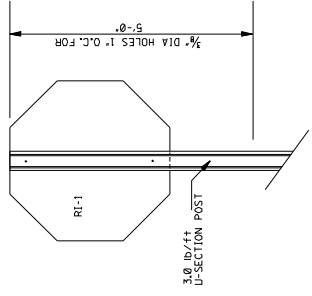
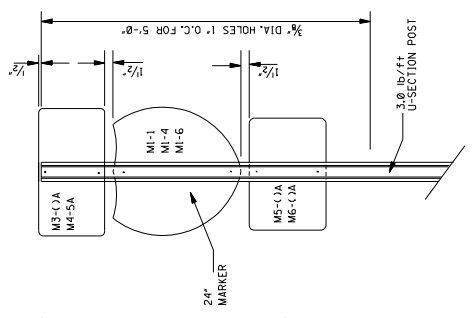
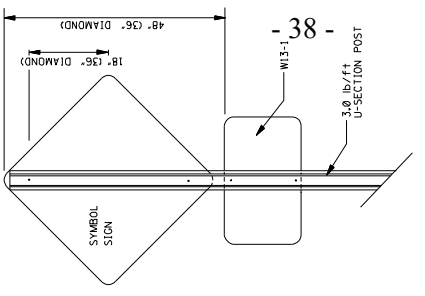
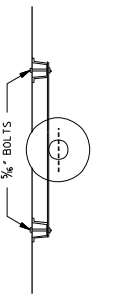
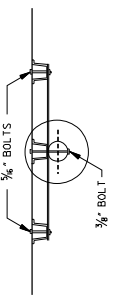
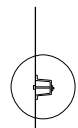
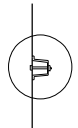
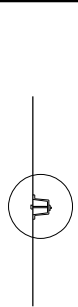
STANDARD SIGN ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION

GENERAL NOTES:
1. SEE SECTION 2A-19 OF THE MUTCD FOR REDUCED LATERAL OFFSET DISTANCES THAT MAY BE USED IN AREAS WHERE SIDEWALK WIDTHS ARE LIMITED OR WHERE EXISTING POLES ARE CLOSE TO THE CURB. SIGNS SHALL BE LOCATED OUTSIDE THE CLEAR ZONE UNLESS PLACED ON A BREAKAWAY OR YIELDING SUPPORT.

ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017
SHEET NUMBER 6306



WORKING NUMBER
SN-4

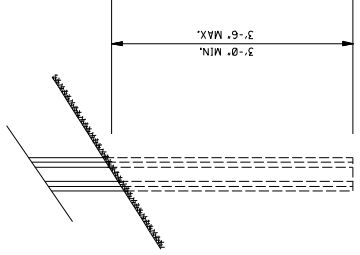


TYPICAL ASSEMBLY OF
"FLAT TOPPED" REGULATORY
OR WARNING SIGN MOUNTED ON
A SINGLE U-SECTION POST

TYPICAL ROUTE ASSEMBLY

TYPICAL STACKED ROUTE ASSEMBLY

FOOTING DETAIL FOR
U-SECTION POSTS



Notice to Bidders No. 5727 -- C 17'd.

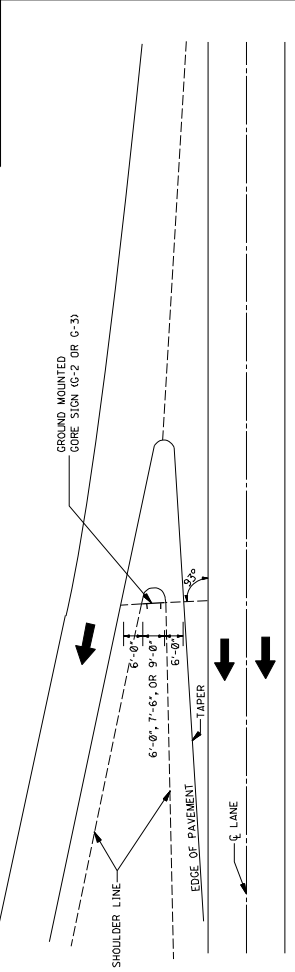
GENERAL NOTES:

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, HORIZONTAL BRACES ARE 3/4" X 2 1/2" X VARIABLE LENGTH FLAT STEEL BARS. BARS ARE WELDED TO THE POST AND SHALL BE GALVANIZED AS PER SECTION 630 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATION.
2. HOLES IN FLAT BARS ARE 3/4" DIAMETER.
3. SIGNS ARE FASTENED TO FLAT BARS AND U-SECTION POST WITH 3/8" BOLTS, WITH FLAT WASHER AND LOCK-NUTS.
4. GROUND PLATE NOT REQUIRED ON U-SECTION POST.
5. SEE WK. NO. SN-4B FOR DETAIL OF 3" PIPE FOOTING DETAIL.

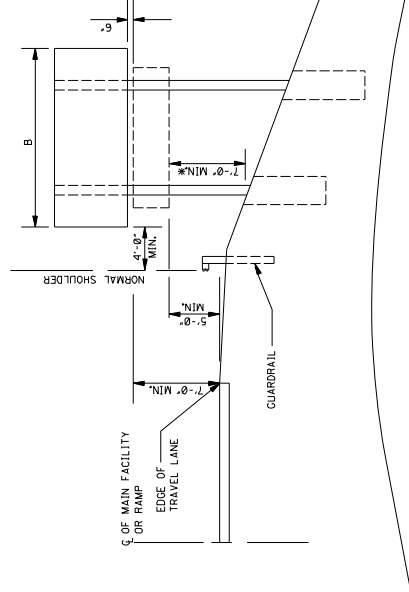
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

STANDARD
ROADSIDE SIGN
ASSEMBLY AND
INSTALLATION

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	

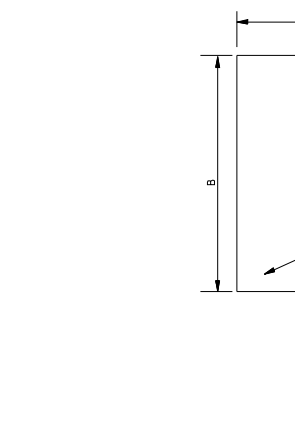


TYPICAL INSTALLATION OF GROUND MOUNTED GORE SIGN (G-2 OR G-3)



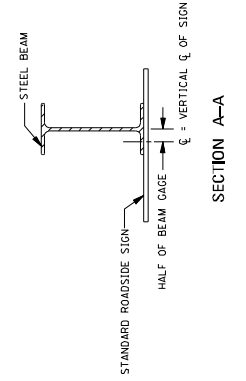
TYPICAL INSTALLATION IN A FILL SECTION PROTECTED BY GUARDRAIL

GENERAL NOTES:
 * 1. 7'-0" MINIMUM FROM GROUND TO BOTTOM EDGE LOWEST SIGN (SHORTEST POST).

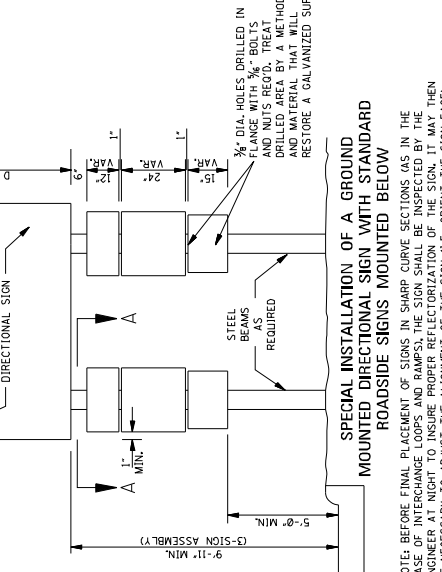


ALIGNMENT OF SIGNS FOR TANGENT SECTIONS

145

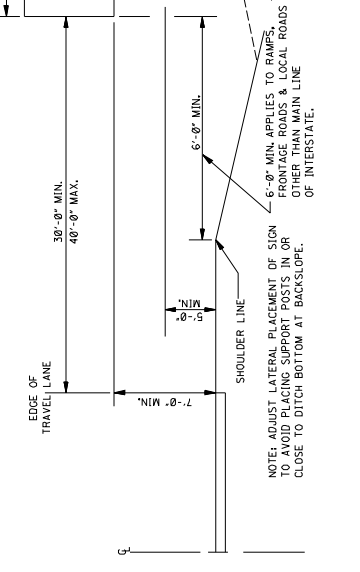


ALIGNMENT OF SIGN FOR CURVED SECTION



SPECIAL INSTALLATION OF A GROUND MOUNTED DIRECTIONAL SIGN WITH STANDARD ROADSIDE SIGNS MOUNTED BELOW

NOTE: BEFORE FINAL PLACEMENT OF SIGNS IN SHARP CURVE SECTIONS (AS IN THE CASE OF INTERCHANGE LOOPS AND RAMPS), THE SIGN SHALL BE INSPECTED BY THE ENGINEER AT NIGHT TO INSURE PROPER REFLECTORIZATION OF THE SIGN. IT MAY THEN BE ADJUSTED TO CORRECT FOR CURVATURE OF THE ROAD. THIS ADJUSTMENT SHOULD BE MADE TO AVOID OR MINIMIZE SPECULAR REFLECTION. THIS ADJUSTMENT SHOULD BE MADE WITH CARE AND UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER.



TYPICAL INSTALLATION IN A CUT OR FILL SECTION

NOTE: ADJUST LATERAL PLACEMENT OF SIGN TO AVOID PLACING SUPPORT POSTS IN OR CLOSE TO DITCH BOTTOM AT BACKSLOPE.

NOTE: 6'-0" MIN. APPLIES TO RAMPS, FRONTAGE ROADS & LOCAL ROADS OTHER THAN MAIN LINE OF INTERSTATE.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
 STANDARD PLAN

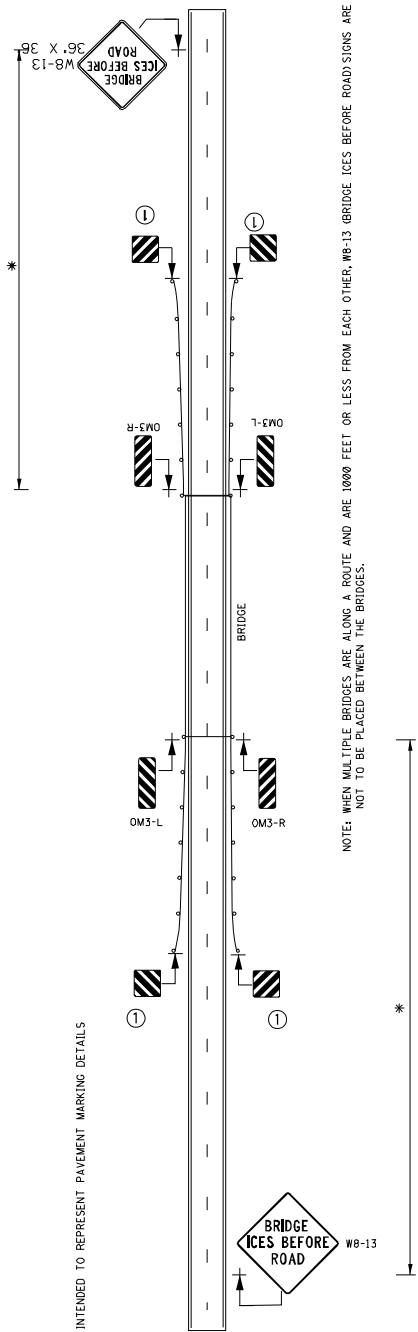
TYPICAL INSTALLATION OF GROUND MOUNTED DIRECTIONAL SIGNS

DATE	REVISION

ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017

WORKING NUMBER SN-5
 SHEET NUMBER 6-309

DRAWING NOT INTENDED TO REPRESENT PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS



NOTE: WHEN MULTIPLE BRIDGES ARE ALONG A ROUTE AND ARE 1000 FEET OR LESS FROM EACH OTHER, WB-13 (BRIDGE ICES BEFORE ROAD) IS NOT TO BE PLACED BETWEEN THE BRIDGES.

UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY DETAIL

SIGN QUANTITIES FOR UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY (PER SIGN)

MUTCD NUMBER	STANDARD ROAD SIGN SIZE	STANDARD ROAD SIGN SQUARE FEET	STANDARD ROAD SIGN THICKNESS	U-SECTION POST (3-FP)	U-SECTION STANDARD POST (3-FP)	FOOTING (CONCRETE)
OM3-L	12" X 36"	3 SF	3 SF	9 LF	9 LF	0.13 CY
OM3-R	12" X 36"	3 SF	3 SF	9 LF	9 LF	0.13 CY
WB-13	36" X 36"	9 SF	9 SF	15 LF	15 LF	0.13 CY

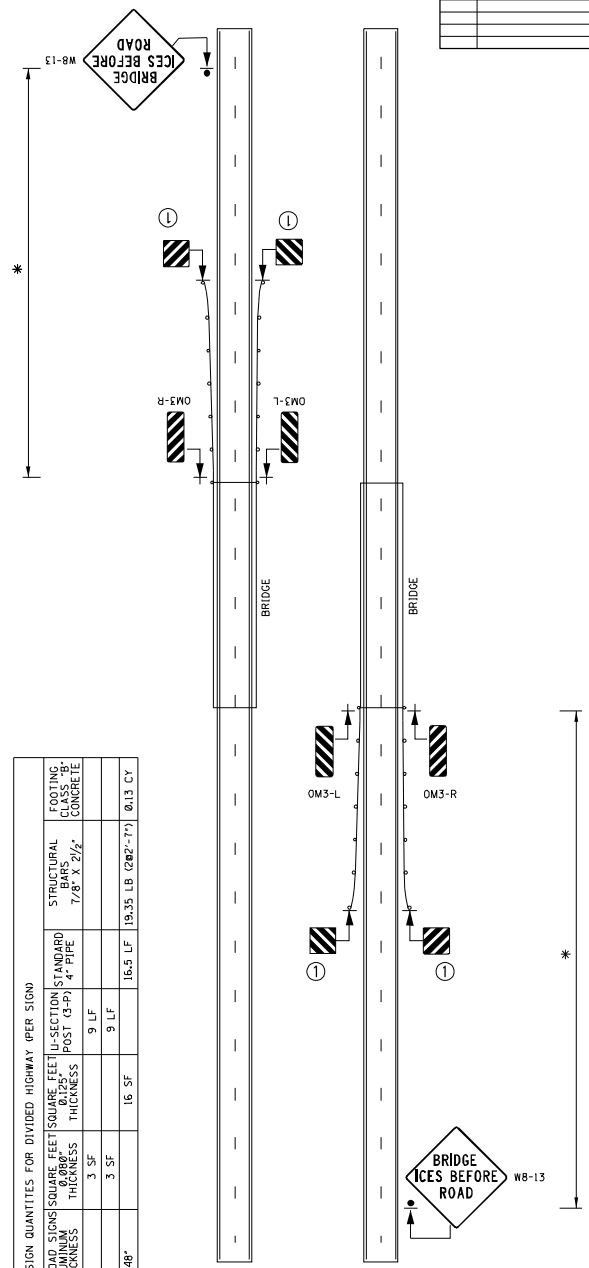
SIGN QUANTITIES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY (PER SIGN)

MUTCD NUMBER	STANDARD ROAD SIGN SIZE	STANDARD ROAD SIGN SQUARE FEET	STANDARD ROAD SIGN THICKNESS	U-SECTION STANDARD POST (3-FP)	U-SECTION STANDARD POST (3-FP)	FOOTING (CONCRETE)
OM3-L	12" X 36"	3 SF	3 SF	9 LF	9 LF	0.13 CY
OM3-R	12" X 36"	3 SF	3 SF	9 LF	9 LF	0.13 CY
WB-13	48" X 48"	16 SF	16 SF	16.5 LF	16.5 LF	0.13 CY

① REFLECTIVE ADHESIVE SHEETING WITH ALTERNATING BLACK AND YELLOW STRIPES (SLOPING DOWNWARD AT AN ANGLE OF 45 DEGREES IN THE DIRECTION TRAFFIC IS TO PASS) IS REQUIRED ON THE END OF THE TERMINAL END SECTION. NOT A SEPARATE PAY ITEM. COST TO BE ABSORBED IN GUARD RAIL.

TABLE 2C-4
* MUTCD

SPEED (MPH)	MINIMUM PLACEMENT (FEET)
35	100
40	125
45	175
50	200
55	250
60	300
65	400
70	475
75	550



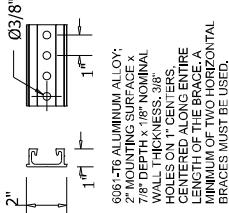
DIVIDED HIGHWAY DETAIL

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

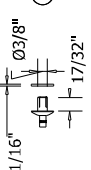
SIGNING DETAILS FOR BRIDGE APPROACHES

WORKING NUMBER: SN-9
SHEET NUMBER: 631B
ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017

FLAT PANEL SIGN BRACE

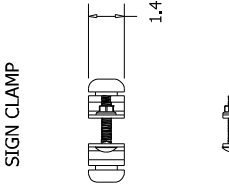


SIGN DRIVE RIVET w/WASHER



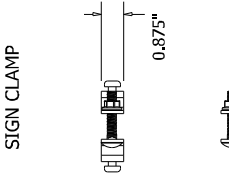
3/8" ALUMINUM SHELL/STEEL CORE RIVET WITH NYLON WASHER, MAXIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN RIVETS SHOULD BE 12". WASHER SIGN BRACE MUST BE ALUMINUM SIGN PANEL. ALL EXTRUDED PANEL SIGNS SHALL USE 3/16"x3/8" GRIP RANGE ALUMINUM POST RIVETS (#66).

FLAT PANEL SIGN CLAMP



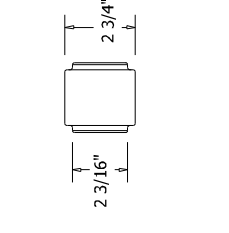
MATERIALS: 1.4" WIDE x 1 1/8" TYPE 304 #2B FINISHED STAINLESS STEEL BRACKET. INCLUDES STAINLESS STEEL SIGN BRACE AND WEDGE BOLT AND SEPARATED FLANGED NUT. ONE CLAMP REQUIRED FOR EACH BRACE TO POST JUNCTION.

EXTRUDED PANEL SIGN CLAMP



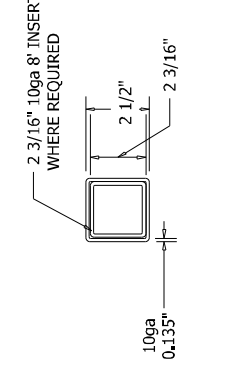
MATERIALS: 1.4" WIDE x 1 1/8" TYPE 304 #2B FINISHED STAINLESS STEEL BRACKET. INCLUDES STAINLESS STEEL SIGN BRACE AND WEDGE BOLT AND SEPARATED FLANGED NUT. ONE CLAMP REQUIRED FOR EACH BRACE TO POST JUNCTION.

POST CAP



MADE OF 16GA PREGALVANIZED STEEL WITH AN ID CAPABLE OF FITTING INTO THE INSIDE OF A 2-1/2" SQUARE STEEL POST WITHOUT ANY FASTENERS. A CAST ALUMINUM FRICTION FIT CAP MAY ALSO BE USED.

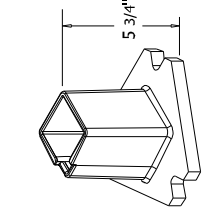
SIGN POSTS



example slip base assembly (detailed below)

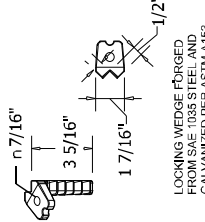
- NOTES:**
- CONCRETE FOOTINGS FOR EXTRUDED PANEL SIGNS SHALL BE 18" DIAMETER x 48" DEEP. ALL OTHER CONCRETE FOOTINGS SHALL BE MINIMUM 12" DIAMETER x 36" DEEP UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS. IF BAGGED CONCRETE IS USED, THE COST SHALL BE ABSORBED.
 - BRASS SHIMS MAY BE USED BETWEEN SLIP PLATES TO LEVEL THE UPPER SLIP PLANE.
 - SIGN BRACE CLAMPS ALLOW SIGN BRACE TO BE ADJUSTED UP/DOWN, LEFT OR RIGHT IN ORDER TO ACHIEVE PERFECT POSITION OF SIGN PANEL.

2-1/2" SQUARE POST RECEIVER



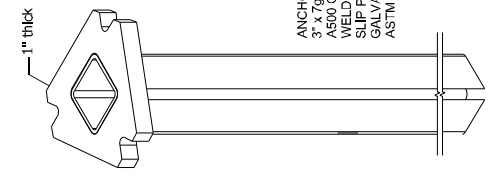
RECEIVER TO BE CAST FROM DUCTILE IRON ASTM A536 CLASS 65-45-12. GALVANIZED PER ASTM A153.

POST LOCKING WEDGE



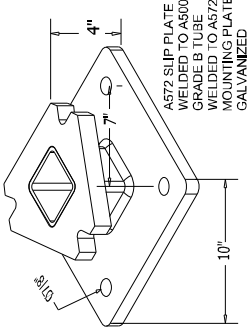
LOCKING WEDGE FORGED STEEL PER ASTM A153. GALVANIZED PER ASTM A153.

ANCHOR STUB



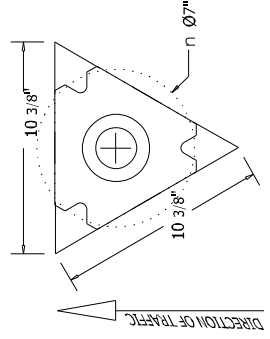
ANCHOR 3" X 7/8" X 3/8" (OR 3" X 7/8" X 48") A500 GRADE B TUBE WELDED TO A572 SLIP PLATE. GALVANIZED PER ASTM A153.

SURFACE MOUNT BASE



A572 SLIP PLATE WELDED TO A500 GRADE B TUBE WELDED TO A572 MOUNTING PLATE. GALVANIZED PER ASTM A153.

SLIP PLATE DIMENSION



Notice to Bidders No. 572

	1/2"-13 x 3" GRADE 8 DOUBLE HEX BOLT, GALVANIZE PER ASTM B695 (3 EACH PER KIT)
	5/8" U.S.S. FLAT WASHER ANSI B 18.22.1, GALVANIZE PER ASTM B695 (8 EACH PER KIT)
	1/4" SQUARE x 3/16" THICK TEFLON COATED, HARDENED SLIP WASHER (3 EACH PER KIT)
	1/4" SQUARE x 3/16" THICK FLANGE NUT GALVANIZE PER ASTM B695 (8 EACH PER KIT)

SLIP BASE MATCH PLATE HARDWARE KIT

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
SIGN SUPPORT HARDWARE	
PRELIMINARY	NDT FOR CONSTRUCTION
PROJECT NO.:	2.5" SQUARE POST
COUNTY:	-----
FILE NAME:	TSS-1.DGN
DATE:	5/20/22
DESIGNER:	TEJ
CHECKER:	TEJ
DATE:	5/20/22
PRICE:	\$PC\$

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5729

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 12/05/2024

SUBJECT: Additional Construction Requirements and Sequence of Operations

PROJECT: STBG-0024-03(016) / 108658301 &302 – Leake & Neshoba Counties & CC-9999-09(360) / 109306301 & 302 – Leake & Neshoba Counties

Bidders are hereby advised of the following additional construction requirements:

- A Contractor supplied Traffic Control Plan (TCP) shall be required for this project. The TCP shall be submitted fourteen (14) working days prior to beginning construction of the full depth reclamation area, and shall include the following information:
 - The Contractor's sequence of operations to fulfill the Contract.
 - How the Contractor plans to allow for ingress and egress of local traffic.
 - How the Contractor plans to allow for Home/Land Owner access.
 - How the Contractor plans to address any unforeseen situations such as but not limited to:
 - Plant breakdowns
 - Accidents within the project site that impair construction
 - Mississippi inclement weather
 - Failure to finish construction of the current phase during a day's production that leaves a drop off greater than 2¼"
 - Failure for the FDR section to achieve stability before the end of the day's production
- The Contractor shall not begin work until the Traffic Control Plan has been approved by the Department.
- A representative from the Contractor constructing the FDR section shall be present, in person, at the Pre-Construction meeting.

The sequence of operations and construction requirements shall be as follows:

1. The Contractor shall be required to profile the existing centerline of the roadway including all local roads out to the right-of-way line. The As-Built Plans shall be provided to the Contractor, and the Contractor shall be responsible for determining a best fit centerline alignment, horizontal and vertical curve criteria, and all profile grades. The Contractor will submit said design data to the Engineer for approval, and the Department shall have three (3) weeks for review. Milling operations for the FDR construction shall not begin until the Department has approved the Contractor's design.

2. Construction staking shall be required on this project and shall be in accordance with Section 699, Construction Stakes of the Standard Specifications.

The Contractor shall utilize the proper surveying equipment that will ensure the grade control operations meet the acceptable tolerances for grade and cross-slopes. Grade stakes shall be set at 50-foot intervals in tangent sections and 25-foot intervals in curves.

3. The top 2" of the asphalt roadway shall be milled. The Contractor shall provide outlets in the existing shoulders at sufficient intervals to prevent pooling or standing water on the roadway structure during all operations, and the cost of which shall be absorbed in other items bid.
4. The remaining asphalt/granular base shall be pulverized and mixed according to Special Provision 907-425, Roadbed Reclamation with Emulsified Asphalt. The mixing depth shall be 12" deep. The volume of asphalt emulsion to be mixed shall be four percent (4%) by volume (this rate is for estimation purposes only). The majority of the material to be mixed will be approximately 5.5" to 7.5" and variable of stripped asphalt and approximately 4.5" to 6.5" and variable of stabilized granular base. Traffic shall be allowed on the reclamation area as set forth per Special Provision 907-425. The single lane width of mixing shall be fourteen feet (14') wide. The pulverized section shall be placed on grade and the required cross-slopes established prior to application of the emulsion. The horizontal curves shall be placed on the proper cross-slopes with the pulverized material.

Tolerances for the reclaimed roadbed shall follow Subsection 321.03.7.2.2 of the Standard Specifications. The centerline grade shall be established with an acceptable profile grade prior to the placement of the bituminous surface treatment. The reclaimed roadbed shall be reconstructed to a negative two percent (-2%) cross slope or the appropriate super elevation rate. The trimmed material shall be excessed and paid for using the appropriate pay item. The Contractor shall ensure the finished mixed roadbed will allow for a smooth tie in of the existing asphalt surface course in all locations.

The Contractor shall inspect all cross drains and box culverts to verify their depths in order to ensure no damage will occur to these structures during the mixing operation, and shall adjust the mixing depths as needed to prevent said damage. Additionally, the Contractor will be required to submit a utility locate request to MS 811 prior to commencing work.

5. A 3/8" bituminous surface treatment shall be placed on the FDR section when the target curing moisture content has been achieved as per Special Provision 907-425 or after three (3) days after the final compaction, whichever comes first. The cover aggregate shall be size #89, and the Contractor shall refer to Section 410, Bituminous Surface Treatment for all requirements for construction of said lift. The Contractor shall have the roadway open to two-way local traffic at the end of the day.

The Contractor shall be charged a fee of **\$5,000.00** for each full or partial day in which the reclaimed roadbed area is not covered by the bituminous surface treatment.

6. Subsequent to the bituminous surface treatment, a two inch (2") overlay shall be placed using 12.5-mm, MT, asphalt. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintenance and repair of the bituminous surface treatment until the 12.5-mm lift of asphalt pavement has been placed.
7. The surface lift of asphalt shall be 1.5" of 9.5-mm, MT, asphalt. The surface lift shall be placed in one continuous pull following all other pavement operations.
8. At Bridge #121.1, the 12.5-mm lift of asphalt shall be tapered down to tie in flush with the top of the bridge approach slab, and the 9.5-mm surface lift of asphalt placed on top of the approach slab. At Bridge #122.8 and Bridge #123.3, the 12.5-mm lift of asphalt shall be tapered down at the edge of the guardrail, and the 9.5-mm surface lift of asphalt placed up to the bridge end.
9. Ingress and egress of local traffic shall be allowed at all times throughout the project site during all phases.
10. Any longitudinal or transverse drop-off exceeding 2¼" shall not be allowed overnight.
11. Driveways shall be maintained at all times to allow access for property owners. The Contractor shall provide for any minor excavation needed to provide a safe driveway slope, and this shall be considered an absorbed item of work. Crushed stone may be used as a wedge material to provide access, as directed by the Engineer, and shall be paid for using the appropriate pay item.
12. At the end of the day's production and at bridge ends, transverse tapers shall be constructed at a rate of three feet (3') longitudinally per each one inch (1") of grade differential. Payment for said tapers shall be made under pay item 907-618-A: Maintenance of Traffic.
13. Temporary traffic stripe shall be required for each phase of construction and shall be paid for using the appropriate pay items. Temporary traffic stripe and centerline pavement markers shall be placed at the end of each production day. The centerline pavement markers shall be considered an absorbed item of work.
14. Granular material crushed stone shall be used to bring the shoulders to grade after placement of the surface lift of asphalt.
15. The Contractor shall ensure that all sign heights are in compliance with Standard Drawing SN-4 in the areas where superelevation correction is required. If a sign is required to be removed and reset in order to meet this requirement, then said work shall

be paid under pay item 619-D3001 Remove and Reset Signs, All Sizes. Additionally, in the superelevation correction areas, any required correction of the height for mailboxes will be paid for under pay item 202-B: Removal of and Replacement of Mailboxes.

16. All traffic control devices utilized by the Contractor to construct the above listed work shall be paid for using pay item 907-618-A Maintenance of Traffic. Any modifications to the Contractor's TCP due to failure on the Contractor's part to adequately plan, bid, and adhere to said TCP shall not warrant additional compensation by the Department.
17. Lane closures shall not exceed one mile in length.

The above listed requirements shall supersede any project requirements set forth by the attached Scope of Work, and any requirements not listed above shall be governed by the attached Scope of Work. No modifications shall be made to the above except as allowed by written permission from the Engineer after the Contractor submits a change request.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5730

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 03/11/2024

SUBJECT: Climate Challenge

**PROJECT: STBG-0024-03(016) / 108658301 & 302 – Leake & Neshoba Counties
CC-9999-09(360) / 109306301 & 302 – Leake & Neshoba Counties**

Bidders are hereby advised of the following:

This project is associated with the Department's engagement with the FHWA Climate Challenge Program. The Climate Challenge Program aims to capture data to develop environmental product declarations and perform life cycle assessments for materials used for construction. As such, the Contractor shall fulfill all requests from the research team for information and data needed to complete the Climate Challenge research work. Such requests may include but are not limited to information regarding fuel and energy usage at the asphalt plant, make/model of equipment, haul distances from aggregate pit to plant, etc.

109306-302000 Neshoba County Station 739+30 (BOP) to Station 765+30 (EOP)

The 9.5-mm, MT Asphalt Pavement shall be produced with a Warm Mix Additive and shall be incorporated using the recommended manufacturer dosage. An asphalt mixture temperature of 270°F shall be the target temperature at the point of discharge from the asphalt plant.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5750

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 03/19/2024

SUBJECT: Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD)

Bidders are advised that any reference to the current edition of the MUTCD or the latest edition of the MUTCD within plans, proposal, or standard specifications means the 2009 Edition and the 3 Revisions thereto.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5751

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 3/19/2024

SUBJECT: Temporary Construction Signs

**PROJECT: STBG-0024-03(016) / 108658301 & 302 -- Leake & Neshoba Counties &
CC-9999-09(360) / 109306301 & 302 -- Leake & Neshoba Counties**

Bidders are hereby advised of the following regarding the Temporary Construction Signs required:

Should the Bidders elect to install Temporary Construction Signs by first driving short u-channel sections and then bolting the longer, correct height u-channel sections to them, the Bidders are advised that these short sections shall be a minimum of five (5) feet from the ground level when driven and the splice must consist of a minimum of eighteen (18) inches of overlap with a total of four (4) bolts. Bidders are also advised that it is mandatory that these short sections be removed at the completion of the project.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5752

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 10/17/2023

SUBJECT: Underground Utilities

PROJECT: STBG-0024-03(016) / 108658301 & 302 -- Leake & Neshoba Counties &
CC-9999-09(360) / 109306301 & 302 -- Leake & Neshoba Counties

Bidders are hereby advised that utility lines owned and maintained by MDOT may be present within the project limits. These utilities are not located by Mississippi 811. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to coordinate with MDOT to have the utility lines located and marked prior to beginning work. The Contractor shall give a minimum of three (3) working days of advance notice for locate requests. Also, the Contractor shall be responsible for contacting local public agencies that are not members of Mississippi 811.

Additionally, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to maintain the utility markings and have the ability to survey the marked utilities and re-establish said utility markings as needed. The Department shall only be responsible for locating and marking the utilities once per Contract.

The contacts for MDOT utility lines are as follows:

Underground Power Lines:

Michael Lee – 601-683-3341 – mlee@mdot.ms.gov

Billy Coward – 601-683-3341 – bcoward@mdot.ms.gov

Underground Communication Lines:

Kerby McFarland – 601-359-7450 – kmcfarland@mdot.ms.gov

Steven Newell – 601-359-7450 – snewell@mdot.ms.gov

Henry Lewis – 601-359-1454 – hlewis@mdot.ms.gov

Underground Signal Lines:

Amrik Singh – 601-359-1454 – asingh@mdot.ms.gov

Kenneth Welch – 601-359-1454 – kwelch@mdot.ms.gov

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 6195

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 10/11/2024

SUBJECT: Retroreflectivity Requirements

The Bidder's attention is called to Subsection 907-626.03.3 – Reflectivity Requirements in Special Provision No. 907-626-11.

The value shown in Table 1, Minimum Dry Retroreflectivity for Yellow, 275 mcd/m²/lx is hereby revised to 225 mcd/m²/lx.

"General Decision Number: MS20240125 12/20/2024

Superseded General Decision Number: MS20230125

State: Mississippi

Construction Type: Highway

Counties: George, Greene, Jasper, Kemper, Leake and Smith Counties in Mississippi.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act are generally required to pay at least the applicable minimum wage rate required under Executive Order 14026 or Executive Order 13658. Please note that these Executive Orders apply to covered contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but do not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(1).

<p>If the contract is entered into on or after January 30, 2022, or the contract is renewed or extended (e.g., an option is exercised) on or after January 30, 2022:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Executive Order 14026 generally applies to the contract. . The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$17.20 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in 2024.
<p>If the contract was awarded on or between January 1, 2015 and January 29, 2022, and the contract is not renewed or extended on or after January 30, 2022:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Executive Order 13658 generally applies to the contract. . The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$12.90 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on that contract in 2024.

The applicable Executive Order minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. If this contract is covered by one of the Executive Orders and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must still submit a conformance request.

Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the Executive Orders is available at <http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts>.

Modification Number Publication Date
 0 01/05/2024

* ELEC0917-006 12/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 32.45	11.05

* SUMS2010-048 08/04/2014

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER (Form Work Only).....	\$ 12.85 **	0.00
CARPENTER, Excludes Form Work....	\$ 14.21 **	0.00
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 12.99 **	0.00
HIGHWAY/PARKING LOT STRIPING: Truck Driver (Line Striping Truck).....	\$ 12.26 **	0.00
INSTALLER - GUARDRAIL.....	\$ 11.68 **	0.00
INSTALLER - SIGN.....	\$ 12.01 **	0.00
IRONWORKER, REINFORCING.....	\$ 15.28 **	0.00
LABORER: Asphalt, Includes Raker, Shoveler, Spreader and Distributor.....	\$ 10.61 **	0.00
LABORER: Common or General.....	\$ 10.38 **	0.00
LABORER: Flagger.....	\$ 10.00 **	0.00
LABORER: Grade Checker.....	\$ 12.41 **	0.00
LABORER: Mason Tender - Cement/Concrete.....	\$ 11.30 **	0.00
LABORER: Pipelayer.....	\$ 12.27 **	0.00
LABORER: Laborer-Cones/ Barricades/Barrels - Setter/Mover/Sweeper.....	\$ 11.23 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Asphalt Spreader.....	\$ 15.33 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Backhoe/Excavator/Trackhoe.....	\$ 14.43 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Broom/Sweeper.....	\$ 10.17 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Bulldozer.....	\$ 14.32 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Concrete Saw.....	\$ 14.37 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Crane.....	\$ 18.35	0.00
OPERATOR: Distributor.....	\$ 12.00 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Drill.....	\$ 19.22	0.00
OPERATOR: Grader/Blade.....	\$ 15.16 **	1590.00

OPERATOR: Loader.....	\$ 14.31 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Mechanic.....	\$ 15.41 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Milling Machine.....	\$ 14.96 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Mixer.....	\$ 12.42 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Oiler.....	\$ 13.05 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Paver (Asphalt, Aggregate, and Concrete).....	\$ 12.75 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Piledriver.....	\$ 15.13 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Roller (All Types)....	\$ 11.52 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Scraper.....	\$ 12.63 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Tractor.....	\$ 11.02 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Trencher.....	\$ 13.75 **	0.00
SURVEYOR (Staking, Marking and Brush Clearing).....	\$ 12.34 **	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Flatbed Truck.....	\$ 13.29 **	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Lowboy Truck.....	\$ 11.00 **	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Mechanic.....	\$ 12.30 **	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Off the Road Truck.....	\$ 12.31 **	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Water Truck.....	\$ 9.63 **	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Dump Truck (All Types).....	\$ 11.90 **	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Semi/Trailer Truck.....	\$ 12.50 **	0.00

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

=====
** Workers in this classification may be entitled to a higher minimum wage under Executive Order 14026 (\$17.20) or 13658 (\$12.90). Please see the Note at the top of the wage determination for more information. Please also note that the minimum wage requirements of Executive Order 14026 are not currently being enforced as to any contract or subcontract to which the states of Texas, Louisiana, or Mississippi, including their agencies, are a party.

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 160 hours

they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at <https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts>.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (iii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classifications and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the type(s) of construction and geographic area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order under rate identifiers indicating whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate), a survey rate, a weighted union average rate, a state adopted rate, or a supplemental classification rate.

Union Rate Identifiers

A four-letter identifier beginning with characters other than ""SU"", ""UAVG"", ?SA?, or ?SC? denotes that a union rate was prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2024. PLUM is an identifier of the union whose collectively bargained rate prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. The date, 07/01/2024 in the example, is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all changes over time that are reported to WHD in the rates in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing the classification.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

The UAVG identifier indicates that no single rate prevailed for those classifications, but that 100% of the data reported for the classifications reflected union rates. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 01/01/2024. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the State of Ohio. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 01/01/2024 in the example, indicates the date the wage determination was updated to reflect the most current union average rate.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January, to reflect a weighted average of the current rates in the collective bargaining agreements on which the rate is based.

Survey Rate Identifiers

The ""SU"" identifier indicates that either a single non-union rate prevailed (as defined in 29 CFR 1.2) for this classification in the survey or that the rate was derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As a weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SUFL2022-007 6/27/2024. SU indicates the rate is a single non-union prevailing rate or a weighted average of survey data for that classification. FL indicates the State of Florida. 2022 is the year of the survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 6/27/2024 in the example, indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

?SU? wage rates typically remain in effect until a new survey is conducted. However, the Wage and Hour Division (WHD) has the discretion to update such rates under 29 CFR 1.6(c)(1).

State Adopted Rate Identifiers

The ""SA"" identifier indicates that the classifications and prevailing wage rates set by a state (or local) government were adopted under 29 C.F.R 1.3(g)-(h). Example: SAME2023-007 01/03/2024. SA reflects that the rates are state adopted. ME refers to the State of Maine. 2023 is the year during which the state completed the survey on which the listed classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 01/03/2024 in the example, reflects the date on which the classifications and rates under the ?SA? identifier took effect under state law in the state from which the rates were adopted.

----- WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- a) a survey underlying a wage determination
- b) an existing published wage determination
- c) an initial WHD letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- d) an initial conformance (additional classification and rate) determination

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be directed to the WHD Branch of Wage Surveys. Requests can be submitted via email to davisbaconinfo@dol.gov or by mail to:

Branch of Wage Surveys
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

Regarding any other wage determination matter such as conformance decisions, requests for initial decisions should be

directed to the WHD Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Requests can be submitted via email to BCWD-Office@dol.gov or by mail to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2) If an initial decision has been issued, then any interested party (those affected by the action) that disagrees with the decision can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Requests for review and reconsideration can be submitted via email to dba.reconsideration@dol.gov or by mail to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION"

"General Decision Number: MS20240104 12/20/2024

Superseded General Decision Number: MS20230104

State: Mississippi

Construction Type: Highway

County: Neshoba County in Mississippi.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act are generally required to pay at least the applicable minimum wage rate required under Executive Order 14026 or Executive Order 13658. Please note that these Executive Orders apply to covered contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but do not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(1).

<p>If the contract is entered into on or after January 30, 2022, or the contract is renewed or extended (e.g., an option is exercised) on or after January 30, 2022:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Executive Order 14026 generally applies to the contract. . The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$17.20 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in 2024.
<p>If the contract was awarded on or between January 1, 2015 and January 29, 2022, and the contract is not renewed or extended on or after January 30, 2022:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Executive Order 13658 generally applies to the contract. . The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$12.90 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on that contract in 2024.

The applicable Executive Order minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. If this contract is covered by one of the Executive Orders and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must still submit a conformance request.

Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the Executive Orders is available at <http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts>.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/05/2024
1	12/20/2024

* ELEC0917-006 12/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 32.45	11.05

* SUMS2010-027 08/04/2014

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER (Form Work Only).....	\$ 13.02 **	0.00
CARPENTER, Excludes Form Work....	\$ 14.21 **	0.00
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 13.45 **	0.00
HIGHWAY/PARKING LOT STRIPING: Truck Driver (Line Striping Truck).....	\$ 11.23 **	0.00
INSTALLER - GUARDRAIL.....	\$ 11.68 **	0.00
INSTALLER - SIGN.....	\$ 12.46 **	0.00
IRONWORKER, REINFORCING.....	\$ 15.28 **	0.00
LABORER: Asphalt, Includes Raker, Shoveler, Spreader and Distributor.....	\$ 10.79 **	0.00
LABORER: Common or General.....	\$ 10.20 **	0.00
LABORER: Flagger.....	\$ 10.00 **	0.00
LABORER: Grade Checker.....	\$ 10.88 **	0.00
LABORER: Mason Tender - Cement/Concrete.....	\$ 11.30 **	0.00
LABORER: Pipelayer.....	\$ 12.27 **	0.00
LABORER: Laborer-Cones/ Barricades/Barrels - Setter/Mover/Sweeper.....	\$ 10.85 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Asphalt Spreader.....	\$ 15.33 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Backhoe/Excavator/Trackhoe.....	\$ 13.49 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Broom/Sweeper.....	\$ 10.17 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Bulldozer.....	\$ 14.46 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Concrete Saw.....	\$ 14.37 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Crane.....	\$ 18.35	0.00
OPERATOR: Distributor.....	\$ 12.00 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Drill.....	\$ 19.22	0.00
OPERATOR: Grader/Blade.....	\$ 15.20 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Loader.....	\$ 14.31 **	165 0.00

OPERATOR: Mechanic.....	\$ 15.40 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Milling Machine.....	\$ 14.96 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Mixer.....	\$ 12.42 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Oiler.....	\$ 12.33 **	0.48
OPERATOR: Paver (Asphalt, Aggregate, and Concrete).....	\$ 12.75 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Piledriver.....	\$ 15.13 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Roller (All Types)....	\$ 11.41 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Scraper.....	\$ 12.63 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Tractor.....	\$ 9.25 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Trencher.....	\$ 13.75 **	0.00
SURVEYOR (Staking, Marking and Brush Clearing).....	\$ 12.34 **	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Flatbed Truck.....	\$ 13.29 **	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Lowboy Truck.....	\$ 11.00 **	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Mechanic.....	\$ 12.00 **	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Off the Road Truck.....	\$ 12.31 **	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Water Truck.....	\$ 9.63 **	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Dump Truck (All Types).....	\$ 10.34 **	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Semi/Trailer Truck.....	\$ 12.50 **	0.00

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

=====
** Workers in this classification may be entitled to a higher minimum wage under Executive Order 14026 (\$17.20) or 13658 (\$12.90). Please see the Note at the top of the wage determination for more information. Please also note that the minimum wage requirements of Executive Order 14026 are not currently being enforced as to any contract or subcontract to which the states of Texas, Louisiana, or Mississippi, including their agencies, are a party.

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their

own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at <https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts>.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (iii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classifications and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the type(s) of construction and geographic area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order under rate identifiers indicating whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate), a survey rate, a weighted union average rate, a state adopted rate, or a supplemental classification rate.

Union Rate Identifiers

A four-letter identifier beginning with characters other than ""SU"", ""UAVG"", ?SA?, or ?SC? denotes that a union rate was prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2024. PLUM is an identifier of the union whose collectively bargained rate prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. The date, 07/01/2024 in the example, is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all changes over time that are reported to WHD in the rates in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing the classification.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

The UAVG identifier indicates that no single rate prevailed for those classifications, but that 100% of the data reported for the classifications reflected union rates. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 01/01/2024. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the State of Ohio. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 01/01/2024 in the example, indicates the date the wage determination was updated to reflect the most current union average rate.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January, to reflect a weighted average of the current rates in the collective bargaining agreements on which the rate is based.

Survey Rate Identifiers

The ""SU"" identifier indicates that either a single non-union rate prevailed (as defined in 29 CFR 1.2) for this classification in the survey or that the rate was derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As a weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SUFL2022-007 6/27/2024. SU indicates the rate is a single non-union prevailing rate or a weighted average of survey data for that classification. FL indicates the State of Florida. 2022 is the year of the survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 6/27/2024 in the example, indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

?SU? wage rates typically remain in effect until a new survey is conducted. However, the Wage and Hour Division (WHD) has the discretion to update such rates under 29 CFR 1.6(c)(1).

State Adopted Rate Identifiers

The ""SA"" identifier indicates that the classifications and prevailing wage rates set by a state (or local) government were adopted under 29 C.F.R 1.3(g)-(h). Example: SAME2023-007 01/03/2024. SA reflects that the rates are state adopted. ME refers to the State of Maine. 2023 is the year during which the state completed the survey on which the listed classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 01/03/2024 in the example, reflects the date on which the classifications and rates under the ?SA? identifier took effect under state law in the state from which the rates were adopted.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- a) a survey underlying a wage determination
- b) an existing published wage determination
- c) an initial WHD letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- d) an initial conformance (additional classification and rate) determination

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be directed to the WHD Branch of Wage Surveys. Requests can be submitted via email to davisbaconinfo@dol.gov or by mail to:

Branch of Wage Surveys
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

Regarding any other wage determination matter such as conformance decisions, requests for initial decisions should be directed to the WHD Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Requests can be submitted via email to BCWD-Office@dol.gov or

by mail to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2) If an initial decision has been issued, then any interested party (those affected by the action) that disagrees with the decision can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Requests for review and reconsideration can be submitted via email to dba.reconsideration@dol.gov or by mail to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION"

SUPPLEMENT TO FORM FHWA-1273

DATE: 07/26/2022

SUBJECT: Federal Contract Provisions for Subcontracts

Federal Contract Provisions for Subcontracts

All subcontracts shall be in writing and contain all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

Each “Request for Permission to Subcontract” (Mississippi Department of Transportation Form CAD-720) shall include a copy of the subcontract. The federal contract provisions (FHWA-1273, SUPPLEMENT TO FORM FHWA-1273, NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246), DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS (WAGE RATES)) must be physically incorporated as part of the subcontract. A completed Mississippi Department of Transportation Form CAD-521 and Form CAD-725 must be attached to the CAD-720.

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Non-segregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying
- XII. Use of United States-Flag Vessels:

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work

performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).

II. NONDISCRIMINATION (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR Part 60, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR Part 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (see 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract. 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action

within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide

sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors, suppliers, and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurances Required:

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
- (2) Assessing sanctions;
- (3) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

c. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050.2A at Appendixes A and E are incorporated by reference. 49 CFR Part 21.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than \$10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101. Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway

Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Wage rates and fringe benefits.* All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act ([29 CFR part 3](#))), the full amount of basic hourly wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. As provided in paragraphs (d) and (e) of 29 CFR 5.5, the appropriate wage determinations are effective by operation of law even if they have not been attached to the contract. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under the Davis-Bacon Act ([40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#)) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.e. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics must be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification(s) of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraph 4. of this section. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided*, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.c. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) must be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. *Frequently recurring classifications.* (1) In addition to wage and fringe benefit rates that have been determined to be prevailing under the procedures set forth in [29 CFR part 1](#), a wage determination may contain, pursuant to § 1.3(f), wage and fringe benefit rates for classifications of laborers and mechanics for which conformance requests are regularly submitted pursuant to paragraph 1.c. of this section, provided that:

(i) The work performed by the classification is not performed by a classification in the wage determination for which a prevailing wage rate has been determined;

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The wage rate for the classification bears a reasonable relationship to the prevailing wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The Administrator will establish wage rates for such classifications in accordance with paragraph 1.c.(1)(iii) of this section. Work performed in such a classification must be paid at no less than the wage and fringe benefit rate listed on the wage determination for such classification.

c. *Conformance.* (1) The contracting officer must require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract be classified in conformance with the wage determination. Conformance of an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits is appropriate only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The conformance process may not be used to split, subdivide, or otherwise avoid application of classifications listed in the wage determination.

(3) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken will be sent by the contracting officer by email to DBAconformance@dol.gov. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer will, by email to DBAconformance@dol.gov, refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(5) The contracting officer must promptly notify the contractor of the action taken by the Wage and Hour Division

under paragraphs 1.c.(3) and (4) of this section. The contractor must furnish a written copy of such determination to each affected worker or it must be posted as a part of the wage determination. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 1.c.(3) or (4) of this section must be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

d. *Fringe benefits not expressed as an hourly rate.* Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor may either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or may pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

e. *Unfunded plans.* If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided*, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, in accordance with the criteria set forth in § 5.28, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

f. *Interest.* In the event of a failure to pay all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contractor will be required to pay interest on any underpayment of wages.

2. Withholding (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Withholding requirements.* The contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for the full amount of wages and monetary relief, including interest, required by the clauses set forth in this section for violations of this contract, or to satisfy any such liabilities required by any other Federal contract, or federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards, that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld. In the event of a contractor's failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice or helper working on the site of the work all or part of the wages required by the contract, or upon the contractor's failure to submit the required records as discussed in paragraph 3.d. of this section, the contracting agency may on its own initiative and after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with paragraph

2.a. of this section or Section V, paragraph 3.a., or both, over claims to those funds by:

- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- (2) A contracting agency for its procurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
- (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, [31 U.S.C. 3901–3907](#).

3. Records and certified payrolls (29 CFR 5.5)

a. Basic record requirements (1) Length of record retention. All regular payrolls and other basic records must be maintained by the contractor and any subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) for a period of at least 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

(2) Information required. Such records must contain the name; Social Security number; last known address, telephone number, and email address of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in [40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#) of the Davis-Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours actually worked in total and on each covered contract; deductions made; and actual wages paid.

(3) Additional records relating to fringe benefits. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under paragraph 1.e. of this section that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in [40 U.S.C. 3141\(2\)\(B\)](#) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor must maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits.

(4) Additional records relating to apprenticeship. Contractors with apprentices working under approved programs must maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs, the registration of the apprentices, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. Certified payroll requirements (1) Frequency and method of submission. The contractor or subcontractor must submit weekly, for each week in which any DBA- or Related Acts-covered work is performed, certified payrolls to the contracting

agency. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of all certified payrolls by all subcontractors. A contracting agency or prime contractor may permit or require contractors to submit certified payrolls through an electronic system, as long as the electronic system requires a legally valid electronic signature; the system allows the contractor, the contracting agency, and the Department of Labor to access the certified payrolls upon request for at least 3 years after the work on the prime contract has been completed; and the contracting agency or prime contractor permits other methods of submission in situations where the contractor is unable or limited in its ability to use or access the electronic system.

(2) Information required. The certified payrolls submitted must set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 3.a.(2) of this section, except that full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses must not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the certified payrolls need only include an individually identifying number for each worker (e.g., the last four digits of the worker's Social Security number). The required weekly certified payroll information may be submitted using Optional Form WH-347 or in any other format desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division website at <https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/WHD/legacy/files/wh347.pdf> or its successor website. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission by the subcontractor to the contracting agency.

(3) Statement of Compliance. Each certified payroll submitted must be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons working on the contract, and must certify the following:

(i) That the certified payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under paragraph 3.b. of this section, the appropriate information and basic records are being maintained under paragraph 3.a. of this section, and such information and records are correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper and apprentice) working on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in [29 CFR part 3](#); and

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(4) Use of Optional Form WH-347. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 will satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(3) of this section.

(5) *Signature.* The signature by the contractor, subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent must be an original handwritten signature or a legally valid electronic signature.

(6) *Falsification.* The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under [18 U.S.C. 1001](#) and [31 U.S.C. 3729](#).

(7) *Length of certified payroll retention.* The contractor or subcontractor must preserve all certified payrolls during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

c. *Contracts, subcontracts, and related documents.* The contractor or subcontractor must maintain this contract or subcontract and related documents including, without limitation, bids, proposals, amendments, modifications, and extensions. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve these contracts, subcontracts, and related documents during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

d. *Required disclosures and access (1) Required record disclosures and access to workers.* The contractor or subcontractor must make the records required under paragraphs 3.a. through 3.c. of this section, and any other documents that the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor deems necessary to determine compliance with the labor standards provisions of any of the applicable statutes referenced by § 5.1, available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and must permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.

(2) *Sanctions for non-compliance with records and worker access requirements.* If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, or refuses to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records or that employs such workers, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available, or to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to § 5.12. In addition, any contractor or other person that fails to submit the required records or make those records available to WHD within the time WHD requests that the records be produced will be precluded from introducing as evidence in an administrative proceeding under [29 CFR part 6](#) any of the required records that were not provided or made available to WHD. WHD will take into consideration a reasonable request from the contractor or person for an extension of the time for submission of records. WHD will determine the reasonableness of the request and may consider, among other things, the location of the records and the volume of production.

(3) *Required information disclosures.* Contractors and subcontractors must maintain the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address

of each covered worker, and must provide them upon request to the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or other compliance action.

4. Apprentices and equal employment opportunity (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Apprentices (1) Rate of pay.* Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship (OA), or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA. A person who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice, will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform in the first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such a program. In the event the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to use apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(2) *Fringe benefits.* Apprentices must be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringe benefits must be paid in accordance with that determination.

(3) *Apprenticeship ratio.* The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyworkers on the job site in any craft classification must not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program or the ratio applicable to the locality of the project pursuant to paragraph 4.a.(4) of this section. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in paragraph 4.a.(1) of this section, must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under this section must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(4) *Reciprocity of ratios and wage rates.* Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than the locality in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyworker's hourly rate) applicable within the locality in which the construction is being performed must be observed. If there is no applicable ratio or wage rate for the locality of the project, the ratio and wage rate specified in the contractor's registered program must be observed.

b. *Equal employment opportunity.* The use of apprentices and journeyworkers under this part must be in conformity with

the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and [29 CFR part 30](#).

c. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeyworkers shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor must insert FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts, along with the applicable wage determination(s) and such other clauses or contract modifications as the contracting agency may by appropriate instructions require, and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses and wage determination(s) in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this section. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate. 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility. a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of [40 U.S.C. 3144\(b\)](#) or § 5.12(a).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of [40 U.S.C. 3144\(b\)](#) or § 5.12(a).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Code, Title 18 Crimes and Criminal Procedure, [18 U.S.C. 1001](#).

11. Anti-retaliation. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#);

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#);

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#); or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or [29 CFR part 1](#) or [3](#).

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchpersons and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages and interest from the date of the underpayment. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or

mechanic, including watchpersons and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2)* for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section.

* \$31 as of January 15, 2023 (See 88 FR 88 FR 2210) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor, pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages

a. *Withholding process.* The FHWA or the contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for any unpaid wages; monetary relief, including interest; and liquidated damages required by the clauses set forth in this section on this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with Section IV paragraph 2.a. or paragraph 3.a. of this section, or both, over claims to those funds by:

- (1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- (2) A contracting agency for its procurement costs;
- (3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- (4) A contractor's assignee(s);
- (5) A contractor's successor(s); or
- (6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, [31 U.S.C. 3901](#)–3907.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. of this section and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. In the

event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and associated liquidated damages and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

5. Anti-retaliation. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) or its implementing regulations in this part;

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under CWHSSA or this part;

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under CWHSSA or this part; or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under CWHSSA or this part.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)

- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
- (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

- (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
- (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.

2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on long-standing interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).

5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and

health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of \$150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.327.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.327.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.
- d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>). 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, and 180.325.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;.

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.335(d).

(5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

3. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which

this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 – 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<https://www.sam.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

4. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

a. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:

(1) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355;

(2) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(3) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)

b. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or

cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.

2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7.

**ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS
PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT
HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS
ROAD CONTRACTS (23 CFR 633, Subpart B, Appendix B)**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

**NOTICE OF REQUIREMENTS FOR AFFIRMATIVE
ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT
OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)**

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set forth herein.

2. The goal for female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work, is 6.9%.

Until further notice	Goals for minority participation for each trade (percent)
SHSA Cities:	
Pascagoula - Moss Point -----	16.9
Biloxi - Gulfport -----	19.2
Jackson -----	30.3
SMSA Counties:	
Desoto -----	32.3
Hancock, Harrison, Stone-----	19.2
Hinds, Rankin-----	30.3
Jackson -----	16.9
Non-SMSA Counties:	
George, Greene-----	26.4
Alcorn, Benton, Bolivar, Calhoun, Carroll, Chickasaw, Clay, Coahoma, Grenada, Itawamba, Lafayette, Lee, Leflore, Marshall, Monroe, Montgomery, Panola, Pontotoc, Prentiss, Quitman, Sunflower, Tallahatchie, Tate, Tippah, Tishomingo, Tunica, Union, Washington, Webster, Yalobusha -----	26.5
Attala, Choctaw, Claiborne, Clarke, Copiah, Covington, Franklin, Holmes, Humphreys, Issaquena, Jasper, Jefferson, Jefferson Davis, Jones Kemper, Lauderdale, Lawrence, Leake, Lincoln, Lowndes, Madison, Neshoba, Newton, Noxubee, Oktibbeha, Scott, Sharkey, Simpson, Smith, Warren, Wayne, Winston, Yazoo-----	32.0
Forrest, Lamar, Marion, Pearl River, Perry, Pike, Walthall-----	27.7
Adams, Amite, Wilkinson -----	30.4

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4.2(d). Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor, employer identification number of the subcontractor, estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is to the county and city (if any), stated in the advertisement.

5. The notification required in Paragraph 3 shall be addressed to the following:

Contract Compliance Officer
Mississippi Department of Transportation
P.O. Box 1850
Jackson, Mississippi 39215-1850

(12/04/2018)

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-101-1

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 07/20/2023

SUBJECT: Definitions and Terms

Section 101, Definitions and Terms, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-101.01--Abbreviations. After the abbreviation API on page 1, add the following.

APL Approved Products List

Replace the abbreviation for AWPA on page 1 with the following.

AWPA American Wood Protection Association

907-101.02--Definitions. Delete the sentence after the list of holidays in Subsection 101.02 on page 6 under **holidays, legal**, and substitute the following.

When a legal holiday falls on a Saturday or Sunday, the succeeding Monday, or as proclaimed by the Governor, will be observed as a legal holiday.

Delete the definition for Notice to Proceed in Subsection 101.02 on page 8, and substitute the following.

Notice to Proceed - Written notice to the Contractor to proceed with the contract work.

Delete the definition for “Plans” in Subsection 101.02 on page 8, and substitute the following.

plans - The approved plans, profiles, typical cross-sections, working drawings and supplemental drawings, or exact reproduction thereof, that show the location, character, dimensions, and details of the work to be done. The plans may also include electronic files, referred to on the plans as Electronic Files Identified as Plans, which may include engineering models, spreadsheets, CADD files or other electronic files used to convey design intent. When the contract does not have an official set of plans, reference to the plans shall mean the contract documents.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-102-2

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 11/22/2017

SUBJECT: **Bidding Requirements and Conditions**

Section 102, Bidding Requirements and Conditions, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-102.01--Prequalification of Bidders. Delete the last sentence of the third paragraph of Subsection 102.01 on page 13, and substitute the following.

The Bidder's Certificate of Responsibility number must be on file with the Department's Contract Administration Division prior to request for permission to bid.

907-102.02--Contents of Proposal Forms. Delete the fourth paragraph in Subsection 102.02 on page 13, and substitute the following.

Prospective bidders must complete an online request for permission to be eligible to bid a project. Upon approval, the bidder will be authorized to submit a bid electronically using Bid Express at <http://bidx.com>.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-105-2

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 07/20/2023

SUBJECT: Control of Work

Section 105, Control of Work, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-105.01--Authority of the Engineer. Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 105.01 on page 31, and substitute the following.

The Engineer has the right to suspend the work wholly or in part and to withhold payments because of the Contractor's failure to correct conditions unsafe for workmen or the general public, for failure to carry out provisions of the Contract, or for failure to carry out orders.

907-105.02--Plans and Working Drawings. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 105.02 on page 31, and substitute the following.

After the contract is executed by the Executive Director, the Contractor will receive, free of charge, two bound copies of the proposal and contract documents (one executed and one blank) two full scale copies of the plans, five half-scale copies of the Plans, and Electronic Files Identified as Plans. The Contractor shall have one copy of the proposal and contract documents and one half-scale copy of the plans available at all times during work activity on the project.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-106-2

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 09/24/2024

SUBJECT: Control of Materials

Section 106, Control of Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

After Subsection 106.13 on page 47, add the following.

907-106.14--Buy America Materials Sourcing Requirements for Federal-Aid Projects. The “Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act” (the “Act”), or Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL), was enacted on November 15, 2021 (See Public Law No. 117-58, Sections 70901-70953). The Buy America provisions of the Act expand the previous Buy America requirements beyond what is currently required for steel and iron products.

Any steel and iron materials per Subsection 700.01 or construction materials per Subsection 907-700.01.1, that are used for a Federal-Aid highway construction project, shall be domestically manufactured (as further described in Subsection 700.01) and compliant with current requirements of the Act, as implemented in [2 CFR 184](#), [2 CFR 200.322](#), and [OMB 24-02 Memo and related requirements therein](#).

As determined by the Department within the contract prior to award, all products and/or materials will only be classified under one of the following categories: Steel and Iron, Manufactured Products, and Construction Materials. It is the Prime Contractor’s responsibility to ensure all submittals required for Buy America are submitted to the Project Engineer prior to the products and/or materials being incorporated into the work.

The following items require Buy America Certification on Federal-Aid projects:

- (a) Steel and Iron
- (b) Construction Materials

A list of items that require Buy America Certification may be viewed at www.goMDOT.com under Business Center → Engineering Standards/Guides/Manuals → Construction Materials.

Items classified as a Manufactured Product that do not include steel and iron components do not require a Buy America Certification on a Federal-Aid project. Manufactured Products are currently exempted under the 1983 waiver from FHWA. Manufactured Products are determined by the Department’s Materials Division.

To be considered a Manufactured Product, an item shall meet one of the following requirements:

- (a) The item consists of two or more of the listed construction materials that have been combined through a manufacturing process.
- (b) The item consists of at least one of the listed construction materials that has been combined through a manufacturing process with a material that is not listed as a construction material.

Buy America provisions do not apply to temporarily used items that (1) are specified to be removed at the end of the project per the contract provisions or (2) are specified to remain in place per the contract provisions and are also documented by the Department in the contract provisions to be removed in a subsequent imminent, near-term phased project.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-108-4

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 10/07/2020

SUBJECT: Subletting of Contract

Section 108, Prosecution and Progress, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-108.01--Subletting of Contract.

907-108.01.1--General. Delete the third sentence of the tenth paragraph of Subsection 108.01.1 on the bottom of page 72.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-109-5

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 11/14/2023

SUBJECT: Measurement and Payment

Section 109, Measurement and Payment, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-109.01--Measurement of Quantities. Delete the sixth full paragraph of Subsection 109.01 on page 88, and substitute the following.

If appropriate based on the specific circumstances of the project, the Contractor may request that material specified to be measured by the cubic yard or ton be converted to the other measure. The Contractor must submit this request to the Engineer. The Engineer will provide an approval or denial in writing. The decision is in the sole discretion of the Engineer. If approved, factors for this conversion will be determined by the District Materials Engineer and agreed to by the Contractor. The conversion of the materials along with the conversion factor will be incorporated into the Contract by supplemental agreement. The supplemental agreement must be executed before such method of measurement is used.

907-109.04--Extra Work.

907-109.04.1--Supplemental Agreement. Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 109.04.1 on page 90.

907-109.04.2--Force Account Agreement. Delete the last sentence of subparagraph (c) in Subsection 109.04.2 on page 91, and substitute the following.

An amount will be added equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum thereof, excluding sales tax.

Delete subparagraph (d) in Subsection 109.04.2 on pages 91 & 92, and substitute the following.

- (d) **Equipment.** Equipment used for force account work shall be of sufficient size and type necessary to perform the required work in an economic and expeditious manner. The Contractor must provide the manufacturer, make, model, year, type of fuel and other necessary information to determine proper hourly payment rates. Subject to advance approval of the Engineer, actual transportation cost for a distance of not more than 200 miles will be reimbursed for equipment not already on the project.

For equipment authorized by the Engineer for use on the force account work, the Engineer will use the equipment rental rates from the “*Rental Rate Blue Book*” as published on the Equipment Watch website www.equipmentwatch.com for the time period the force account work is authorized to determine payment to the Contractor. The maximum allowable rates

are determined as follows:

1. The hourly equipment rate will equal the FHWA total hourly rate. This rate takes into account adjustment factors for age and region.
2. The hourly estimated operating costs have been included in the FHWA total hourly rate.
3. The idle and standby rates shall be as listed in the "*Rental Rate Blue Book*" as reported by *Equipment Watch*.
4. These rates include the basic machine plus any necessary attachments.

Standby rates shall apply when equipment is not in operation and is approved by the Engineer to standby for later use to complete the work. Idle rates shall apply to equipment located on the project and the engine is burning fuel but no ground engaging or other components are actively engaged in meaningful work. In general, idle or standby rates shall apply when equipment is not in use, but will be needed again to complete the work and the cost of moving the equipment will exceed the accumulated standby cost. If the idle standby cost should exceed the equipment moving cost to or from the work site, the Contractor will be entitled to the moving cost only. Idle or standby rates will be used under the following conditions:

1. The equipment is totally dedicated to the force account work and not used intermittently on other work.
2. Idle or standby cost will be considered only after equipment has been operated on force account work.
3. The sum of idle or standby time and operating time shall not exceed eight (8) hours per day or 40 hours in a week.
4. Idle or standby payment will not apply to days not normally considered to be work days such as holidays, weekends, or days of inclement weather when no other work is taking place.

The Department will not pay for idle or standby time when equipment is inoperable, for time spent repairing equipment, or for the time elapsed after the Engineer has advised the Contractor that the equipment is no longer needed. The Department will determine if it will be more cost effective to pay standby time on approved equipment on site or for multiple mobilizations.

If equipment is needed, which is not included in the *Rental Rate Blue Book* as reported by *Equipment Watch*, the Department and Contractor will agree upon reasonable rental rates in writing before the equipment is used.

All equipment shall be subject to approval from day to day in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 108.05.

907-109.06--Partial Payment.

907-109.06.2--Advancement on Materials.

Delete the next to last paragraph of Subsection 109.06.2 on page 95, and substitute the following.

Materials for which an advanced payment has been allowed must be paid for by the Contractor within 30 days of the estimate on which the advanced payment was first allowed and proof of said payment must be verified by the supplier. If proof of payment is not furnished within the allowable 30 days, the advanced payment will be deducted on subsequent current estimates until such time that proof of payment is furnished.

907-109.07--Changes in Material Costs. After the fifth paragraph of Subsection 109.07 on page 96, change the web address to the following.

https://mdot.ms.gov/portal/current_letting

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-401-1

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 10/22/2024

SUBJECT: Tack Coat

Section 401, Asphalt Pavement - General, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows..

907-401.03--Construction Requirements.

907-401.03.1--Specific Requirements.

907-401.03.1.2--Tack Coat. After the first sentence in Subsection 401.03.1.2 on page 256, add the following.

In addition to the products listed on the Department's APL, the Contractor may use one of the following as a tack coat.

- CSS-1
- CSS-1h
- SS-1
- SS-1h

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-410-3

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 06/14/2018

SUBJECT: Fog Seals

Section 410, Bituminous Surface Treatment, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-410.01--Description. After the paragraph in Subsection 410.01 on page 313, add the following.

When specified on the plans or in the contract documents, this work may require the placement of a fog seal coat on an existing or newly placed surface, or a rejuvenating fog seal coat on an existing pavement. The fog seals shall be placed at locations shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

907-410.03--Construction Requirements. After Subsection 410.03.7 on page 319, add the following.

907-410.03.8--Fog Seals. The placement of the fog seals shall be in accordance with the requirements set forth in Subsections 410.03.2, 410.03.3, 410.03.5, and 410.03.7, as applicable.

Fog seals shall be placed at a rate of 0.11 gallons per square yard, or as directed by the Engineer. When placing on a newly installed surface, the fog seal shall not be placed until after final brooming.

907-410.04--Method of Measurement. After the last paragraph of Subsection 410.04 on page 319, add the following.

Accepted quantities for asphalt for fog seal and asphalt for rejuvenating fog seal will be measured by the gallon as prescribed in Subsection 109.01. Unless otherwise specified, distributor tank measurement will be used. The volume of material over five percent (5%) above the quantity ordered for each shot will be deducted from measured quantities, except that 15 percent will be allowed for irregular areas where hand spraying is necessary.

907-410.05--Basis of Payment. After the paragraph in Subsection 410.05 on page 319, add the following.

Asphalt for fog seal and asphalt for rejuvenating fog seal, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per gallon, which shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, applying and protecting the fog seal, and all incidentals necessary to complete the work.

After the last pay item listed on page 319, add the following.

907-410-C: Asphalt for Fog Seal, Grade - per gallon

907-410-D: Asphalt for Rejuvenating Fog Seal, Grade - per gallon

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION 907-425-1

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 01/17/2017

SUBJECT: Roadbed Reclamation with Emulsified Asphalt

Section 907-425, Roadbed Reclamation with Emulsified Asphalt, is hereby added to and made part of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows.

SECTION 907-425--ROADBED RECLAMATION WITH EMULSIFIED ASPHALT

907-425.01--Description. This work consists of pulverizing and mixing an existing asphalt pavement with emulsified asphalt to produce a uniform base course for pavement. Water and other materials may be added to produce a suitable mixture.

907-425.02-- Materials. The materials to be treated shall consist of materials in place or placed under this contract.

The materials, when sampled and tested in accordance with Subsection 700.03, shall meet the requirements of the following Subsections:

Emulsified Asphalt.....	702.07
Hydrated Lime	703.03.2
Water.....	714.01.3

907-425.02.1--Combined Aggregate Blend. The existing pavement shall be pulverized to meet the below gradation prior to the addition of water or emulsified asphalt.

Sieve Size	Percent Passing by Weight
2.0 inch	100
1.5 inch	90-100
No. 200	Maximum 20

If needed, virgin aggregate and/or recycled asphalt pavement can be blended with the reclaimed roadbed material to meet the above gradation. Virgin aggregate shall meet the applicable requirements of Subsection 703.06 of the Standard Specifications.

907-425.02.2--Mixture Design. At least 30-days prior to construction of the treated layer, the contractor shall submit materials from the project to the Project Engineer. The Project Engineer will forward the materials to the Department’s Central Lab to determine the required proportions of materials in accordance with MT-86.

Optimum moisture content shall be determined in accordance with AASHTO T 180, Method D. Optimum bitumen content shall be determined using the Superpave gyratory compactor at N_{Design} of 30 gyrations.

Hydrated lime shall be used at a rate of 1% by weight of in place reclamation blend.

Mixtures shall meet the following requirements for moisture susceptibility:

Boil Test (MT 59)	60% minimum
Indirect Tensile Strength (MT 63)	45 psi minimum
Conditioned Indirect Tensile Strength (MT 63)	25 psi minimum
Marshall Quotient (lbs/in)	35,000 maximum

907-425.03--Construction Requirements.

907-425.03.1--Weather Limitations. Processing, mixing, and compaction of the Roadbed Reclamation with Emulsified Asphalt shall be a continuous operation. The Contractor shall start processing materials only when the weather permits the course to be compacted to the required density without interruption.

Roadbed Reclamation shall not be performed when the temperature is below 45°F nor when the Engineer determines, based on the latest information available from the National Weather Service, that the forecast temperature will fall below 45°F within the next five (5) days in the area in which the project is located. No emulsified asphalt shall be placed on a frozen foundation or mixed with frozen material.

907-425.03.2--Application of Virgin Aggregate/RAP. The Contractor shall apply virgin aggregate and/or RAP, if determined necessary during the mix design process, to the roadbed surface prior to performing the reclamation process. Virgin aggregate and/or RAP shall be applied uniformly across the width of roadway at the rate specified in the mix design. Spreaders shall be constructed so that they can be accurately gauged and set to uniformly distribute the required quantity of aggregate and/or RAP. Aggregate and/or RAP shall only be applied on an area where mixing can be completed during the same working day.

907-425.03.3--Application of Hydrated Lime. The Contractor shall apply hydrated lime at the specified rate uniformly across the roadbed surface prior to performing the reclamation process. Hydrated lime shall be applied using slurry placement. The slurry shall be provided with a uniform consistency that will allow ease of handling and uniform application. Hydrated lime shall only be applied on an area where mixing can be completed during the same working day.

907-425.03.4--Equipment. Pulverizing, mixing, addition of materials, and compaction shall be done with one or more machines that produce the required degree of pulverization and uniformity called for in these specifications. Other pieces of equipment are required to produce the finished product meeting the density and finish grade requirements.

907-425.03.4.1--Reclamation Machine. The reclamation machine shall be of sufficient size and horsepower to pulverize the existing pavement, base, and/or subgrade to the depth outlined in the plans. The machine shall be capable of pulverizing the material such that the combined aggregate blend of the reclaimed material meets the requirements of Subsection 907-425.02.1. This may be

accomplished by either a single-pass or double-pass operation. In the event the chosen reclamation machine does not demonstrate that it can pulverize the in-place material to meet the required combined aggregate gradation, the Contractor may be required to supply additional equipment having either more horse-power or different cutting drums to meet the requirements of the specifications.

The reclamation machine shall have the capacity of distributing the emulsified asphalt directly into the reclaimed materials during mixing. The emulsified asphalt shall be distributed through the reclamation machine so that it is placed uniformly across the reclaimed roadbed at the required rate in one pass. In the event a double-pass operation is required to pulverize the in-place material, all the emulsion shall be applied in the final pass. The system for adding emulsified asphalt shall include a full width spray bar and a positive displacement pump interlocked to the machine speed so that the amount of emulsified asphalt being added is automatically adjusted with changes in machine speed. The emulsion spray bar should also provide individual valves that are capable of being turned off as necessary to minimize emulsion overlap on subsequent passes.

In the event a double-pass operation is required to meet the required gradation requirements of the reclaimed material, the initial pass of the reclamation machine shall be done without introducing any asphalt emulsion to the reclaimed material. All of the asphalt emulsion required by the mixture design shall be added during the second pass.

907-425.03.4.2--Rollers. Rollers shall meet the requirements of Subsection 401.03.5 and the following requirements. Pad-foot, rubber-tire, and steel-wheel rollers shall be used to uniformly compact the reclaimed material. The number and size of rollers furnished shall be sufficient to obtain the required density of the finished compacted layer without undo displacement or cracking.

907-425.03.4.3--Nuclear Gauges. Nuclear gauges shall meet the requirements of Subsection 401.02.7.1.

907-425.03.5--Test Section. The first five hundred (500) linear feet of roadbed reclamation will serve as a test section. The Engineer and the Contractor will evaluate results of the test section in relation to contract requirements. This evaluation may include, but is not limited to, gradations of untreated reclaimed material, moisture content of untreated or compacted reclaimed material, or densities of the finished reclaimed material layer.

Compaction of the reclaimed material may be accomplished by a single lift or multiple lifts. The intent of the specifications is to achieve a homogeneously compacted layer to serve as a stable base for additional surface treatment. In the event the Contractor wishes to accomplish this in a single-pass operation, it must be shown within the test section that the reclaimed material can be pulverized, mixed to a uniform consistency, the asphalt emulsion added, and the required density achieved by compacting the reclaimed material in a single lift. If the depth of the reclaimed material is in excess of six inches and the Contractor elects to compact the reclaimed material in a single lift, it must be demonstrated within the test section that compaction of the entire lift is uniform from top to bottom. This will be accomplished by evaluating the density of the in-place material by nuclear density gauge as well as visually from cores. If after evaluation of the single-pass, single lift operation, it is determined by the Engineer that the Contractor is not able to achieve uniform density in the finished reclaimed layer, the Contractor may be required remove a portion of the pulverized, reclaimed material and compact the reclaimed material in multiple lifts.

If the Engineer determines the work is not satisfactory, the Contractor shall revise the procedures and augment or replace equipment as necessary to assure that the completed work is done in accordance with the contract. The Contractor shall repeat the test section until the procedural or equipment modifications yield a completed test section meeting the above requirements. Material placed as a part of any test section found to be deficient shall be corrected and all rework shall be done at no additional cost to the Department.

907-425.03.6--Moisture Content Prior to Final Mixing and Compaction. The moisture content of the pulverized material shall be checked prior to the addition of emulsified asphalt to be sure that it is within $\pm 1\%$ of the Job Mix Formula. In the event the moisture content is not within $\pm 1\%$ of the Job Mix Formula, the in-place moisture shall be adjusted by addition of water or by aeration to wet or dry the material respectively. If water addition is necessary, the in-place material shall be thoroughly mixed to assure that the water is distributed throughout the pulverized layer.

Upon completion of any necessary moisture adjustments, the moisture content shall be checked to assure that the adjustment was successful. Additional moisture adjustments shall be completed until the in-place moisture content of the pulverized materials is within $\pm 1\%$ of the Job Mix Formula.

907-425.03.7--Application of Emulsified Asphalt. The Contractor shall monitor the rate of application of emulsified asphalt during the mixing of the reclaimed materials. Emulsified asphalt shall be delivered to the job site in a tank that has been calibrated by the Department, or the Contractor shall provide a calibrated flow meter such that the Department can verify the application rate of emulsified asphalt. The rate of addition of emulsified asphalt shall be in accordance with the Job Mix Formula. The Contractor shall not change the application rate of the emulsified asphalt without prior approval of the Engineer.

In the event a double-pass operation is required to pulverize the in-place material, all the emulsion shall be applied in the final pass. Regardless of whether pulverization of the in-place material is accomplished by a single-pass or double-pass, the Contractor shall not pulverize more material than can be completely processed and compacted within the same working day. This includes the addition of the emulsified asphalt.

907-425.03.8--Compaction and Finishing. The pulverizing, mixing, and compaction shall be a continuous operation. All processed materials should be compacted and finished during the same working day.

Compaction of the reclaimed material may be accomplished by a single lift or multiple lifts. Multiple compaction lifts may be necessary if the depth of the reclaimed material is in excess of six inches. The intent of the specifications is to achieve a homogeneously compacted layer to serve as a stable base for additional surface treatment. In the event the Contractor elects to compact a roadbed reclamation layer in excess of six inches, it must be shown by a successful test section that the reclaimed material can be pulverized, mixed to a uniform consistency, the asphalt emulsion added, and the required density achieved by compacting the reclaimed material in a single lift. If multiple lifts are required to achieve uniform density of the reclaimed material, a portion of the pulverized material shall be removed and stockpiled in a manner acceptable to the Engineer. Upon acceptance of the underlying lift, the Contractor shall spread the stockpiled material in the necessary loose thickness to achieve the required finished grade of the roadbed reclamation layer.

Mixing of additional lifts and addition of the required amount of asphalt emulsion shall be accomplished by a single pass of the reclamation machine.

After the mixture has been compacted, the surface shall be shaped to the required lines, grades, and cross sections to the required tolerances. During the shaping, light scarifying may be necessary to prevent the formation of compaction planes.

907-425.03.9--Density. Acceptance of finished roadbed reclamation layer for required density will be performed on a lot to lot basis. Each lot will be 2,500 feet per layer placed. When the plans require the reclamation of multiple lanes and the lanes are not processed in one continuous operation, each lane will be considered a separate lot for testing and acceptance purposes. At the discretion of the Engineer, a residual portion of a lot completed during a day’s operation may be considered a separate lot or may be included in the previous or subsequent lot, except that any day’s operation of less than one full lot will be considered a lot.

The lot will be divided into five approximately equal sublots with one density test taken at random in each subplot. Sublots with a density below 95.0 percent shall be corrected at no additional cost to the State and retested for acceptance.

Each lot of work found not to meet the density requirement of 97.0 percent of maximum density, may remain in place with a reduction in payment as set out in the following table:

PAYMENT SCHEDULE FOR COMPACTION

<u>Pay Factor</u>	<u>Lot Density ** % of Maximum Density</u>
1.00	97.0 – 97.9
0.90	96.0 – 96.9
0.50	95.0 – 95.9

** Any lot with a density less than 95% of maximum density shall be corrected at no additional cost to the state.

907-425.03.10--Curing of Roadbed Reclamation. Roadbed reclamation shall be allowed to cure after compaction until the moisture content is reduced to either 50% of the optimum moisture content shown on the Job Mix Formula or less than 2.5% as determined by MT-16.

The required surface treatment or HMA layer shall not be placed prior to the completion of curing.

907-425.03.11--Buffer Material. The Contractor shall provide buffer material at areas that must be opened to traffic prior to completion of the curing period. Areas that require buffer material include crossovers, intersections, or other areas as directed by the Engineer. Buffer material shall be a size 3/4” and down crushed limestone meeting the requirements of Subsection 703.04, Aggregate for Crushed Stone Bases. The buffer material shall provide adequate protection to the treated course and be at least four inches thick at crossovers and two inches thick at driveways. Prior to placing the HMA layer, the Contractor shall remove buffer material and clean the surface of the treated course. Any areas of the treated course which have been damaged shall be replaced by the Contractor at no additional cost to the State.

907-425.03.12--Thickness Requirements. The thickness of the base will be checked by the Engineer at intervals not to exceed 500 feet or more often if necessary. The thickness of the reconstructed layer shall not vary more than $\pm 1/2$ inch from that shown on the plans. High spots in the finished surface may be corrected by motor grader or planer provided the resulting thickness is within the tolerances listed above.

907-425.03.13--Finished Grade. The Contractor shall be responsible for grade controls. The cross slope shall not vary by more than 0.50% from the required slope shown on the plans. The cross slope may be corrected providing the resulting thickness is within the allowable tolerance. The Contractor shall provide a straight edge and template to check the surface as directed by the Engineer.

907-425.03.14--Opening to Traffic. Traffic shall be placed on the roadway as directed by the Engineer.

907-425.04--Method of Measurement. Roadbed Reclamation with Emulsified Asphalt will be measured per square yards. The length will be measured along the surface of the treated course. The width shall be the width specified on the plans. Emulsified Asphalt incorporated into the accepted work will be measured per gallon, as designated, in accordance with the provisions of Section 109.

Unauthorized wastage or usage of any materials, unused materials remaining in stockpiles, and additional materials required for reconstruction of unacceptable work will be deducted from measured quantities. Determination of quantities to be deducted will be made by the method the Engineer considers to be most practicable and equitable, and the Engineer's decision as to the method used shall be final.

907-425.05--Basis of Payment. Roadbed Reclamation with Emulsified Asphalt, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard. Emulsified Asphalt will be paid for at the contract unit price per gallon. These prices thus paid shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials (lime, water, buffer material, curing seal, etc.), equipment, tools, labor, and all incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-425-A: Roadbed Reclamation with Emulsified Asphalt * - per square yard

907-425-B: Emulsion for Roadbed Reclamation - per gallon

* Other information may be added

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-618-12

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 05/03/2024

SUBJECT: Traffic Control Management

Section 618, Maintenance of Traffic and Traffic Control Plan, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-618.01--Description.

907-618.01.2--Traffic Control Management. Delete subparagraph (g) of Subsection 618.01.2 on page 441, and substitute the following.

- g) Perform a minimum of once-a-week inspections from the Notice to Proceed until a Partial or Final Maintenance Release is obtained. Once work begins, daily daytime inspections and weekly nighttime inspections are required on projects with predominantly daytime work, and daily nighttime inspections and weekly daytime inspections are required on projects with predominantly nighttime work. Weekly inspections will be allowed for periods outside of active construction. When lane closures are present or any non-fixed signs or traffic handling devices such as cones or barrels are in place, inspections shall be performed daily whether work is being performed or not.

907-618.05--Basis of Payment. Delete pay item 618-A on page 449 and substitute the following.

907-618-A: Maintenance of Traffic

- lump sum

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-619-6

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 03/21/2018

SUBJECT: Temporary Portable Rumble Strips

Section 619, Traffic Control for Construction Zones, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-619.02--Materials. After Subsection 619.02.15 on page 472, add the following.

907-619.02.16--Temporary Portable Rumble Strips. Temporary portable rumble strips shall be RoadQuake manufactured by PSS and meet the following requirements:

- capable of being installed without adhesives or bolts,
- have a minimum weight of 100 pounds,
- have a minimum overall length of 11 feet,
- have a minimum width of 12 inches, and
- have a maximum height of 3/4 inch.

Temporary portable rumble strips shall be installed in accordance with the attached details, or as directed by the Engineer.

907-619.03--Construction Requirements. After Subsection 619.03.11 on page 476, add the following.

907-619.03.16--Temporary Portable Rumble Strips. Temporary portable rumble strips shall be placed at locations shown on the traffic control plans, attached drawing, or as directed by the Engineer. The rumble strips shall be removed when lane closures are removed, relocated when lane closures are relocated, or as directed by the Engineer.

Prior to placement of the rumble strips, the roadway shall be cleaned to be free of dust, sand, and other materials that may cause slippage. The minimum roadway temperature at the time of installation shall be in accordance with manufacturer recommendations.

A minimum of three (3) temporary portable rumble strips shall be arranged in an array. The spacing of temporary portable rumble strips in each array shall be on 15-foot centers. One array of three (3) strips shall be used in each lane. The rumble strips shall be regularly monitored and maintained to ensure they stay in place under traffic.

907-619.04--Method of Measurement. At the end of Subsection 619.04 on page 478, add the following.

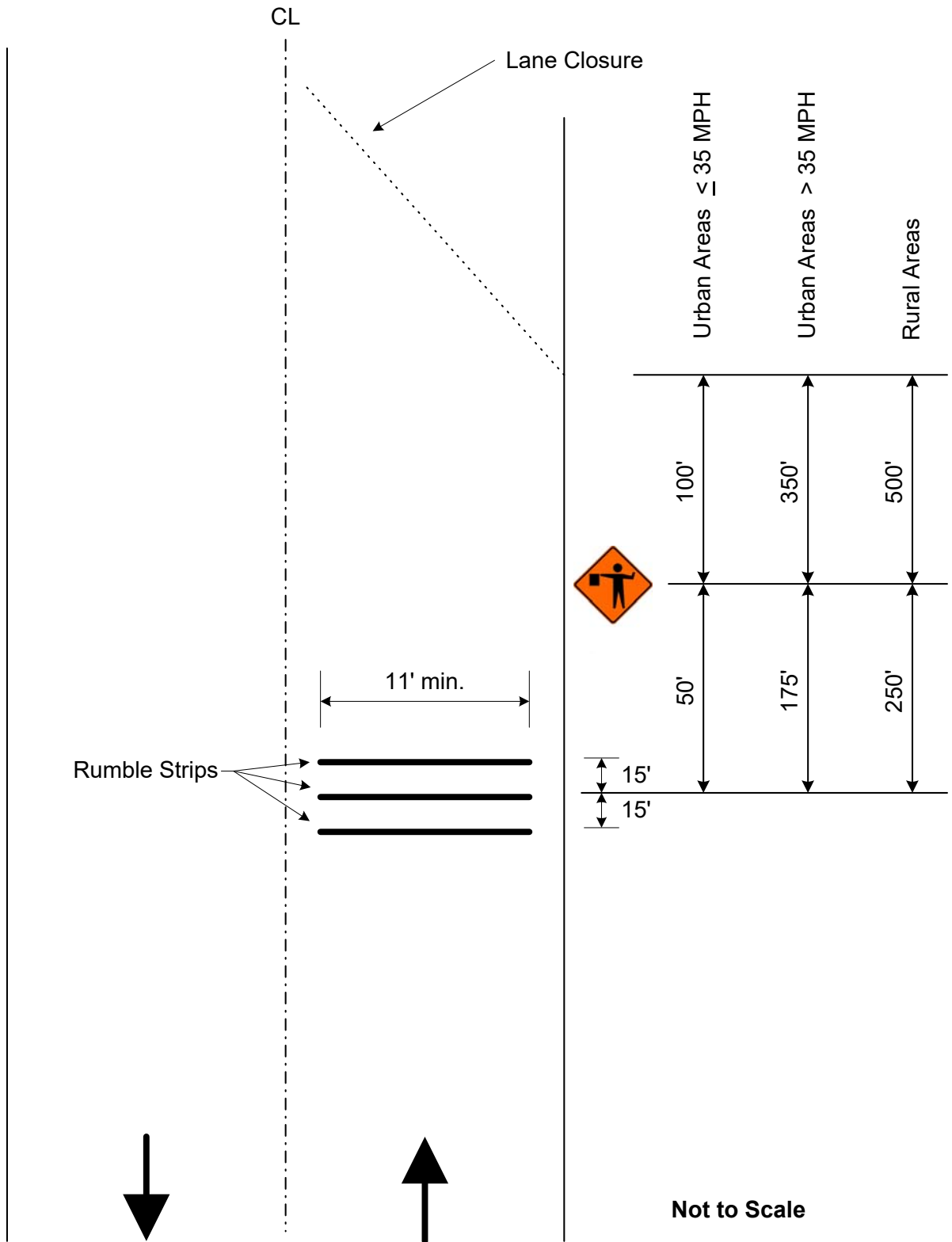
Temporary Portable Rumble Strips will be measured for payment by the linear foot only when a pay item for temporary portable rumble strips is included in the contract. Otherwise, temporary portable rumble strips will be included in the cost of pay item 618-A, Maintenance of Traffic. The quantity of temporary portable rumble strips will be the length of rumble strips approved by the Engineer to be in-place on the project at any one time.

907-619.05--Basis of Payment. After the fifth paragraph of Subsection 619.05 on page 478, add the following.

Temporary Portable Rumble Strips measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot, which price shall be full compensation for cleaning the roadway surface, installing the rumble strips, maintenance and repair of the strips, cleaning and resetting of the strips, removal and replacement, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

After the last pay item listed on page 480, add the following.

907-619-B: Temporary Portable Rumble Strips - per linear foot



Detail of Temporary Portable Rumble Strips

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-626-11

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 06/24/2024

SUBJECT: Thermoplastic Traffic Markings

Section 626, Thermoplastic Traffic Markings, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

Delete Section 626 on pages 492 thru 496, and substitute the following.

SECTION 626 - THERMOPLASTIC TRAFFIC MARKINGS

907-626.01--Description. This work consists of furnishing materials and placing thermoplastic pavement markings of the type specified in conformity with these specifications and the details shown on the plans or established. All hot-applied thermoplastic pavement markings shall be coated with a double-drop combination of optics.

This work may also consist of placing an audible bump or puck style marking system on the edge line that provides an audible and vibratory warning when driven over. The marking system shall be a road marking system of the dimensions indicated at regular and predetermined intervals.

This work may also consist of placing a profile or raised shape marking system on centerline or edge line that provides audible and vibratory warning when driven over. The marking system shall be a road marking system of the dimensions indicated and at regular and predetermined intervals. When placed on centerline, the markings system shall consist of an extruded black transverse thermoplastic bar of the dimensions indicated at regular and predetermined intervals.

This work may also consist of placing high contrast thermoplastic markings. High contrast thermoplastic markings shall consist of placing thermoplastic pavement markings over a black thermoplastic pavement marking to enhance the marking's visibility.

All pavement marking material, excluding lines over rumble strips, shall be applied using the extrusion/ribbon method. Lines placed over rumble strips shall be applied using the atomization/spray method.

Permanent pavement marking tape (permanent cold plastic tape) may be used in lieu of hot applied thermoplastic markings. Substitution will only be allowed for pay items 907-626-A through H. Substituted pavement marking tape shall be of the same color and width as that required for the hot applied thermoplastic. Unless otherwise specified, the markings, whether hot applied or pavement marking tape, shall be of the same type of material for the entire project. Stop bars and crosswalks shall not be substituted with pavement marking tape and shall be alkylid hot-applied thermoplastic markings or heat-fused preformed pavement markings. Material and construction requirements for substituted pavement marking tape shall meet the requirements of Special

Provision 907-628. The layout and spacing for substituted pavement markings will remain as shown in the plans, or in the contract documents, for hot applied thermoplastic markings. Measurement of adhesive substituted pavement markings shall be made in accordance with Special Provision 907-628. Payment for adhesive substituted pavement markings shall be made at the unit price for the appropriate hot applied thermoplastic marking.

When thermoplastic pavement markings are used on bridge decks or concrete surfaces, the surface shall be sealed with an epoxy sealer prior to the application of thermoplastic.

907-626.02--Materials. All pavement marking materials shall meet the requirements of Special Provision 907-720-3.

Thermoplastic pavement marking material may be sampled in the field at the time of application by sampling from the marking equipment at the point of extrusion. Samples should be cooled until solid and then packaged into large re-closeable plastic bags and placed into a cardboard box for transport. Field samples will be tested at random or as determined necessary by the Department.

The Contractor shall supply the materials to be used for sampling and packaging. Department personnel shall witness the sampling and shall be responsible for transportation of the sample for testing.

907-626.02.1--Audible Bumps. Audible bumps shall have a profile such that the leading and trailing edges are sloped at a sufficient angle to create an audible and vibratory warning.

Audible bumps shall be at least 0.45 inches above the pavement surface at the highest point of the bump. The height shall be measured after the application of drop-on material. The bumps shall have a minimum dimension of two and one-half inches (2½") in both transverse and longitudinal directions. The bumps may have a drainage channel. The width of each drainage channel shall not exceed one-quarter of an inch (¼") at the bottom of the channel.

907-626.02.2--Audible Transverse Bars. The length of transverse bars is the measurement lateral to the direction of travel, also known as transverse width. The width of transverse bars is the measurement parallel to the travel way.

Transverse bars on centerline shall have a length of 10 inches, a width of three inches (3"), and a height of 350 mils. Transverse bars on centerline shall be placed on 2-foot centers through no-passing zones and 5-foot centers through passing zones. Transverse bars on centerline shall be placed in advance of permanent thermoplastic markings.

Transverse bars on edge lines shall have a length of six inches (6"), a width of three inches (3"), and a height of 350 mils. Transverse bars on edge lines shall be placed on 2-foot centers. Tolerance for the longitudinal and transverse measurements shall be one quarter of an inch (¼") and the tolerance for height shall be 50 mils. The above dimensions are based on 6-inch strip application.

Thermoplastic material for edge line transverse bars shall be as specified on the Plans and meet

the requirements of Special Provision 907-720-3 or as specified on the plans. Thermoplastic material for centerline transverse bars shall be black and shall meet the requirements of Special Provision 907-720.

907-626.02.3--High Contrast Markings. High contrast markings shall be black with the pertinent marking color overlaid on top and shall meet the requirements of Special Provision 907-720-3.

907-626.03--Construction Requirements.

907-626.03.1--Equipment. Equipment for hot application shall be of sufficient size and stability to ensure smooth, uniform, properly aligned markings of the dimensions specified. The equipment shall be suitably equipped for heating and controlling the flow of the material. The equipment shall be constructed to provide continuous mixing and agitation of the material. The conveying parts of the equipment, between the main material reservoir and applicator, shall be so constructed as to prevent accumulation and clogging. The equipment shall be constructed so that all mixing and conveying parts, up to and including the applicator, maintain the material at the plastic temperature. The thermoplastic material shall be dispensed at a temperature recommended by the manufacturer. The applicator shall include a cutoff device remotely controlled to provide clean, square stripe ends and to provide a method for applying skip lines. The thermoplastic reservoir shall be insulated and equipped with an automatic thermostatic control to maintain the proper temperature of the material.

The application equipment shall be capable of automatic placement of intermittent and continuous line patterns in single or double line applications simultaneously. The intermittent timer mechanism shall provide a variable ratio of materials applied and variable cycle length such that accurate placement of new patterns, or replacement of existing patterns can be achieved.

When edge lines are placed over rumble strips, the equipment must be able to apply the marking material using the atomization/spray method instead of extrusion/ribbon method.

The equipment shall also be capable of applying the top dressing of optics (beads) in a manner that firmly embeds them into the surface of the thermoplastic material for at least one half of the diameter of the larger gradation sizes of the optics. The dispensing equipment shall be equipped with an automatic cut-off control for the application of the optics that is synchronized with the cut-off of the thermoplastic material.

Optics applied to the surface of the completed stripe shall be applied by an automatic dispenser attached to the pavement marking equipment in such a manner that the optics are immediately dispensed upon the completed line. The dispenser shall be equipped with an automatic cutoff control, synchronized with the cutoff of the pavement marking equipment. The double-drop optics as defined in 907-720-3 shall be automatically applied at a uniform rate to achieve the minimum retroreflectivity requirements of 907-626.03.3.

Upon request, the Engineer will establish the control points for markings at necessary intervals not to exceed 600 feet on tangents and more often on curves. All additional work necessary to establish intermediate control points shall be performed by the Contractor. On curves, unsightly variations

from the normal curvature will not be permitted unless specifically shown on the plans or ordered by the Engineer.

When edge lines are placed over rumble strips, the equipment must be able to apply the marking material using the atomization/spray method instead of extrusion/ribbon method. To ensure the proper alignment of the rumble stripes, the Contractor will be required to place a layout line to be followed during installation of the edge lines over the rumble strips.

907-626.03.2--Construction Details. The thermoplastic compound shall be screed or ribbon extruded to the pavement surface. Heat-fused, pre-formed pavement markings shall be fusible to asphalt surfaces by means of the normal heat of a propane weed-burner type of torch or other heating device as recommended by the manufacturer. Heat-fused, pre-formed pavement markings shall be instantly highly reflective without the application of additional optics.

Thermoplastic markings shall not be applied to the pavement surface when the pavement surface temperature is less than 55°F. The pavement surface shall be dry, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, before application will be permitted. Unless otherwise specified by the manufacturer, thermoplastic pavement marking material shall be applied to the surface between 400°F and 450°F with a recommended application temperature being 420°F.

Immediately before application, all areas to be marked shall be thoroughly cleaned. Cleaning may be done by rotary brooms, air blast, scrapers, or whatever combination of equipment is necessary to clean the pavement thoroughly without damage to the pavement surface. On areas of pavement cured with compound, the membrane shall be removed completely by shot blasting, sand blasting or other approved method. Before edge striping, particular care shall be taken to remove all vegetation, loose soil, and the like from the area to be marked. Should other methods fail, the surface shall be wetted with a water jet and scrubbed as necessary to dislodge all foreign material. After washing, the surface shall be allowed to dry thoroughly, and all films of dried mud apparent after surface drying shall be removed before application of markings. Marking shall follow as closely as practicable after the surface has been cleaned and dried, but no markings shall be applied until the surface has been inspected and permission given to proceed. The cost for preparing the surface shall be included in the contract unit prices for the marking items.

Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, traffic stripes that are conflicting with the thermoplastic stripe shall be removed prior to placement of the thermoplastic material. Removal of pavement markings shall be done by a means that will not gouge the surface of the pavement in a manner that requires patching to ensure the integrity of the pavement. Temporary paint stripe may be left in place when satisfactorily placed in the proper location. Any temporary stripe not covered shall be removed. Payment for removal of stripe, except temporary stripe, will be made under Section 202.

On newly constructed asphalt pavements, any sand, grit, or other surface contaminants shall be removed using compressed air and/or sweeping. Water blasting may be necessary to remove surface contaminants which cannot be removed by the use of compressed air and/or sweeping. This work is considered surface preparation.

The finished lines shall have well defined edges and the thickness of thermoplastic markings above the roadway surface shall be no less than 90 mils for edge lines, center lines, lane lines, barrier lines, and detail stripe including gore markings, and no less than 120 mils for crosswalks, stop lines, and railroad, word and symbol markings. The minimum thickness, as required above, will be measured in the center of the line when gauged. The minimum thickness one-half inch (1/2") from the edges shall not be less than 75% of the thickness required in the center.

Any thermoplastic traffic marking less than the required thickness shall be corrected by recapping at no additional costs to the Department. Although a thickness tolerance of 25 percent from center to edge is allowed, a consistent underrun of any amount in thickness as determined by the Engineer will not be acceptable.

The length and width of lines shall be within a tolerance of ±3 inches and ±1/8 inch, respectively. For skip markings, the tolerance for intervals shall not exceed the line length tolerance. On curves, unsightly variations from the normal curvature will not be permitted unless specifically shown on the plans or ordered by the Engineer.

Heat-fused, pre-formed pavement markings shall be supplied with a minimum average thickness of 90 mils before application on the roadway surface.

All newly applied thermoplastic material shall be protected from traffic until the material is sufficiently dry so as not to sustain damage from vehicle tires. Any material so damaged by traffic shall be repaired, and the thermoplastic material tracked onto the pavement shall be removed and replaced.

907-626.03.3--Reflectivity Requirements. The longitudinal pavement markings shall meet the following retroreflectivity values when measured within 10 to 30 calendar days of placement, after removing loose beads.

Table 1. Minimum Dry Retroreflectivity

Color	All Stripe without Rumble mcd/m ² /lx	Rumble Stripe mcd/m ² /lx
White	375	250
Yellow	275	150

907-626.03.3.1--Measuring Devices. Retroreflectivity measurements shall be taken using a vehicle mounted mobile retroreflectometer using 30-meter geometry with video and mapping capabilities as per AASHTO T-398. The retroreflectometer and operator shall be certified by the manufacturer, authorized representative of the manufacturer, or an MDOT approved program such as the Texas A&M Transportation Institute (TTI) Mobile Retroreflectometer Certification Program.

907-626.03.3.2--Acceptance Procedure. Averages of the mobile measurements shall be provided for every 0.1 miles unless otherwise specified or approved. Take measurements on each section of roadway for each series of markings (i.e., edge line, center skip line, each line of a double line, etc.) and for each direction of traffic flow. Measure each line in both directions for centerlines on two-way roadways (i.e., measure both double solid line in both directions and measure all center

skip lines in both directions). Furnish measurements in compliance with the below requirements. Use all equipment in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and directions. Inform the Engineer at least 24 hours before taking any measurements.

A marking meets the retroreflectivity requirements if:

- The combined average retroreflectivity measurement for a one-mile segment meets the minimum retroreflectivity values specified, and
- No more than 30% of all the retroreflectivity measurement values are below the minimum retroreflectivity requirements value within the one-mile segment.

The one-mile segment will start from the beginning of the data collection and end after a mile worth of measurements have been taken; each subsequent mile of measurements will be a new segment. Centerlines with two (2) stripes (either solid or broken) will result in two (2) miles of data for each mile segment. Each centerline stripe must be tested for compliance as a stand-alone stripe.

The Contractor may elect to restripe with a minimum of 0.060 in. (60 mils) at no cost to the Department each one-mile segment that failed to meet the minimum retroreflectivity requirements. Measurements shall be retaken within 10 to 30 calendar days after the second application for the mile segment for that series of markings. If the markings do not meet minimum retroreflectivity after the second application, the Engineer may require removal of all existing markings, a new application as initially specified, and a repeat of the application process until minimum retroreflectivity requirements are met.

907-626.03.3.3--Mobile Retroreflectivity Data Collection. Mobile Retroreflectivity Data Collection (MRDC) shall be conducted on dry pavement only and when the ambient air temperature is greater than 40°F. Data shall be submitted to the Engineer no later than 3 working days after the day the data is collected. Submit all raw data collected in addition to all other data submitted. Provide data files in Microsoft Excel format or a format approved by the Engineer. The data file and video must contain the following information.

907-626.03.3.3.1--Data File. Data files shall be provided with the following:

- Date;
- District;
- County;
- Name of mobile retroreflectometer operator;
- Route number with reference markers or other reference information provided by the Engineer to indicate the location of beginning and end data collection points on that roadway;
- Cardinal direction;
- Line type (single solid, single broken, double solid, etc.);
- Line color;
- File name corresponding to video;
- Data for each centerline listed separately;

- Average reading taken for each 0.1-mi. interval (or interval designated by the Engineer);
- Accurate GPS coordinates (within 20 ft.) for each interval;
- Color-coding for each interval indicating passing or failing, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer (passing and failing thresholds provided by the Engineer);
- Graphical representation of the MRDC (y-axis showing retroreflectivity and x-axis showing intervals) corresponding with each data file;
- Distance in miles driven while measuring the pavement markings;
- Event codes (pre-approved by the Engineer) indicating problems with measurement;
- Upper validation threshold (may be included separately with the raw data but must be clearly identified with the data collected using that threshold).

907-626.03.3.3.2--Map. A map shall be provided in an electronic format approved by the Engineer with each MRDC submission that includes the following information:

- Date;
- District number;
- County;
- Color-coded 1-mi. intervals (or interval length designated by the Engineer) for passing and failing retroreflectivity values or retroreflectivity threshold values provided by the Engineer; and
- Percentage of passing and failing intervals, if required by the Engineer.

907-626.03.3.3.3--Video. A high-quality video file shall be provided with the following information:

- Date and corresponding data file name on label;
- District number;
- County;
- Route number with reference markers or other designated reference information to indicate the location of beginning and end collection points on that roadway; and
- Retroreflectivity values presented on the same screen with the following information:
 - Date;
 - Location;
 - Starting and ending mileage;
 - Total miles;
 - Retroreflectivity readings; and
 - Upper validation thresholds (may be included separately with the raw data but must be clearly identified with the data collected using that threshold).

907-626.03.4--Reflectivity Verification Testing. The Engineer or a third party may perform retroreflectivity verification testing on any project. At a minimum, each Contractor performing work for the Department will be verified on an annual basis. The Contractor-submitted retroreflectivity data will be compared to the verification test data to determine acceptability of the Contractor's mobile retroreflectometer data. Comparison of the data will result in one of the two scenarios below:

- Contractor's Data is Validated – If the difference between Contractor's and Engineer/third party data is 20% or less, then the Contractor's data is validated. The Contractor's data will be used for acceptance.
- Contractor's Data is not Validated – If the difference between Contractor's and Engineer/third party data is more than 20%, then the Contractor's data is not validated. The Engineer/third party data will be used for acceptance and the Contractor will be required to take corrective action prior to additional Contractor data collection and may require re-certification of the mobile retroreflectometer.

907-626.04--Method of Measurement. Thermoplastic stripe completed in accordance with the plans and specifications will be measured by the mile or by the linear foot, as indicated, from end-to-end of individual stripes. In the case of skip lines the measurement will include skip intervals. The length used to measure centerline, lane lines, and edge stripes will be the horizontal length computed along the roadway.

Detail traffic stripe will be measured by the linear foot from end-to-end of individual stripes. Measurements will be made along the surface of each stripe and will exclude skip intervals where skips are specified. Stripes more than six inches (6") in width will be converted to equivalent lengths of 6-inch stripe.

Hot-applied legend, which is to include railroad markings, pedestrian crosswalks, and stop lines, will be measured by the square foot or linear foot. Pay areas of individual letters and symbols will usually be shown on the plans and measured by the square foot. Transverse railroad bands, pedestrian crosswalks and stop lines will generally be measured by the linear foot, in which case, stripes more than six inches (6") in width will be converted to equivalent lengths of 6-inch widths.

Pre-formed legend which is to include railroad markings and pedestrian crosswalks will be measured and paid for by each.

The length measured for thermoplastic audible bump edge stripe will not include the permanent thermoplastic edge stripe. Permanent thermoplastic edge stripe will be measured for payment under a separate pay item.

Thermoplastic audible bar centerline skip stripe will be measured by the linear foot or mile. Measurements will be made along the surface from end-to-end of the stripe and will include skip intervals. The length used to measure audible bar centerline stripe will be the horizontal length computed along the roadway. The length measured for thermoplastic audible bar centerline skip stripe will not include the permanent centerline continuous or skip stripe. Permanent centerline continuous and skip stripe will be measured for payment under separate pay items.

Thermoplastic audible bar edge stripe will be measured by the linear foot or mile. Measurements will be made along the surface from end-to-end of the stripe. The length used to measure thermoplastic audible bar edge stripe will be the horizontal length computed along the roadway. The length measured for thermoplastic audible bar edge stripe will not include the permanent thermoplastic edge stripe. Permanent thermoplastic edge stripe will be measured for payment

under a separate pay item.

907-626.05--Basis of Payment. Thermoplastic traffic markings will be paid for at the contract unit price per mile, linear foot, square foot or each as applicable. Any deductions for non-satisfactory material test results will be made after final testing has been performed.

Payment will be made under:

- 907-626-A: 6" Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Skip White - per linear foot or mile
- 907-626-B: 6" Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous White - per linear foot or mile
- 907-626-C: 6" Thermoplastic Edge Stripe, Continuous White - per linear foot or mile
- 907-626-D: 6" Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow - per linear foot or mile
- 907-626-E: 6" Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow - per linear foot or mile
- 907-626-F: 6" Thermoplastic Edge Stripe, Continuous Yellow - per linear foot or mile
- 907-626-G: Thermoplastic Detail Stripe, Color * - per linear foot
- 907-626-H: Thermoplastic Legend, Color * - per linear foot, square foot, or per each
- 907-626-Q: Thermoplastic Audible Bump Edge Stripe -per linear foot or mile
- 907-626-R: Thermoplastic Detail Audible *** Stripe, Color **, -per mile
- 907-626-AA: 6" High Contrast Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Skip White - per linear foot or mile
- 907-626-BB: 6" High Contrast Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous White - per linear foot or mile
- 907-626-CC: 6" High Contrast Thermoplastic Edge Stripe, Continuous White - per linear foot or mile
- 907-626-DD: 6" High Contrast Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow - per linear foot or mile
- 907-626-EE: 6" High Contrast Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow - per linear foot or mile
- 907-626-FF: 6" High Contrast Thermoplastic Edge Stripe, Continuous Yellow - per linear foot or mile

907-626-GG: High Contrast Thermoplastic Detail Stripe, Color * - per linear foot

907-626-HH: High Contrast Thermoplastic Legend, Color * - per linear foot, square foot,
or each

- * Indicate Blue - ADA if applicable
- ** Indicate White or Black
- *** Indicate Centerline - Passing Zone, Centerline - No-Passing Zone, or Edge Line

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-627-1

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 06/24/2024

SUBJECT: Raised Pavement Markers

Section 627, Raised Pavement Markers, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete Subsection 627.02 on page 496, and substitute the following.

907-627.02--Materials. Pavement and jiggle markers of the types specified shall conform to the applicable requirements of Subsection 907-720.06 and shall be listed on the Department's APL.

Type B through G High Performance reflective markers shall be listed on the Department's APL for high performance raised pavement markers.

The bituminous adhesive for pavement markers shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-720.07.3.

907-627.05--Basis of Payment. Add the "907" prefix to the pay items listed on page 498.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-700-1

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 10/25/2022

SUBJECT: Materials and Tests

Section 700, Materials and Tests, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

After Subsection 700.01 on page 713, add the following.

907-700.01.1--Buy America Materials Sourcing Requirements for Construction Materials.

As related to the requirements in Subsection 907-106.14, Construction Materials shall include an article or material that is or consists primarily of non-ferrous metals; plastic and polymer-based products (including polyvinylchloride, composite building materials, and polymers used in fiber optic cables); glass (including optic glass); lumber; or drywall. Construction Materials which are exempt from the requirements in Subsection 907-106.14 include the following: cement or cementitious materials; aggregates such as stone, sand, or gravel; or aggregate binding agents or additives.

For Construction Materials, both the final manufacturing process and the manufacturing stage immediately preceding the final manufacturing process shall occur domestically.

907-700.01.2--Compliance Requirements. Prior to incorporation into the work, the Contractor shall furnish the Project Engineer with certificates of compliance documenting conformance to the requirements of Subsection 907-106.14.

The certificates shall be on the Supplier's/Manufacturer's letterhead, containing the following:

- Project number
- Name of manufacturer and address of manufacture location
- Material description
- Batch number / Heat number / Lot number
- Bill of lading number
- Date received
- "I certify each material listed on this certificate to be permanently incorporated in this project has been manufactured domestically."
- Signature of an authorized representative of the Supplier/Manufacturer

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-702-4

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 09/11/2018

SUBJECT: Bituminous Materials

Section 702, Bituminous Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-702.04--Sampling. Delete the sentence in Subsection 702.04 on page 722, and substitute the following.

Sampling of bituminous materials shall be as set out in AASHTO R 66.

907-702.07--Emulsified Asphalt. Delete the last sentence in Subsection 702.07 on page 724, and substitute the following.

Asphalt for fog seal shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 907-702.12, Table V.

907-702.12--Tables. Delete Table V in Subsection 702.12 on page 729, and substitute the following.

**TABLE V
SPECIFICATION FOR FOG SEAL**

Test Requirements	LD-7		CHPF-1		Test Method
	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol, @ 25°C, Sec.	10	100	-	100	AASHTO T 72
Storage Stability Test, 24 hr, %	-	1	-	1	AASHTO T 59
Settlement, 5 day, %	-	5	-	-	AASHTO T 59
Oil Distillate, %	-	1	-	-	AASHTO T 59
Sieve Test, % *	-	0.3	-	0.1	AASHTO T 59
Residue by Distillation, %	40	-	40	-	AASHTO T 59
Test on Residue from Distillation					
Penetration @ 25°C, 100g, 5 sec	-	20	40	90	AASHTO T 49
Softening Point, °C	65	-	-	-	ASTM D 36
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	97.5	-	-	-	AASHTO T 44
Elastic Recovery @ 25°C, %	-	-	40	-	AASHTO T 301
Original DSR @ 82° (G*/Sinδ, 10 rad/sec)	1	-	-	-	AASHTO T 111

* The Sieve Test result is tested for reporting purposes only and may be waived if no application problems are present in the field.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-703-2

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 11/29/2022

SUBJECT: Gradation

Section 703, Aggregates, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-703.03--Coarse Aggregates for Hydraulic Cement Concrete.

907-703.03.2--Detail Requirements.

907-703.03.2.4--Gradation. In the table in Subsection 703.03.2.4 on page 734, add 100 for the percent passing by weight on the 1½-inch sieve for Size No. 67 aggregates.

Delete Note 2 under the table in Subsection 703.03.2.4 on page 734, and substitute the following.

Note ² – 100 percent shall pass the 1-inch sieve for Size 67 used in Class F and Class FX concrete.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-705-1

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 06/13/2018

SUBJECT: Stone Riprap

Section 705, Stone Blanket Protection and Filter Blanket Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-705.04--Stone Riprap. Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 705.04 on page 750, and substitute the following.

Quality requirements for rock to be furnished under these specifications will come from a pre-approved source and be visually approved prior to use.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-707-3

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 10/27/2021

SUBJECT: Joint Materials

Section 707, Joint Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-707.02--Joint Filler.

907-707.02.2--Preformed Sponge, Rubber, Cork and Closed-Cell Polypropylene Foam Joint Fillers for concrete Paving and Structural Constructions. Delete the two paragraphs of Subsection 707.02.2 on page 755, and substitute the following.

Preformed joint filler shall conform to AASHTO M 153 for sponge, rubber, and cork and tested according to ASTM D545. The type required will be indicated on the plans.

Closed-cell polypropylene foam shall conform to the requirements in ASTM D8139 and tested in accordance with ASTM D545.

907-707.02.3--Wood. Delete paragraph (b) of Subsection 707.02.3 on page 755, and substitute the following:

- (b) Dimensions shall be as shown on the plans. Dimensions shown on the plans are “dressed” sizes in accordance with Table 3 of the American Softwood Lumber Standard, SP-20. At the discretion of the Engineer, a 3/4-inch dressed board may be used in lieu of a 1-inch dressed board. A tolerance of plus or minus 1/16 inch thickness and plus or minus 1/8 inch width will be permitted. For slip-form paving a tolerance of minus 1/4 inch on each end in length will be permitted.

907-707.06--Flexible Plastic Gasket for Joining Conduit. Delete the third paragraph of Subsection 707.06 on page 756, and substitute the following.

The Department may require the performance test described in ASTM C 990.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-711-2

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 09/11/2018

SUBJECT: Plain Steel Wire

Section 711, Reinforcement and Wire Rope, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-711.02--Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcing.

907-711.02.3--Steel Welded and Non-Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain and Deformed, for Concrete.

907-711.02.3.1--Plain Steel Wire. Delete the sentence in Subsection 711.02.3.1 on pages 780 and 781, and substitute the following.

Plain steel wire and plain steel welded wire shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 336.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-712-1

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 12/07/2021

SUBJECT: Fence and Guardrail

Section 712, Fence and Guardrail, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-712.01--General. After the sentence in Subsection 712.01 on page 785, add the following.

All materials' inspection, testing, and certification will be performed in accordance with the requirements of the current version of the Department's *Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual*.

Delete Subsections 712.02 and 712.03 on page 785, and substitute the following.

907-712.02--Barbed Wire. Barbed wire shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 280. In the coastal counties of Hancock, Harrison, and Jackson, either Coating Type Z Class 3 or Coating Type A shall be furnished. In all other areas of the State, either Coating Type Z Class 1, Coating Type Z Class 3, Coating Type ZA Class 60, or Coating Type A shall be furnished.

907-712.03--Metallic-Coated, Steel Woven Wire Fence Fabric. Woven wire fencing (i.e., "hog wire") shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 279. In the coastal counties of Hancock, Harrison, and Jackson, either Coating Type Z Class 3 or Coating Type A shall be furnished. In all other areas of the State, either Coating Type Z Class 1, Coating Type Z Class 3, Coating Type ZA Class 60, or Coating Type A shall be furnished.

907-712.04--Chain Link Fence. Delete Subsections 712.04.1 thru 712.04.7 on pages 785 & 786, and substitute the following.

907-712.04.1--Fabric. In the coastal counties of Hancock, Harrison, and Jackson, either Type I Class D, Type II, Type III, or Type IV fabrics shall be furnished. In all other areas of the State, either Type I Class C, Type I Class D, Type II, Type III, or Type IV fabrics shall be furnished.

907-712.04.2--Tie Wire. Tie wire shall be of the same material as the fencing wire being used, shall be of good commercial quality, and shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 181. Either Type I, Type II, Type III, or Type IV tie wire shall be furnished.

907-712.04.3--Tension Wire. Tension wire shall be of the same material as the fencing wire being used, shall be of good commercial quality, and shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 181. In the coastal counties of Hancock, Harrison, and Jackson, either Type I Class 3, Type II, Type III, or Type IV tension shall be furnished. In all other areas of the State, either Type II, Type III, Type IV, or Type I Classes 1, 2, or 3 tension wires shall be furnished.

907-712.04.4--Posts Rails, Gate Frames, and Expansion Sleeves. Posts, rails, gate frames, and expansion sleeves shall conform to the requirements for posts in Subsection 712.05.2, unless otherwise designated in the contract.

907-712.04.5--Miscellaneous Fittings and Hardware. Miscellaneous fittings and hardware shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 712.16.

907-712.05--Fence Posts and Braces.

907-712.05.1--Treated Timber Posts and Braces.

907-712.05.1.1--General. Delete the third, fourth, fifth, and sixth paragraphs of Subsection 712.05.1.1 on page 787, and substitute the following.

All wood posts and braces shall be treated in accordance with Subsections 718.03 and 718.04.

907-712.05.1.2--Round Posts. Delete the last sentence of the last paragraph of Subsection 712.05.1.2 on page 788.

907-712.05.1.3--Sawed Posts. Delete the last sentence of the paragraph of Subsection 712.05.1.3 on page 788.

907-712.05.1.4--Sawed Braces. Delete the last sentence of the paragraph of Subsection 712.05.1.4 on page 788.

Delete Subsection 712.05.2 on page 788, and substitute the following.

907-712.05.2--Metal Posts.

907-712.05.2.1--Round Steel Pipe. Round steel pipe shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 181, either Grade 1 (i.e., meeting the requirements in ASTM F 1083) or Grade 2 (i.e., meeting the requirements of ASTM F 1043).

Round steel pipe shall be sized in accordance with NPS (nominal pipe size) designations as shown on Plans, and not according to the outer or inner pipe diameter.

907-712.05.2.2--Steel Fence Post and Assemblies, Hot-Wrought. Steel posts with the following section shapes, Tee, channel or U, and Y-Bar shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 281, galvanized in accordance with the requirements of AASHTO M 111, unless otherwise specified in the contract. Acceptance of these steel posts shall be by certification from the manufacturer, producer, supplier, or fabricator, as applicable.

907-712.05.2.3--Blank.

907-712.05.2.4--Steel H-Beam Posts. Steel H-Beam posts shall be produced from structural quality weldable steel having a minimum yield strength of 45,000 psi and shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM A 123. Steel H-Beam line posts shall be 2.250 inches by 1.625 inches and shall weigh 3.43 pounds per foot. A tolerance of plus or minus 5.0 percent is allowed for

weight per foot. A tolerance of plus or minus 1.0 percent is allowed for dimensions.

907-712.05.2.5--Aluminum-Alloy Posts and Assemblies. Round aluminum-alloy posts shall meet the requirements of ASTM B 241, Alloy 6061, T6. Aluminum-Alloy H-Beam posts shall meet the requirements of ASTM B 221, Alloy 6061, T6.

907-712.05.2.6--Formed Steel Section Posts. Formed steel section posts, "C" sections, shall be formed from sheet steel conforming to ASTM A 1011, Grade 45, and shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM A 123.

907-712.06--Guard and Guardrail Posts.

907-712.06.2--Treated Wood Posts.

907-712.06.2.1--Square Posts. Delete the paragraph in Subsection 712.06.2.1 on page 789, and substitute the following.

All square posts shall be inspected for conformance with Section 712.05, except that the posts may be rough and shall be within $\pm 3/8$ " of the dimensions shown on the plans.

907-712.06.2.2--Round Posts. Delete the paragraph in Subsection 712.06.2.2 on page 789, and substitute the following.

All round posts shall be inspected for conformance with Section 712.05, except that the posts shall be of the shape and dimensions shown on the plans.

907-712.06.5--Treated Wood Blocks for Use with Metal Guardrail Posts. Delete the paragraphs of Subsection 712.06.5 on pages 789 & 790, and substitute the following.

Treated wood blocks for use with metal guardrail posts shall be within $\pm 3/8$ " of the size and dimensions shown on the plans, except that a minus tolerance shall not be allowed for the slotted width in which the metal post must fit.

Delete Subsection 712.16 on page 791, and substitute the following.

907-712.16--Hardware. All ferrous metal hardware for fencing such as bolts, nuts, washers, and metal straps shall be as specified on the plans and galvanizing shall not be less than 1.0 ounce per square foot of uncoated area. Aluminum coated hardware shall be coated with aluminum meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 181 for aluminum coating and at the rate of not less than 0.4 ounces per square foot of uncoated area.

Aluminum alloy hardware shall conform to the requirements of ASTM B 221 for extruded aluminum alloy 6063, T6. The finished members shall be of uniform quality.

Aluminum-zinc coated hardware shall be coated with an aluminum-zinc alloy meeting the chemical requirements and weight of coating specified for aluminum-zinc alloy coated metal gates.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-714-3

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 08/31/2021

SUBJECT: Miscellaneous Materials

Section 714, Miscellaneous Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-714.01--Water.

907-714.01.1--General. Delete the last sentence of the second paragraph in Subsection 714.01.1 on page 794.

907-714.01.2--Water for Use in Concrete. Delete Subsection 714.01.2 on page 794, and substitute the following:

Water from municipal sources is permitted be used as mixing water in concrete, mortar, and grout without Department testing. Water from non-municipal water sources used in mixing of concrete, mortar, and grout which does not meet the requirements in Subsection 714.01.1 shall be tested for conformance as required in AASHTO M157, Table 1 and Table 2.

907-714.01.3--Water for Use in Chemically Stabilized Based. Delete the first sentence of first paragraph in Subsection 714.01.3 on page 794, and substitute the following:

Water used in the construction of bases that contain cement, lime, or other chemical additive shall be as set out in Subsection 714.01.1. Water from municipal sources is permitted to be used without testing for conformance to the requirements below. If water is not from a municipal source, it shall not contain impurities in excess of the following limits:

Delete Subsection 714.01.6 on page 795, and substitute the following.

907-714.01.6--Blank.

907-714.05--Fly Ash.

907-714.05.1--General. Delete the first sentence of the fifth paragraph in Subsection 714.05.1 on page 797.

907-714.13--Geotextiles.

907-714.13.11--Tables. Delete Table 1 in Subsection 714.13.11 on page 813, and substitute the following.

Table 1 - Geotextiles

Type Designation	I ¹ Sediment Control	II ¹ Control	III Drainage	IV Paving	V Separation & Drainage		VI Separation, Stabilization & Reinforcement		VIII High Strength	IX High Strength	Test Method
					Woven	Non-Woven	Woven	Non-Woven			
Grab Strength (lb)	50	90	110	90	200	280	180	450	280	280	ASTM D 4632
Elongation (%)	----	50% max @ 45 lb	20% min	50% min @ break	50% min	50% max	50% min	50% max	50% min	50% min	ASTM D 4632
Seam Strength (lb)	----	----	70	----	180	240	160	400	240	240	ASTM D 4632
Puncture Strength (lb)	----	----	40	----	80	110	75	180	115	115	ASTM D 6241
Trapezoidal Tear (lb)	----	----	40	----	80	100	70	150	100	100	ASTM D 4533
Asphalt Retention (gal/yd ²)	----	----	----	0.2	----	----	----	----	----	----	ASTM D 6140
Permittivity (sec ⁻¹) min	0.05	0.05	0.5	----	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	ASTM D 4491
AOS Woven (mm) max	0.60	0.60	0.6	----	0.6	0.43	----	0.43	----	----	ASTM D 4751
AOS Non-Woven (mm) max	0.84	0.84	0.43	----	0.43	----	0.43	----	0.43	0.43	----
Tensile Strength after UV (% Retained)	70% @ 500 hr	70% @ 500 hr	50% @ 500 hr	----	50% @ 500 hr	50% @ 500 hr	50% @ 500 hr	50% @ 500 hr	50% @ 500 hr	50% @ 500 hr	ASTM D 4355
Melting Point °(F)	----	----	----	325	----	----	----	----	----	----	ASTM D 276
Minimum Ultimate Tensile Strength ³ (lb/in)	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	660	2000	ASTM D 4595

Notes: 1 - All property values, with the exception of apparent opening size (AOS), represent minimum average roll values in the weakest principal direction. Values for AOS represent the maximum average roll values, 2 - Values not identified in this table should meet manufacturer certification for the use and application, 3 - Machine direction

Delete Subsection 714.15 on pages 816 and 817 and substitute the following.

907-714.15--Geogrids.

907-714.15.1--General. A geogrid is defined as a geosynthetic formed by a regular network of connected elements with apertures greater than 0.25 inch to allow interlocking with surrounding soil, rock, and other surrounding materials to function primarily as reinforcement.

Geogrid shall be manufactured from an expanded strain hardened monolithic polymer sheet composed of one or more synthetic polymers and shall be mildew resistant and inert to biological degradation and naturally encountered chemicals, alkalis and acids. The geogrid shall contain stabilizers and/or inhibitors, or a resistance finish or covering to make it resistant to deterioration from direct sunlight, ultraviolet rays, and heat.

Geogrid manufacturers shall participate in and be in compliance with the American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials (AASHTO) National Transportation Product Evaluation Program's (NTPEP) Geosynthetics audit program. Geogrid shall meet the requirements of Table II for the application and type shown on the plans and shall be selected from the Department's Approved Lists.

907-714.15.1.1--Geogrid for Retaining Walls and Reinforced Soil Slopes. Geogrid for retaining walls and reinforced soil slopes shall be creep tested in accordance with AASHTO R69 and meet Long Term Design Load, Minimum Ultimate Tensile Strength, and open area criteria listed in Table II. Manufacturers shall perform at least one long-term creep test for no less than 10,000 hours in accordance to ASTM D 5262 for each polymer or composition of polymers from which the geogrid is produced. The long-term design load that shall be reported for design use, shall be that load at which no more than 10% strain occurs over a 100-year design life of the geogrid, as calculated in accordance with AASHTO R69. Long-term design loads shall be reported unfactored, and the AASHTO strength reduction factors (Durability and Installation, and safety factors) will be considered by the Department's Geotechnical Branch on a site specific design basis.

907-714.15.1.2--Geogrid for Subgrade Stabilization. Geogrid for subgrade stabilization shall meet Minimum Ultimate Tensile Strength and open area criteria listed in Table II.

907-714.15.2--Marking, Shipment, and Storage. Each roll or container of geogrid shall be visibly labeled with the name of the manufacturer, trade name of the product, lot number, and quantity of material. In addition, each roll or container shall be clearly tagged to show the type designation that corresponds to that required by the plans. During shipment and storage the geogrid shall be protected from direct sunlight, and temperatures above 120°F or below 0°F. The geogrid shall either be wrapped and maintained in a heavy duty protective covering or stored in a safe enclosed area to protect from damage during prolonged storage.

907-714.15.3--Manufacturer Certification. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer three copies of the manufacturer's certified test reports indicating that the geogrid furnished conforms to the requirements of the specifications and is of the same composition as the originally approved

by the Department.

907-714.15.4--Acceptance Sampling and Testing. Final acceptance of each shipment will be based upon results of tests performed by the Department on verification samples submitted from the project, as compared to the manufacturer's certified test reports. The Engineer will select one roll or container at random from each shipment for sampling. As sample extending full width of the randomly selected roll or container and being at least five (5) square yards in area will be obtained and submitted by the Engineer. All material samples shall be provided at no cost to the State.

**TABLE II
GEOGRIDS**

Physical Properties	Type Designation						Test Method
	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	
Long Term Design Load ¹ , pounds per foot, Machine Direction	250	500	750	1500	2500	3500	AASHTO R69, ASTM D5262
Minimum Ultimate Tensile Strength ² , pounds per foot, Machine Direction	500	1000	1500	3000	5000	7000	ASTM D6637
Open Area, percent	70	70	50	50	50	50	Direct Measurement

¹ Minimum design criteria requirement.

² Minimum Average Roll Value (MARV).

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-718-1

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 12/07/2021

SUBJECT: Timber and Dimension Lumber

Section 718, Timber and Dimension Lumber, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

Delete the Subsections in Section 718 on pages 836 thru 838, and substitute the following.

907-718.01--General. All timber and dimension lumber shall be Southern pine and shall conform in all respects to applicable requirements of AASHTO M 168. The Department reserves the right to sample and to test all materials at any time; all inspection, testing, and certification of materials will be performed in accordance with the requirements of the current version of the Department's *Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual*.

Timber and dimension lumber shall be furnished in the sizes shown on the plans or as specified. Unless otherwise specified, timber and dimension lumber shall be No. 1, or better, graded according to the latest American Lumber Standards.

Only one type of preservative shall be used for the treatment of materials for any one class of construction on a project, unless otherwise specified.

Where treated timber and dimensional lumber is to be used in non-highway construction or use, such as decking, handrails in walking trails, or in any manner where general public exposure by touch is possible, the treatment requirements will be as per project plans and/or approved by the State Materials Engineer.

907-718.02--Untreated Timber and Dimension Lumber. Untreated timber and dimension lumber shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 168.

907-718.03--Treated Timber and Dimension Lumber. Timber and dimension lumber to be treated shall meet the requirements herein specified and shall be treated as specified. Treated timber or dimensional lumber will not be accepted for use unless it has been inspected by an authorized representative of the Department and found to be satisfactory after treatment.

907-718.03.1--Blank.

907-718.03.2--Treatment.

907-718.03.2.1--General. All materials shall be treated in accordance with AASHTO M 133 unless otherwise directed by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

907-718.03.2.2--Blank.

907-718.03.2.3--Inspection. Treated timber and dimension lumber shall be inspected by an authorized representative of the Department before being incorporated into the work. Treatment reports shall be provided to the Department for each lot of material supplied.

907-718.03.3--Blank.

907-718.03.4--Storage of Treated Material. All material treated for stock shall be stacked as compactly as possible on a well-drained surface. Material shall be supported on sills spaced as necessary, not to exceed 10 foot intervals and shall have at least one foot of air space beneath the stacks.

All materials treated with preservatives for use in buildings and applications where painting is required shall be dried after treatment. The treated wood shall be dried in accordance with American Lumber Standards.

907-718.04--Preservative. Preservatives shall be as specified in AASHTO M 133 unless otherwise directed by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-720-3

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 07/09/2024

SUBJECT: Pavement Marking Materials

Section 720, Pavement Marking Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

Delete Section 720 on pages 840 thru 854, and substitute the following.

SECTION 720 - PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIALS

907-720.01--General. The Department reserves the right to perform sampling and testing of any materials at any time. Upon request of the Engineer, samples of the material shall be furnished.

907-720.02--Color Requirements. All pavement markings except raised pavement markers are required to meet the color requirements of ASTM D6628.

907-720.03--Optics. Optics used in thermoplastic pavement markings shall consist of a double-drop system of glass beads or advanced optics.

907-720.03.1--Glass Beads. The manufacturer shall furnish the Engineer with a certified test report indicating that the glass beads meet AASHTO M 247. AASHTO Type 4 beads shall be applied to the newly placed stripe first, followed by the application of AASHTO Type 1 beads. Type 1 and 4 glass beads shall be transparent, clean, colorless glass, smooth and spherically shaped, free from milkiness, pits, or excessive air bubbles. Type 1 and 4 glass beads shall be coated with a bead coating that is compatible with the traffic marking material to which the glass beads will be applied and will provide adequate moisture proofing, increased adhesion, and optimum embedment of the glass beads.

907-720.03.1.1--Acceptance Procedure. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a copy of the manufacturer's certified test reports for the lot(s) of materials from which the shipment originated. The test report shall show all the test results for the material properties and characteristics as specified herein. The test report shall state that the material represented by the test results meets all the requirements of the contract. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to furnish the manufacturer's test report to the Engineer for each shipment of material to the project.

Acceptance sampling and testing will be in accordance with the Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual (Materials Manual). Samples of the material shall be furnished and shall be provided at no cost to the State.

907-720.03.2--Advanced Optics. Advanced optics are materials that do not meet the specific requirements of AASHTO M 247 but produce a final drop-on optics system that meets or exceeds

the reflectivity requirements in Special Provision 907-626. Advanced optics shall be a double-drop system that is pre-approved and listed on the Department's Approved Products List.

907-720.03.2.1--Acceptance Procedure. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a copy of the manufacturer's certified test reports for the lot(s) of materials from which the shipment originated. The test report shall show all the test results for the material properties and characteristics as specified herein. The test report shall state that the material represented by the test results meets all the requirements of the contract. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to furnish the manufacturer's test report to the Engineer for each shipment of material to the project.

Acceptance sampling and testing may be conducted at the request of the Engineer. Samples of the material shall be furnished and shall be provided at no cost to the State.

907-720.04--Thermoplastic Marking Material.

907-720.04.1--General. Thermoplastic marking material shall meet the color requirements of Subsection 907-720.02.

There shall be no obvious change in the color of the material if held at its plastic temperature for a period of four (4) hours nor by reason of four (4) re-heatings to its plastic temperature.

The pavement markings shall maintain its original dimension and placement. The material shall not be slippery when wet and it shall not lift from the pavement in freezing weather.

907-720.04.2--Extruded Thermoplastic Material. Extruded thermoplastic pavement marking material shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 249, and shall meet the requirements of 907-720.04 with the following exceptions:

- Blue - ADA thermoplastic marking material shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-720.04.2 with the exception that the color shall be Blue – ADA, and the Contractor may use hot applied thermoplastic materials meeting the satisfaction of the Engineer.

907-720.04.3--Spray-Applied Thermoplastic Material. Spray-applied thermoplastic pavement marking material shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 249 and shall meet the requirements of 907-720.04.

907-720.04.4--Pre-formed Thermoplastic Material. Heat-fused, pre-formed thermoplastic pavement marking material shall meet the color requirements of 907-720.02.

907-720.04.5--Acceptance Procedure. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a copy of the manufacturer's certified test reports for the lot(s) of materials from which the shipment originated. The test report shall show all the test results for the material properties and characteristics as specified herein. The test report shall state that the material represented by the test results meets all the requirements of the contract. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to furnish the manufacturer's test report to the Engineer for each shipment of material to the project.

907-720.05--Pavement Marking Tape.

907-720.05.1--General. Pavement marking tape shall be listed on the Department's Approved Lists.

907-720.05.2--Cold Plastic Pavement Markings (Permanent Pavement Marking Tape). Pavement marking tape for use in roadway applications shall be designated on the Department's Approved Lists as permanent.

The prefabricated markings described shall consist of white or yellow pigmented plastic films with reflective optics uniformly distributed throughout their entire cross-sectional area, and be capable of being affixed by either a pressure sensitive pre-coated adhesive or a liquid contact cement. The markings shall be provided complete in a form that will facilitate rapid application and protect the markings in shipment and storage. The manufacturer shall identify proper solvents and/or adhesives to be applied at the time of application, all equipment necessary for proper application, and recommendations for application that will assure an effective performance life.

Prefabricated legends and symbols shall conform to the applicable shapes and sizes as outlined in the current "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."

907-720.05.2.1--Specific Requirements. Unless otherwise indicated on the plans, the patterned material without adhesive shall have a minimum caliper of 0.065 inch at the thickest portion of the patterned cross-section and a minimum caliper of 0.020 inch at the thinnest portion of the cross-section. The material shall be a pliant polymer film with 50±15% of the surface are raised and presenting a near vertical face angle of 0° to 60° to traffic from any direction. The channels between the raised areas shall be substantially free of exposed optics or particles.

The size and quality of the optics will be such that performance requirements of Subsection 907-720.02 for the retroreflective pliant polymer film shall be met. The pigments shall be selected and blended to provide a marking film that is white or yellow conforming to the performance requirements of Subsection 907-720.02 through the expected life of the film.

907-720.05.2.2--Conformability and Resealing. The marking shall be capable of conforming to pavement contours, breaks, faults, etc. through the action of traffic at normal pavement temperatures.

The marking shall have resealing characteristics that allows it to be capable of fusing with itself and previously applied marking of the same composition under normal conditions of use. The marking shall be capable of use for patching worn areas of the same type in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

907-720.05.2.3--Tensile Strength and Elongation. The material shall have a minimum tensile strength of 40 pounds per square inch of cross section when tested according to ASTM D 638. A 6-inch x 1-inch x 0.06-inch sample shall be tested at a temperature between 70°F and 80°F using a jaw speed of 12 inches per minute.

The material shall have a minimum elongation of 75% at break when tested according to ASTM D 638 using a jaw speed of 12 inches per minute.

907-720.05.2.4--Skid Resistance. The surface of the material shall provide a minimum skid resistance value of 45 BPN when tested according to ASTM E 303 except values will be taken at downweb and at a 45-degree angle from downweb. These two values will then be averaged to find the skid resistance of the patterned surface.

907-720.05.2.5--Effective Performance Life and Warranty. When applied according to the recommendations of the manufacturer the pavement marking tape shall provide a neat and durable marking that will not flow or distort due to temperature if the pavement surface remains stable. The film shall be weather resistant and through normal traffic wear shall show no appreciable fading, lifting, or shrinkage throughout the useful life of the marking, nor shall it show significant tearing, roll back, or other signs of poor adhesion.

All manufacturer's standard warranties and guarantees on pavement marking tape, which are provided as customary trade practice, shall be delivered to the Engineer at the final inspection. All warranties and guarantees shall be made out to the Department.

907-720.05.2.6--Acceptance Procedure. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a copy of the manufacturer's certified test reports for the lot(s) of materials from which the shipment originated. The test report shall show all the test results for the material properties and characteristics as specified herein. The test report shall state that the material represented by the test results meets all the requirements of the contract. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to furnish the manufacturer's test report to the Engineer for each shipment of material to the project.

Acceptance sampling and testing will be in accordance with the Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual (Materials Manual). Samples of the material shall be furnished and shall be provided at no cost to the State.

907-720.05.3--Preformed Pavement Markings for Construction Zones. Preformed pavement markings for construction zones shall be designated Department's Approved Lists as temporary. Retroreflective preformed pavement markings for construction zones shall be as specified on the plans or in the contract documents.

The markings shall be provided in specified widths and shapes. Preformed words and symbols shall conform to the applicable shapes and sizes as outlined in the current "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways," or as modified.

The materials shall be packaged in accordance with accepted commercial standards and when stored indoors in a cool dry place, shall be suitable for use one year after date of purchase.

907-720.05.3.1--Specific Requirements. Preformed markings shall consist of retroreflective materials on a conformable backing and shall meet the performance requirements of Subsection 907-720.02. The markings shall consist of a mixture of high-quality polymeric materials, pigments, and optics with a reflective layer of optics bonded to the top surface. The markings shall

be pre-coated with a pressure sensitive adhesive capable of adhering to pavement in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions without the use of heat, solvents, or other additional adhesives. The markings and/or adhesive shall not require any curing time after application. A coated non-metallic medium shall be incorporated with the pressure sensitive adhesive to facilitate removal.

907-720.05.3.2--Acceptance Procedure. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a copy of the manufacturer's certified test reports for the lot(s) of materials from which the shipment originated. The test report shall show all the test results for the material properties and characteristics as specified herein. The test report shall state that the material represented by the test results meets all the requirements of the contract. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to furnish the manufacturer's test report to the Engineer for each shipment of material to the project.

907-720.06--Raised Pavement Markers.

907-720.06.1--General. Pavement markers shall be listed on the Department's Approved Lists and shall conform to ASTM D 4280.

907-720.06.2--Packaging. Shipments shall be made in containers acceptable to common carriers and packaged in such a manner as to ensure delivery in perfect condition. All damaged shipments shall be replaced by the Contractor. Each package shall be clearly marked as to the name of the manufacturer, type, quantity enclosed, lot number, and date of manufacture.

907-720.06.3--Non-Reflective Pavement Markers. Non-reflective pavement markers are occasionally referred to as "jiggle markers". Non-reflective markers consisting of a heat-fired, vitreous, ceramic base, and a heat-fired, opaque, glazed surface are permitted for use; the bottom of the marker shall not be glazed. Ceramic markers shall be produced from any suitable combination of intimately mixed clays, shales, talcs, flints, feldspars, or other inorganic material. Ceramic markers shall be thoroughly and evenly matured, and all non-reflective pavement markers shall be free from defects which affect appearance or serviceability.

Ceramic non-reflective markers shall conform to the following finish and testing requirements in Table 2 below.

Table 2

Ceramic Non-Reflective Marker Requirements	
Glaze Thickness	0.005 inch, minimum
Mohs Hardness	6, minimum
Autoclave	Glaze shall not spall, craze, or peel.
Compressive Strength	750 psi, minimum
Water Absorption	2.0%, maximum

907-720.06.4--Acceptance Procedure. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a copy of the manufacturer's certified test reports for the lot(s) of materials from which the shipment originated. The test report shall show all the test results for the material properties and characteristics as specified herein. The test report shall state that the material represented by the test results meets all the requirements of the contract. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to

furnish the manufacturer's test report to the Engineer for each shipment of material to the project.

907-720.07--Adhesive for Pavement Markers.

907-720.07.1--General. The adhesive shall be listed on the Department’s Approved Lists and shall be an asphaltic material suitable for bonding pavement markers to surfaces when the road surface and marker temperatures are in the range of 50°F to 160°F. The composition of the adhesive must be such that its properties will not deteriorate when heated to and applied at temperatures up to 425°F. Samples may be submitted in the form of an adhesive testing package from each batch or material obtained from a package shipped to the project.

907-720.07.2--Packaging and Labeling. The adhesive shall be packaged in self-releasing cardboard containers that will stack properly. The label shall show the manufacturer, quantity, and lot or batch number. "Adhesive for Pavement Markers" or "Adhesive for Traffic Markers" shall be printed in bold lettering on the label.

907-720.07.3--Bituminous Adhesive. The asphaltic adhesive material shall be flexible type.

907-720.07.3.1--Flexible Bituminous Adhesive. Flexible bituminous adhesive shall be designated on the Department’s Approved Lists as flexible and shall comply with requirements of Table 3 below.

Table 3

Flexible Bituminous Adhesive Properties			
	Min	Max	Test Method
Penetration @ 77°F	-	25	ASTM D 5
Softening Point, °F	200	-	ASTM D 36
Brookfield Viscosity @ 400°F, cp.	-	10,000	ASTM D 3236
Ductility @ 77°F, 5 cm/min	15	-	ASTM D 113
Ductility @ 39.2°F, 1 cm/min	5	-	ASTM D 113
Asphalt Compatibility	Pass		ASTM D 5329
Flexibility @ 20°F	Pass		Per Subsection

907-720.07.4--Acceptance Procedure. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a copy of the manufacturer's certified test reports for the lot(s) of materials from which the shipment originated. The test report shall show all the test results for the material properties and characteristics as specified herein. The test report shall state that the material represented by the test results meets all the requirements of the contract. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to furnish the manufacturer's test report to the Engineer for each shipment of material to the project.

Acceptance sampling and testing will be in accordance with the Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual (Materials Manual). Samples of the material shall be furnished and shall be provided at no cost to the State.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-721-4

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 04/19/2022

SUBJECT: Materials for Signing

Section 721, Materials for Signing, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-721.06--Reflective Sheeting.

907-721.06.2--Performance Requirements. Delete Table 4 and Table 5 in Subsection 721.06.2 on pages 860 & 861, and substitute the following.

**MINIMUM COEFFICIENTS OF RETROREFLECTION
Candela per foot candle per square foot (cd/ft²)
Per ASTM Designation D4956**

**TABLE 4
Type IX Sheeting**

Observation Angle	Entrance Angle	White	Yellow	Green	Red	Blue	Fluorescent Yellow/Green	Fluorescent Yellow	Fluorescent Orange
0.2°	-4.0°	380	285	38	76	17	300	230	115
0.2°	+30.0°	215	162	22	43	10	170	130	65
0.5°	-4.0°	240	180	24	48	11	190	145	72
0.5°	+30.0°	135	100	14	27	6.0	110	81	41
1.0°	-4.0°	80	60	8.0	16	3.6	64	48	24
1.0°	+30.0°	45	34	4.5	9.0	2.0	36	27	14

**TABLE 5
Type XI Sheeting**

Observation Angle	Entrance Angle	White	Yellow	Green	Red	Blue	Brown	Fluorescent Yellow/Green	Fluorescent Yellow	Fluorescent Orange
0.2°	-4.0°	580	435	58	87	26	17	460	350	175
0.2°	+30.0°	220	165	22	33	10	7.0	180	130	66
0.5°	-4.0°	420	315	42	63	19	13	340	250	125
0.5°	+30.0°	150	110	15	23	7.0	5.0	120	90	45
1.0°	-4.0°	120	90	12	18	5.0	4.0	96	72	36
1.0°	+30.0°	45	34	5.0	7.0	2.0	1.0	36	27	14

After Subsection 721.10 on page 864, add the following.

907-721.11--Digital Applied Printing. The following addresses the requirements for digitally printed finished retroreflective traffic control signs on flat sheet aluminum and digitally printed traffic sign faces intended to be applied to a sign substrate.

907-721.11.1--Digitally Printed Ink Systems. Traffic signs must be produced using components, and processes that comply with the retroreflective sheeting manufacturer’s recommendations.

Digital printed ink systems used to print traffic signs must meet and comply with daytime and nighttime chromaticity (color standards) as recognized in ASTM D4956 “Standard Specification for Retroreflective Sheeting for Traffic Control.”

Digital printed ink systems must meet 70% of the initial retroreflectivity specifications of each respective reflective film color as found in ASTM D4956 “Standard Specification for Retroreflective Sheeting for Traffic Control.”

Prior to fabrication and preferably at the preconstruction meeting, the Contractor shall advise the Project Engineer in writing as to which signs on the project will be digitally printed and which ones will be screen printed. The Contractor shall submit to the Project Engineer certifications for all digitally printed signs, which will be forwarded to the State Traffic Engineer for review.

907-721.11.2--Protective Overlay Film. Permanent traffic signs printed with digital ink systems will be fabricated with a full sign protective overlay film designed to provide a smooth surface needed for retroreflectivity, and to protect the sign from fading and UV degradation. The overlamine shall comply with the retroreflective sheeting manufacturer’s recommendations to ensure proper adhesion and transparency and will also meet the reflective film durability as identified in Table 1.

**Table 1
Retroreflective Film Minimum Durability Requirements**

ASTM D4956 Type	Full Sign Replacement Term (years)	Sheeting Replacement Term (years)
IV	7	10
VIII	7	10
IX	7	12
XI	7	12

Temporary signs used in work zones printed with black ink only will not require a protective overlay film as long as the finished sign is warranted for a minimum outdoor durability of three years by the sheeting manufacturer.

907-721.11.3--Inspection. During fabrication, the Contractor shall provide sufficient testing and quality control throughout fabrication to insure good workmanship. Once the material has been received, it may be subject to random testing to ensure compliance with all requirements. If any test samples do not conform to the requirements, the entire order may be returned at the vendor’s expense.

907-721.11.4--Traffic Sign Performance Warranty Provisions. Based on the ASTM Type of sheeting specified, traffic control signs shall be warranted for the duration shown in Table 1. The Contractor shall supply a copy of the warranty document with complete details of terms and conditions upon request of the Department.

907-721.11.5--Certified Digital Sign Fabricator. Sign fabricators using digital imaging methods to produce regulated traffic signs must be certified by the reflective sheeting manufacturer whose materials are used to produce the delivered signs.

Certified sign fabricators must undergo an audit process by the sheeting manufacturer to ensure they have the proper equipment, manufacturing capabilities, manufacturing application processes and the materials required to fulfill the sheeting manufacturer's warranty obligations. Sign fabricators must recertify annually with reflective sheeting manufacturers or utilize a 3rd party certifier approved by the reflective sheeting manufacturer.

The Contractor shall submit proof of Sign Fabricator Certification as issued by the retroreflective sign sheeting manufacturer to the Project Engineer upon delivery of the signs, or with the Shop Drawings.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-808-1

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 11/01/2018

SUBJECT: Joint Repair

Section 808, Joint Repair, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-808.04--Method of Measurement. Delete the paragraph in Subsection 808.04 on page 1009, and substitute the following.

When a pay item is included in the plans, joint repair will be measured by the linear foot and mortar mix will be measured by the gallon. The volume of measurement for the epoxy/sand mortar mix will be determined from the summation of the volumes of the epoxy components and the volume of sand will not be measured for payment.

907-808.05--Basis of Payment. Delete the paragraph in Subsection 808.05 on page 1009, and substitute the following.

When a pay item is included in the plans, joint repair, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials, labor, tools, equipment, and all incidentals necessary to complete the work.

When a pay item is included in the plans, mortar mix, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per gallon, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials including sand and forming materials, and all incidentals necessary to complete the work. No payment will be made for the sand used in the epoxy mortar mix.

The price bid for each item of work shall include the cost of continuous maintenance of traffic and protective services as required by the Department's Traffic Control Plan. This shall include all required individual traffic control devices.

Payment will be made under:

907-808-A: Joint Repair - per linear foot

907-808-B: Mortar Mix - per gallon

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISIONS NO. 907-823-8

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 08/06/2024

SUBJECT: Preformed Joint Seal

Section 907-823, Preformed Joint Seal, is hereby added to and becomes a part of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows.

SECTION 907-823--PREFORMED JOINT SEAL

907-823.01--Description. This work consists of furnishing and installing preformed joint seals in accordance with these specifications and the details shown in the Plans or drawings provided.

907-823.02--Materials. The Contractor shall furnish a manufacturer's certification stating that the material used meets the requirements of this specification.

The preformed joint seal shall be one of the following, or an approved equal. The size of the seal, Type I, Type II, or Type III shall be determined based on the size of the joint opening, as detailed in the Plans or drawings provided. It is the Contractor's responsibility to ensure that the size selected is appropriate for the width of the joint. Type I shall be used for joint openings less than two inches (2"). Type II shall be used for joint openings greater than two inches (2"), with the maximum joint opening being two and one-half inches (2½"). Type III shall be used for joint openings greater than two and one-half inch (2½"), with the maximum joint opening being three and one-half inch (3½"). In cases where the joint opening (design width "A" plus seat widths on both sides of the joint opening) is greater than four inches (4"), another type of expansion material shall be required as directed by the Director of Structures, State Bridge Engineer.

1. Silicoflex Joint Sealing System
Manufactured by R.J. Watson, Inc. in Alden, NY
www.rjwatson.com
2. Wabo®SPS Joint System
Manufactured by Watson Bowman Acme Corporation in Amherst, NY
www.wbacorp.com
3. Silspec SSS Silicone Strip Seal
Manufactured by SSI Commercial & Highway Construction Materials in Tulsa, OK
www.ssicm.com

907-823.03--Construction Methods. Preformed joint seals shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The material shall seal the deck surface, gutters, and curbs to prevent moisture or other contaminants from leaking through the joints. The joint seal shall be installed in such a manner that the top surface of the material is within the minimum and maximum depths below the roadway or bridge surface recommended by the manufacturer.

Saw cutting for the joint repair shall be accomplished by sawing at the locations and depth shown on the joint repair detail sheets in the plans or in the contract documents. Saw cuts shall be as near vertical as possible at the saw line of the repair area. The saw cut depth shall be equivalent to the installation depth required by the manufacturer's specifications, and the type specified shall be the same as the type specified for preformed joint seal.

907-823.04--Method of Measurement. Preformed joint seal of the type specified will be measured in linear feet along the length of the centerline joint.

Saw cuts of the type specified will be measured by the linear foot along the length of the bridge deck on each side of the centerline joint.

907-823.05--Basis of Payment. Preformed joint seal, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot, which shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, equipment, tools, materials, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Saw cuts, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot, which shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, equipment, tools, materials, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-823-A: Preformed Joint Seal, Type ____ - per linear foot

907-823-B: Saw Cut, Type _____ - per linear foot

NOTES ON ASSOCIATED ITEMS OF WORK:
907-808-4002 JOINT REPAIR

Description:

Shall include the work necessary to repair joints in preparation for the placement of new expansion material. Preparation shall include the removal of old expansion material. Sealant shall be included under this item of work. Removal of existing silicone sealant, compression and AC sealed joint materials will not be paid for. Epoxy and AC shall be considered separate items of work. All work shall be completed and any trash and debris (including but not limited to compacted dirt, vegetation and trash) located at any depth within the joint shall be included under this item of work. All other requirements shall be included under this item of work. Refer to the applicable provisions of Section 808 of the Specifications and any other sections specified therein.

Basis of Payment:
 The Accepted Quantities Will Be Paid For In Linear Feet At The Contract Unit Price Along The Length Of The Bridge Deck On Each Side Of The Centerline Joint.

907-808-4003 JOINT REPAIR WITHOUT EPOXY

Description:

Shall include the work necessary to repair joints in preparation for the placement of new expansion material. Preparation shall include the removal of old expansion material. Sealant shall be included under this item of work. Removal of joint materials and any trash and debris (including but not limited to compacted dirt, vegetation and trash) located at any depth within the joint shall be included under this item of work. All other requirements shall be included under this item of work. Refer to the applicable provisions of Section 808 of the Specifications and any other sections specified therein.

Basis of Payment:
 The Accepted Quantities Will Be Paid For In Linear Feet At The Contract Unit Price Along The Length Of The Bridge Deck On Each Side Of The Centerline Joint.

907-823-0001 SAW CUT, TYPE I
 907-823-0002 SAW CUT, TYPE II
 907-823-0003 SAW CUT, TYPE III

Description:

The Saw Cut Depth Shall Be Equivalent To The Installation Depth Required By The Manufacturer's Specifications. The Saw Cut Type Shall Be The Same As The Performed Joint Seal Selected.

Basis of Payment:
 The Accepted Quantities Will Be Paid For In Linear Feet At The Contract Unit Price Along The Length Of The Bridge Deck On Each Side Of The Centerline Joint. It Is The Contractor's Responsibility To Provide A Suitable Base For The Installation Of Sealant.

907-823-1001 REFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE I
 907-823-1002 REFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE II
 907-823-1003 REFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE III

Description:

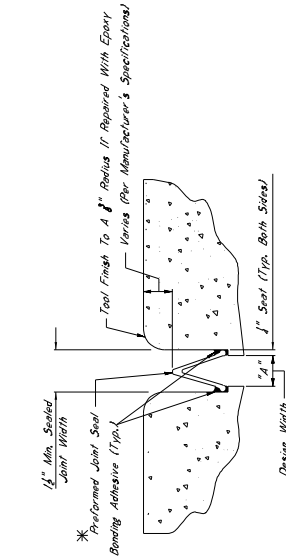
Shall include the manufacturer's required joint preparation for the application of the reformed joint seal. The joint seal shall be applied in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

Basis of Payment:
 The Accepted Quantities Will Be Paid For In Linear Feet At The Contract Unit Price Along The Length Of The Centerline Joint.

EPOXY MORTAR AND POLYMER CONCRETE NOTES:
 Epoxy mortar or polymer concrete may be used, contains specifications.
 Epoxy mortar or polymer concrete may be used, contains specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Specifications, Materials: Standard Specifications For Road And Bridge Construction, 2012.
2. No Change Of Plans Will Be Permitted Except By Written Approval Of The Director Of Structures, State Bridge Engineer. All Work Shall Be Done In Accordance With The Bridge Engineer's Plans. The Bridge Engineer Provides Such Changes Will Not Be Cause For Contract Price Adjustment.
3. Work For Which No Pay Item Is Provided In The Proposal Will Be Considered As Unnecessary Work. Therefore Be Considered An Absorbed Item Of Work.

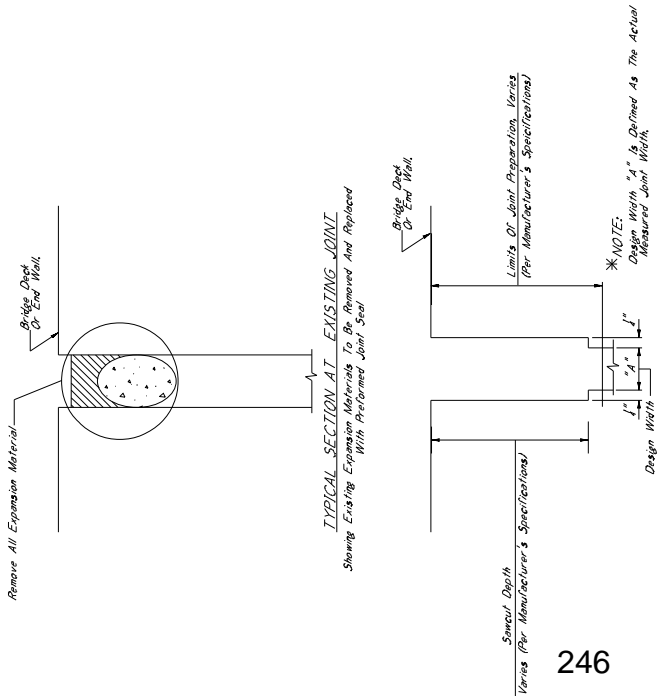


TYPICAL SECTION AT SAWCUT & SEALED JOINT

Showing Sealed Joint After Sawcut

***NOTES:**

1. The Performed Joint Seal Shall Be One Of The Following, Installed According To The Manufacturer's Specifications:
 A. Silcaflex Joint Sealing System Manufactured By A.J. Watson, Inc. In Aloha, NY www.ajwatson.com
 B. Wigo SSS Joint Sealing System Manufactured By A.J. Watson, Inc. In Aloha, NY www.watson.com
 C. Silcaflex SSS Silicone Strip Seal Manufactured By SSI Commercial & Highway Construction Materials www.ssi.com
2. For Estimating Purposes, The R.J. Watson Silcaflex Joint Sealing System Was Selected. However, Should Another Supplier Be Chosen, It Is The Contractor's Responsibility To Provide The Manufacturer's Specifications For The Joint Preparation, Installation Details And Details, Adhesive Setting Times, And Any Other Variables Between The Specifications Provided By The Manufacturer, To Ensure That The Contractor Is Properly Substantiated In Installation Of The Joint Material.
3. Joints Shall Be Sealed At Their Design Widths, Dimension "A", Which Is Defined As The Actual Width Of The Joint Opening. The Width Does Not Account For The Sealant. The Sealant Shall Be Applied To The Joint Opening, The Sealant Shall Be Applied For Design Widths Greater Than Or Equal To 2 Inches. The Sealant Shall Be Applied With The Maximum Design Width. The Maximum Design Width Shall Be Greater Than Or Equal To 2 Inches. In Cases Where Design Widths Are Greater Than 2 Inches, Another Joint Sealant Shall Be Required As Specified In The Specifications. The Contractor Shall Be Responsible To Ensure That The Sealant Selected Is Appropriate For The Width Of The Joint.

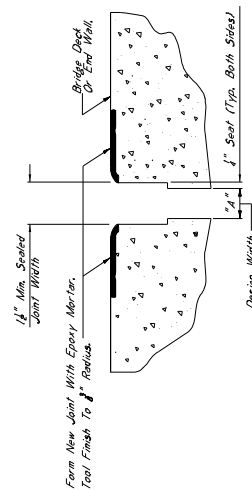


TYPICAL SECTION AT EXISTING JOINT

Showing Existing Expansion Materials To Be Removed And Replaced With Performed Joint Seal

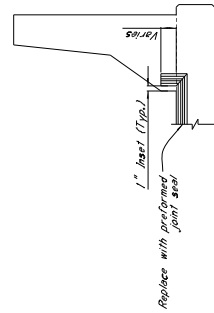
TYPICAL SECTION AT JOINT AFTER REMOVAL OF EXISTING SEAL AND SAWCUT

Showing Limits of Joint Preparation For Application of New Joint Seal Materials and Sealant



TYPICAL SECTION AT SAWCUT & JOINT REPAIR

Showing Area Where Repairs Are Made After Sawcut With Epoxy Mortar Or Approved Equivalent



ELEVATION AT END OF SPAN

NOTES ON ASSOCIATED ITEMS OF WORK:

907-808-4002 JOINT REPAIR

Description:

Shall include the work necessary to repair joints in preparation for the placement of new expansion material. Seal includes and also includes debris (including but not limited to compacted dirt, vegetation and trash) located at any depth within the joint shall be included under this item of work. Epoxy mortar shall also be included under this item of work. Epoxy mortar shall be placed directly and shall be considered as applied under this item of work. All other requirements shall be in accordance with the applicable provisions of Section 808 of the specifications and any other sections specified therein.

Basis Of Payment:

The Accepted Quantities Will Be Paid For In Linear Feet At The Contract Unit Price Along The Length Of The Bridge Deck On Each Side Of The Centerline Joint.

907-808-4003 JOINT REPAIR WITHOUT EPOXY

Description:

Shall include the work necessary to repair joints in preparation for the placement of new expansion material. Of Existing Silicone Sealed, Compression and AC Sealed Joint Materials Shall Be Included Under This Item Of Work. Removal Of Joint Material And Any Trash And Debris (Including But Not Limited To Compacted Dirt, Vegetation And Trash) Located At Any Depth Within The Joint Shall Be Included Under This Item Of Work. All Other Requirements Shall Be In Accordance With The Provisions Of Section 808 Of The Specifications And Any Other Sections Specified Therein.

Basis Of Payment:

The Accepted Quantities Will Be Paid For In Linear Feet At The Contract Unit Price Along The Length Of The Bridge Deck On Each Side Of The Centerline Joint.

907-823-4001 SAW CUT, TYPE I

907-823-4002 SAW CUT, TYPE II

907-823-4003 SAW CUT, TYPE III

Description:

The Saw Cut Depth Shall Be Equivalent To The Installation Depth Of The Sealant. The Sealant Shall Be Applied To The Installation Depth Type Shall Be The Same As The Preformed Joint Seal Selected.

Basis Of Payment:

The Accepted Quantities Will Be Paid For In Linear Feet At The Contract Unit Price Along The Length Of The Centerline Joint.

907-823-4001 PREFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE I

907-823-4002 PREFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE II

907-823-4003 PREFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE III

Description:

Shall include the manufacturer's required joint preparation including sandblasting both sides of the joint and blowing the joint free of debris with compressed air and placement of the new preformed joint seal.

Basis Of Payment:

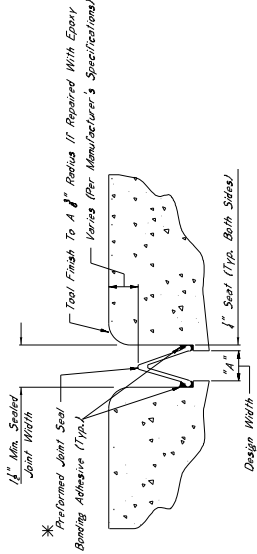
The Accepted Quantities Will Be Paid For In Linear Feet At The Contract Unit Price Along The Length Of The Centerline Joint.

EPOXY MORTAR AND POLYMER CONCRETE NOTES:

Either Epoxy Mortar Or Polymer Concrete May Be Used. Guidelines For Joint Sealing Can Be Found In Section 808 Of The Specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Specifications: Massachusetts Standard Specifications For Road And Bridge Construction, 2017.
2. No Change Of Plans Will Be Allowed Except By Written Order From The Engineer. Any Change Of Construction Procedure May Be Authorized By The Bridge Engineer Provided Such Changes Will Not Be Cause For Contract Price Adjustment. Request Will Not Be Paid For Directly And Shall Therefore Be Considered An Absorbed Item Of Work.

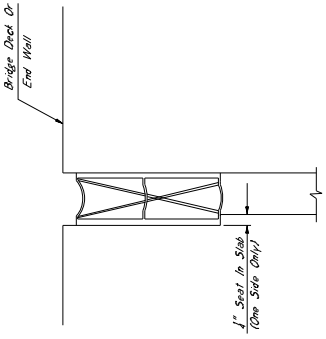


TYPICAL SECTION AT SAWCUT & SEALED JOINT

Showing Sealed Joint After Sawcut And Repair With Epoxy Mortar

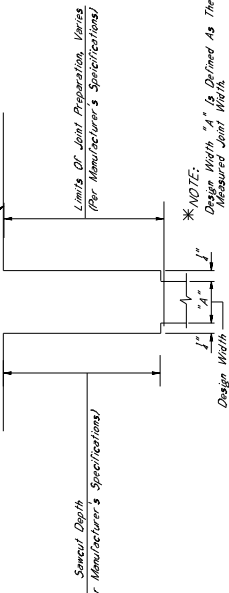
***NOTES:**

1. The Preformed Joint Seal Shall Be One Of The Following, Installed According To The Manufacturer's Specifications:
 - A. Silaflex Joint Sealing System Manufactured By R.J. Watson, Inc. In Athens, GA www.rjwatson.com
 - B. Walo SFS Joint System Manufactured By Walo Bauwenn Acem Corporation In Amherst, NY www.walobauwenn.com
 - C. Sigmac SSS Silicone Strip Seal Manufactured By SSI Commercial & Highway Construction Materials www.ssi.com
2. For Existing Joints, The R.J. Watson Silaflex Joint Sealing System Was Selected. However, Should Another Supplier Be Chosen, It Is The Contractor's Responsibility To Ensure That The Manufacturer's Recommendations Are Followed. Any Other Variance Between The Specifications Provided By The Manufacturer And A Manufacturer Representative Shall Be Present At The Time Joint Sealing Begins. A Manufacturer Representative Shall Be Present At The Time Joint Sealing Begins. The Contractor Is Properly Scheduled In Installation Of The Joint Material.
3. Joints Shall Be Sealed At Their Design Width. Dimension "A", Which Is Defined As The Actual Width Of The Joint Opening, This Width Does Not Account For The Seal Applied On Both Sides Of The Joint. The Preformed Joint Seal, Type I, Shall Be Four Design Widths Greater Than Or Equal To The Joint Opening Width. The Seal, Type III, Shall Be Used For Design Width Greater Than Eight (8) Inches. The Seal, Type II, Shall Be Greater Than One Half (1/2) The Design Width. The Seal, Type III, Shall Be Greater Than One Half (1/2) The Design Width. The Contractor Shall Be Responsible To Ensure That The Size Selected Is Appropriate For The Width Of The Joint.



TYPICAL SECTION AT EXISTING JOINT

Showing Existing Epoxy Seal To Be Removed And Replaced With Preformed Joint Seal



TYPICAL SECTION AT JOINT AFTER REMOVAL OF EXISTING SEAL AND SAWCUT

Showing Limits Of Joint Preparation For Application Of New Joint Seal Materials And Sawcut



TYPICAL SECTION AT SAWCUT & JOINT REPAIR

Showing Epoxy Mortar Or Approved Equivalent

NOTES ON ASSOCIATED ITEMS OF WORK:

907-808-4002 JOINT REPAIR

Description:

Shall include the work necessary to repair joints in preparation for the placement of new expansion material, as diagramed in the detail drawings provided. Epoxy mortar of existing silicone based composition and AC sealed joint materials will not be paid for directly. Removal of joint materials as diagramed under this item of work. Removal of joint materials, including epoxy mortar, shall be included under this item of work. All other requirements shall be included under this item of work. See Section 808 of the Specifications and any other Sections specified therein.

Basis Of Payment:

The Accepted Quantities Will Be Paid For In Linear Feet At The Contract Unit Price Along The Length Of The Bridge Deck On Each Side Of The Centerline Joint.

907-808-4003 JOINT REPAIR WITHOUT EPOXY

Description:

Shall include the work necessary to repair joints in preparation for the placement of new expansion material, as diagramed in the detail drawings provided. Removal of joint materials will not be paid for directly and shall be considered as assigned under this item of work. Removal of joint materials, including epoxy mortar, shall be included under this item of work. All other requirements shall be included under this item of work. See Section 808 of the Specifications and any other Sections specified therein.

Basis Of Payment:

The Accepted Quantities Will Be Paid For In Linear Feet At The Contract Unit Price Along The Length Of The Bridge Deck On Each Side Of The Centerline Joint.

907-823-4001 SAW CUT TYPE I
907-823-4002 SAW CUT TYPE II
907-823-4003 SAW CUT TYPE III

Description:

The Saw Cut Depth Shall Be Equivalent To The Installation Depth Required By The Manufacturer's Specifications. The Saw Cut Type Shall Be The Same As The Performer Joint Seal Selection.

Basis Of Payment:

The Accepted Quantities Will Be Paid For In Linear Feet At The Contract Unit Price Along The Length Of The Bridge Deck. Responsibility To Ensure That The Project Depth Is Selected Based On The Manufacturer's Recommendations.

907-823-4001 PREFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE I
907-823-4002 PREFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE II
907-823-4003 PREFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE III

Description:

Shall include the manufacturer's required joint preparation free of debris with compressed air and placement of the new preformed joint seal.

Basis Of Payment:

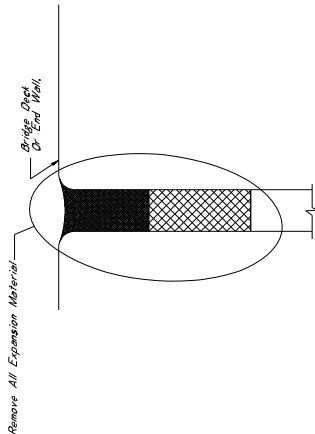
The Accepted Quantities Will Be Paid For In Linear Feet At The Contract Unit Price Along The Length Of The Centerline Joint.

EPOXY MORTAR AND POLYMER CONCRETE NOTES:

Either Epoxy Mortar Or Polymer Concrete May Be Used. Guidelines For Selection Of Materials Can Be Found In Section 808 of the Specifications.

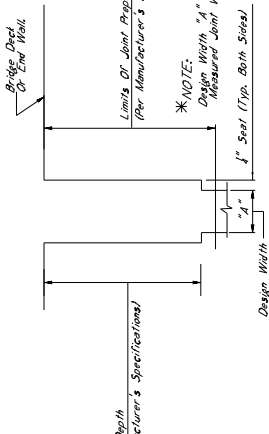
GENERAL NOTES:

1. Specifications: Manufacturer's Recommended Specifications For Road And Bridge Construction, 2017.
2. No Change Of Plans Will Be Permitted Except By Written Approval Of The Director Of Structures, State Bridge Engineer. Any Change To The Specifications Shall Be Authorized By The Bridge Engineer Provided Such Changes Will Not Be Cause For Contract Price Adjustment.
3. Work For Which No Pay Item Is Provided In The Proposal Will Be Considered Unallowable And Shall Therefore Be Considered An Abstract Item Of Work.



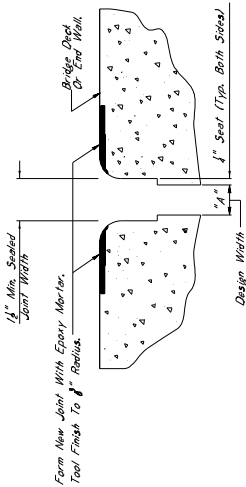
TYPICAL SECTION AT EXISTING JOINT

Showing Existing Expansion Material To Be Removed And Replaced With Preformed Joint Seal



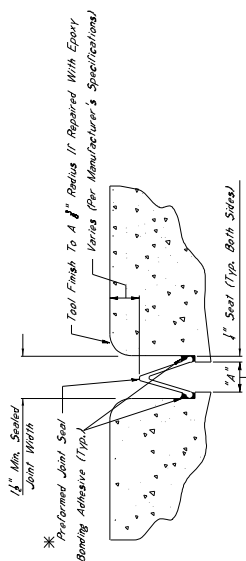
TYPICAL SECTION AT JOINT AFTER REMOVAL OF EXISTING SEAL AND SAWCUT

Showing Limits Of Joint Preparation For Application Of New Joint Seal Materials And Sawcut



TYPICAL SECTION AT SAWCUT & JOINT REPAIR

Showing Area Where Repairs Are Made After Sawcut With Epoxy Mortar Or Approved Equivalent



TYPICAL SECTION AT SAWCUT & SEALED JOINT

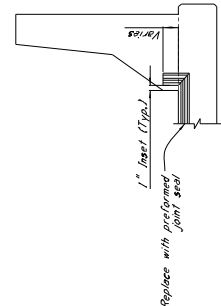
Showing Sealed Joint After Sawcut And Repair With Epoxy Mortar

***NOTES:**
1. The Preformed Joint Seal Shall Be One Of The Following, Installed According To The Manufacturer's Specifications:

- A. Silicone Joint Sealing System Manufactured By R-L Watkon, Inc. In Arden, NY www.rlwatkon.com
- B. Welo SPS Joint System Manufactured By Watkon-Bowman Acme Corporation In Amherst, NY www.watkon.com
- C. Silicone 555 Silicone Strip Seal Manufactured By SSI Commercial & Highway Construction Materials www.ssi.com

2. For Existing Repairs, The R-L Watkon Silicone Joint Sealing System Will Be Specified However, Should Another Supplier Be Chosen, It Is The Contractor's Responsibility To Ensure That The Manufacturer's Recommendations Are Followed. Any Other Variance Between The Specifications Provided By The Manufacturer And A Manufacturer Representative Shall Be Payment At The Time Joint Sealing Begins. Materials That The Contractor Is Properly Sealed In Installation Of The Joint Material.

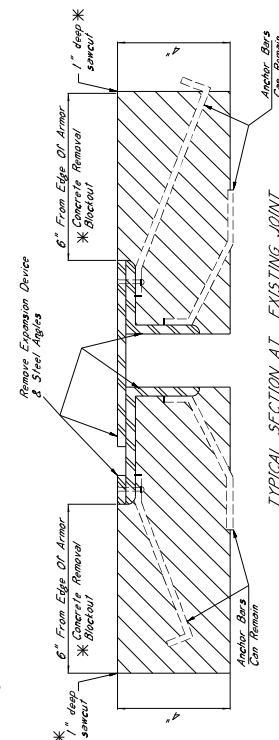
3. The Seal Shall Be Sealed At The Joint Depth, Dimensions "A", Which Is Defined As Seal Required On Both Sides Of The Joint. The Preformed Joint Seal, Type I, Shall Be Used Where Widths Are Equal To Or Greater Than The Minimum Required Depth Width. Type II, Type III Shall Be Used For Depth Greater Than 2". The Minimum Design Depth Shall Be 2". The Manufacturer's Recommended Seal Be Used Where The Minimum Design Depth Is Less Than 2". The Contractor Shall Be Responsible For The Responsibility To Ensure That The Size Selected Is Appropriate For The Width Of The Joint.



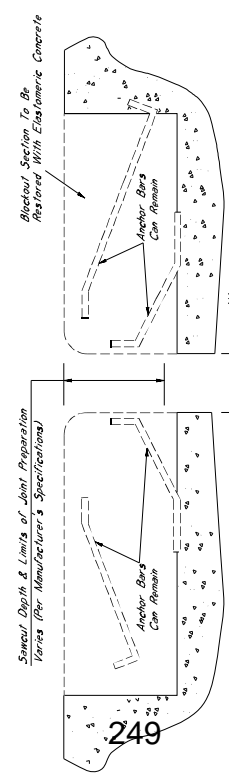
ELEVATION AT END OF SPAN

*** 1" SAWCUT NOTES:**
 All 1" Sawcuts Shall Be Considered An Absorbed Item of Work. The Contractor Shall Verify Depth of Reinforcing Steel Before Making Sawcuts. The Depth of Reinforcing Steel Shall Be Repaired To The Satisfaction Of The Engineer At No Cost To The State.

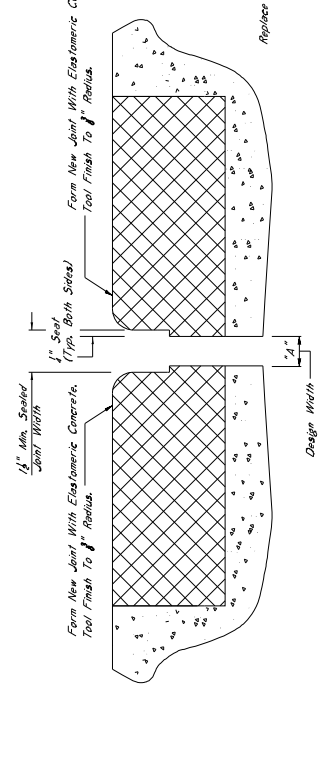
*** CONCRETE REMOVAL BLOCKOUT NOTES**
 Removal Of The Concrete Blockout Area Shall Be Considered An Absorbed Item Of Work Under Pay Item 202-B169. The Contractor Shall Use Hand Tools To Remove Concrete From 300 Lbs To Complete This Work.



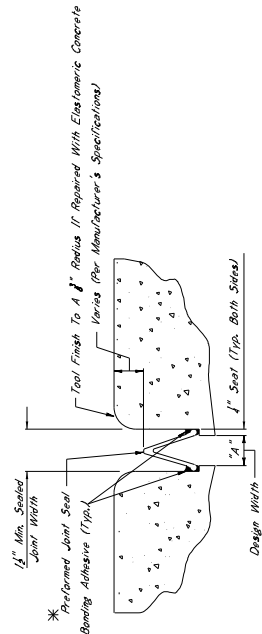
TYPICAL SECTION AT EXISTING JOINT
 Showing Existing Expansion Device To Be Removed And Replaced With Performed Joint Seal



TYPICAL SECTION AT JOINT AFTER REMOVAL OF EXISTING SEAL
 Showing Limits Of Joint Preparation For Application Of Seal Materials



TYPICAL SECTION AT SAWCUT & JOINT REPAIR
 Showing Area Where Repairs Are Made After Sawcut With Elastomeric Concrete



TYPICAL SECTION AT SAWCUT & SEALED JOINT
 Sealing Joint After Sawcut And Repair With Elastomeric Concrete

*** NOTES:**
 1. The Performed Joint Seal Shall Be One Of The Following, Installed According To The Manufacturer's Specifications:
 A. Silflex Joint Sealing System Manufactured By R.L. Watson, Inc. In Alden, NY
 B. Wako SFS Joint System Manufactured By Watson Bowman Acme Corporation In Amherst, NY
 C. Sigacon SSS Silicone Strip Seal Manufactured By SSI Commercial & Highway Construction Materials

2. For Estimate Purposes, The 1/4" Radius Seal With Sealant System Was Specified. However, Should Another Sealant Be Chosen, It Is The Contractor's Responsibility To Ensure That The Manufacturer's Recommendations Are Followed. Any Other Variance Between The Specifications Provided By The Manufacturer, A Manufacturer Representative Shall Be Present At The Time Joint Sealing Bidding Materials That The Contractor Is Properly Sealed In Installation Of The Joint.

3. The Actual Width Of The Joint Openings, The Width Does Not Account For The Seal Applied On Both Sides Of The Joint. The Performed Joint Seal, Type I, Shall Be Used On Joints That Measure From Equal To Greater Than 1/4" To 1 1/2". Seal Type II, Type III Shall Be Used For Design Width Greater Than 1 1/2". The Minimum Design Width Shall Be Greater Than 1/4". The Design Width Shall Be Greater Than The Actual Width Of The Joint. The Contractor Shall Be Responsible For The Width Of The Joint.

*** NOTES:**
 For Jersey Slope Barriers, The Minimum Required Vertical Joint Seal Dimension Within The Barrier Is 3". The Minimum Required Vertical Joint Seal Dimension Within The Barrier Is 6".

ELEVATION AT END OF SPAN

NOTES ON ASSOCIATED ITEMS OF WORK:
 202-B169 REMOVAL OF EXISTING JOINT MATERIAL

Description:
 Shall Include The Removal Of Material Associated With Armor, Slabbing, Patching, and Repairs Provided, Removal As Designated In The Detail Drawings Provided. Removal Of The Concrete Blockout Area Shall Be Absorbed Under This Item Of Work. Other Joint Types Shall Not Be Included Under This Item Of Work. The Contractor Shall Be Responsible For The Removal Of Joint Material And Any Trash And Debris (Including But Not Limited To Compacted Dirt, Vegetation And Trash) Located At Any Depth Within The Joint Shall Be Included Under This Item Of Work.

Basis Of Payment:
 Removal Of Armor And Slabbing Patch Joint Material Will Be Paid For In Linear Feet At The Contract Unit Price. The Contractor Shall Be Responsible For The Removal Of The Centerline Joint, While Removal Of Negative Joint Material Will Only Be Paid For As The Length Along The Centerline Of The Joint.

907-823-0001 SAW CUT, TYPE I,
 907-823-0002 SAW CUT, TYPE II,
 907-823-0003 SAW CUT, TYPE III

Description:
 The Saw Cut Depth Shall Be Equivalent To The Installation Depth Required By The Manufacturer's Specifications. The Saw Cut Type Shall Be The Same As The Performed Joint Seal Selected.

Basis Of Payment:
 The Accepted Quantities Will Be Paid For In Linear Feet At The Contract Unit Price Along The Length Of The Bridge Deck On Each Side Of The Centerline Joint.

907-823-0001 PREFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE I,
 907-823-0002 PREFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE II,
 907-823-0003 PREFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE III

Description:
 Shall Include The Manufacturer's Required Joint Preparation Including Sandblasting Both Sides Of The Joint And Blowing The Joint Free Of Debris With Compressed Air And Placement Of The New Preformed Joint Seal

Basis Of Payment:
 The Accepted Quantities Will Be Paid For In Linear Feet At The Contract Unit Price Along The Length Of The Centerline Joint.

ELASTOMERIC CONCRETE ANCHIES

907-824-0007 BRIDGE REPAIR, ELASTOMERIC CONCRETE

Description:
 Elastomeric Concrete Shall Be One Of The Following Products, Installed According To The Manufacturer's Specifications:
 A. Poly-Ton Elastomeric Concrete Manufactured By R.L. Watson, Inc. In Alden, NY
 B. Wako-Crete II Manufactured By Watson Bowman Acme Corporation In Amherst, NY
 C. Ductcrete Elastomeric Concrete Manufactured By The D.S. Brown Company In North Billmers, OH
 www.dsbrown.com

Basis Of Payment:
 The Accepted Quantities Will Be Paid For In Cubic Yards At The Contract Unit Price.

GENERAL NOTES:

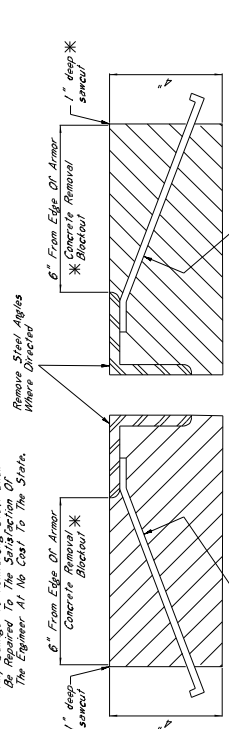
1. Specifications: Massachusetts Standard Specifications For Road And Bridge Construction, 2017.
2. Approval Of The Director Of Structures, State Bridge Engineer, May Be Authorized By The Bridge Engineer Provided Such Changes Will Not Be Paid For Directly And Shall Therefore Be Considered An Absorbed Item of Work.

*** 1" SAWCUT NOTES:**

All 1" Saws will be considered an integral item of work. The Contractor shall be responsible for the depth of the sawcut. The Contractor shall be responsible for the depth of the sawcut. The Contractor shall be responsible for the depth of the sawcut. The Contractor shall be responsible for the depth of the sawcut.

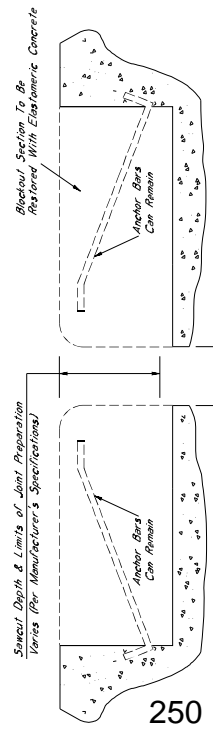
*** CONCRETE REMOVAL BLOCKOUT NOTES**

Removal of the concrete blockout area shall be considered an integral item of work. The Contractor shall be responsible for the depth of the sawcut. The Contractor shall be responsible for the depth of the sawcut. The Contractor shall be responsible for the depth of the sawcut.



TYPICAL SECTION AT EXISTING JOINT

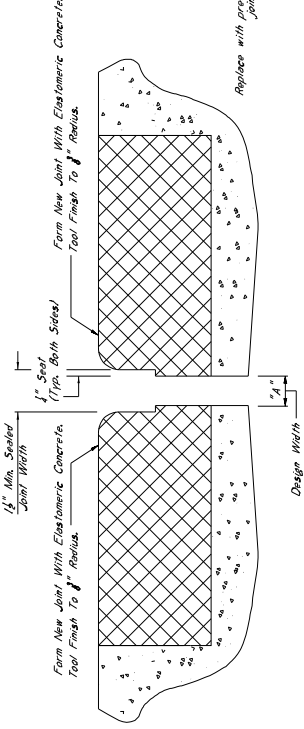
Showing Existing Section To Be Removed And Replaced With Preformed Joint Seal



* NOTE: Design Width "A" is Defined As The Actual Measured Joint Width.

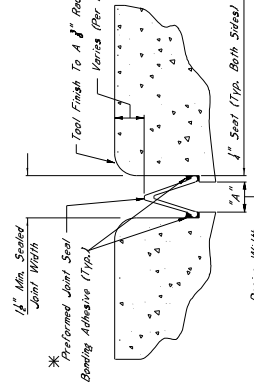
TYPICAL SECTION AT JOINT AFTER REMOVAL OF EXISTING SEAL

Showing Limits Of Joint Preparation For Application Of New Joint Seal Materials



TYPICAL SECTION AT SAWCUT & JOINT REPAIR

Showing Area Where Repairs Are Made After Sawcut With Elastomeric Concrete



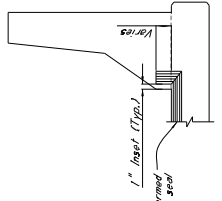
TYPICAL SECTION AT SAWCUT & SEALED JOINT

Showing Sawcut About 1/2 inch From Seal and Repair With Elastomeric Concrete

* NOTES:
1. The Preformed Joint Seal Shall Be One Of The Following, Installed According To The Manufacturer's Specifications:
A. Silcoflex Joint Sealing System
www.silcoflex.com
B. Welo SPS Joint Sealing System
www.weloseal.com
C. Slopec 555 Silicone Strip Seal
www.slopec.com

2. For Estimating Purposes, The RJ Watson Silcoflex Joint Sealing System Was Used For Design Purposes. The Manufacturer's Recommendations Are Followed For Joint Preparation, Installation, Drying And Curing, Adhesive, Sealing, Tapes, And Materials. The Contractor Shall Be Responsible For The Time Joint Sealing Begins To Ensure That The Contractor Is Properly Schooled In Installation Of The Joint Material.

3. Joints Shall Be Sealed At Their Design Width, Dimension "A" Which Is Defined As Seal Required On Both Sides Of The Joint. The Preformed Joint Seal Type Shall Be Used For Design Widths Less Than 2 inches. For Design Widths Greater Than 2 inches, The Seal Type III Shall Be Used For Design Width Greater Than 2 inches. The Minimum Design Width Being 3/4 inch. In Cases Where Design Widths Are Greater Than 2 inches, The Contractor Shall Be Responsible For The Time Joint Sealing Begins To Ensure That The Contractor Is Properly Schooled In Installation Of The Joint Material.



NOTES ON ASSOCIATED ITEMS OF WORK:

907-823-9001 REMOVAL OF EXISTING JOINT MATERIAL

Shall include the removal of material associated with armor, stiring plates, and neoprene expansion joints, as designated in the detail drawings provided. Removal of material shall be done in accordance with the specifications. Other joint types shall not be included under this item of work unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Removal of joint material and any trash, vegetation, and debris shall be placed at any depth within the joint shall be included under this item of work.

907-823-9002 BASIS OF PAYMENTS

Removal of armor and stiring plate joint material will be paid for in linear feet at the contract unit price along the length of the bridge deck on each side of the material will only be paid for as the length along the centerline of the joint.

907-823-9003 SAW CUT TYPE I

The saw cut depth shall be equivalent to the installation depth of the sealant. The saw cut shall be the same as the preformed joint seal selected on each side of the centerline of the joint.

907-823-9004 PREFORMED JOINT SEAL TYPE I

The contractor shall be responsible for the preparation of the joint and the placement of the preformed joint seal.

907-823-9005 PREFORMED JOINT SEAL TYPE II

The contractor shall be responsible for the preparation of the joint and the placement of the preformed joint seal.

ELASTOMERIC CONCRETE REPAIR NOTES

Elastomeric concrete shall be one of the following products, installed according to the manufacturer's specifications:

- A. Poly-Ton Elastomeric Concrete
Manufactured By R.J. Watson, Inc. In Alden, NY
www.rjwatson.com
- B. WeloCrete II
Manufactured By Welson Bowman Acme Corporation In Amherst, NY
www.welocrete.com
- C. Dylcrete Elastomeric Concrete
Manufactured By The D.S. Brown Company In North Billerica, MA
www.dsbrown.com

GENERAL NOTES:

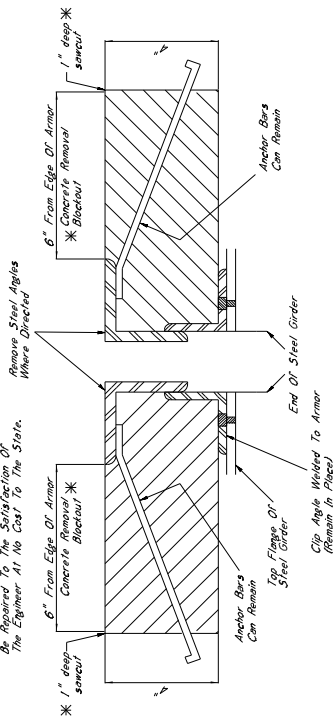
- Specifications, Massachusetts Standard Specifications For Road And Bridge Construction, 2011 Edition, shall apply.
- No Change Of Plans Will Be Permitted Except By Written Approval Of The Director Of Structures, State Bridge Engineer, Massachusetts Department Of Transportation. Construction Procedures Will Not Be Chased For Contract Price Adjustment.
- Work For Which No Pay Item Is Provided In The Proposal Will Not Be Paid For Directly And Shall Therefore Be Considered An Absorbed Item of Work.

*** CONCRETE REMOVAL BLOCKOUT NOTES**

Removal Of The Concrete Blockout Area Shall Be Considered An Absorbed Item Of Work Under Item 202-8169. The Contractor Shall Be Responsible For Removing The Concrete Blockout Area To A Depth Of 30" Below The Existing Concrete Surface To Complete This Work.

*** 1" SAWCUT NOTES:**

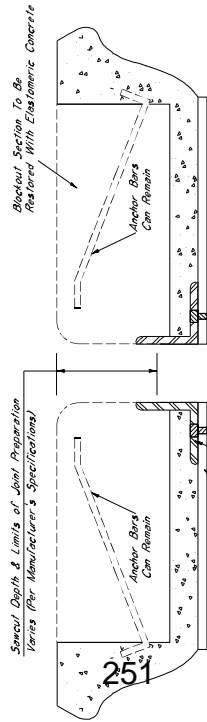
All 1" Sawcuts Shall Be Considered An Absorbed Item Of Work. The Contractor Shall Verify Depth Of Reinforcing Steel, And Depth Of Joint Sealant, Before Sawcutting. The Depth Of The Sawcut Shall Be No More Than The Depth Of The Reinforcing Steel. Any Damage To Reinforcing Steel Shall Be Repaired To The Satisfaction Of The Engineer At No Cost To The State.



TYPICAL SECTION AT EXISTING JOINT

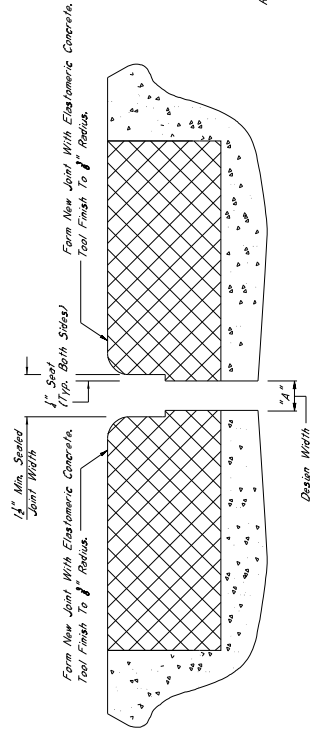
Showing Existing Existing Joint Sealant To Be Removed And Replaced With Performance Joint Seal

Sawcut Depth & Limits Of Joint Preparation Varies (Per Manufacturer's Specifications)



TYPICAL SECTION AT JOINT AFTER REMOVAL OF EXISTING SEAL

Showing Limits Of Joint Preparation For Application Of New Joint Seal Materials



TYPICAL SECTION AT SAWCUT & JOINT REPAIR

Showing Area Where Repairs Are Made After Sawcut With Elastomeric Concrete

NOTES ON ASSOCIATED ITEMS OF WORK:

202-8169 REMOVAL OF EXISTING JOINT MATERIAL

Description:

Shall Include The Removal Of Material Associated With Armor, Sliding Plates, And Neoprene Expansion Joints, As Well As The Concrete Blockout Area. The Concrete Blockout Area Shall Be Absorbed Under This Item Of Work. Other Joint Types Shall Not Be Included Under This Item Of Work Unless Otherwise Directed By And Agreed Upon In Writing. The Contractor Shall Be Responsible For Removing The Concrete Blockout Area To A Depth Of 30" Below The Existing Concrete Surface To Complete This Work. The Contractor Shall Be Responsible For Removing The Concrete Blockout Area To A Depth Of 30" Below The Existing Concrete Surface To Complete This Work.

Basis Of Payment:

Removal Of Armor And Sliding Plate Joint Material Will Be Paid For In Linear Feet At The Contract Unit Price Along The Length Of Each Side Of The Concrete Blockout Area. The Contractor Shall Be Responsible For Removing The Concrete Blockout Area To A Depth Of 30" Below The Existing Concrete Surface To Complete This Work.

907-823-8001 SAW CUT, TYPE I
907-823-8002 SAW CUT, TYPE II
907-823-8003 SAW CUT, TYPE III

Description:

The Saw Cut Depth Shall Be Equivalent To The Installation Depth Required By The Manufacturer's Specifications. The Saw Cut Type Shall Be The Same As The Performed Joint Seal Selected. The Contractor Shall Be Responsible For Removing The Concrete Blockout Area To A Depth Of 30" Below The Existing Concrete Surface To Complete This Work.

Basis Of Payment:

The Accepted Quantities Will Be Paid For In Linear Feet At The Contract Unit Price Along The Length Of The Bridge Deck On Each Side Of The Centerline Joint.

907-823-4001 PREFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE I
907-823-4002 PREFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE II
907-823-4003 PREFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE III

Description:

Shall Include The Manufacturer's Required Joint Preparation Including Sandblasting Both Sides Of The Joint And Blowing The Joint Free Of Debris With Compressed Air And Placement Of The New Preformed Joint Seal.

Basis Of Payment:

The Accepted Quantities Will Be Paid For In Linear Feet At The Contract Unit Price Along The Length Of The Centerline Joint.

ELASTOMERIC CONCRETE NOTES

907-824-0007 BRIDGE REPAIR ELASTOMERIC CONCRETE

Description: Elastomeric Concrete Shall Be One Of The Following Products, Installed According To The Manufacturer's Specifications:

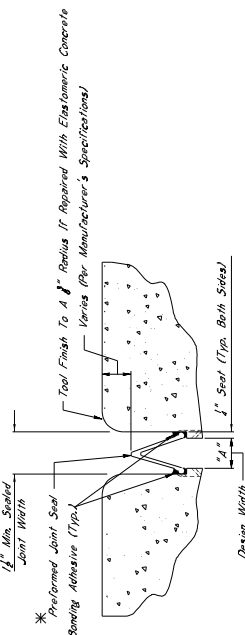
- A. Poly-Ton Elastomeric Concrete Manufactured By R.J. Watson, Inc. In Alden, NY www.jwatson.com
- B. Wale-Crete II Manufactured By Welson Bowman Acme Corporation In Amherst, NY www.watson.com
- C. Ductile Elastomeric Concrete Manufactured By The U.S. Brown Company In North Belton, TX www.usbrown.com

Basis Of Payment:

The Accepted Quantities Will Be Paid For In Cubic Yards At The Contract Unit Price.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Specifications: Mississippi Standard Specifications For Road Construction, 2013 Edition, Section 202-8169.
2. No Change Of Plans Will Be Permitted Except By Written Approval Of The Director Of Structures, State Bridge Engineer. Any Changes To Detail Or Design Or Construction Procedures Will Not Be Made For Contract Price Adjustment. The Contractor Will Not Be Charged For Contract Price Adjustment. Work For Which No Pay Item Is Provided In The Proposal Will Not Be Paid For Directly And Shall Therefore Be Considered An Absorbed Item Of Work.

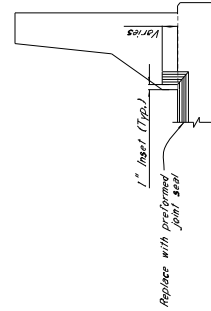


TYPICAL SECTION AT SAWCUT & SEALED JOINT

Showing Sealed Joint After Sawcut And Repair With Elastomeric Concrete

*** NOTES:**

1. The Performed Joint Seal Shall Be One Of The Following, Installed According To The Manufacturer's Specifications:
A. Silicone Joint Sealing System Manufactured By R.J. Watson, Inc. In Alden, NY www.jwatson.com
B. Wale SPS Joint System Manufactured By Welson Bowman Acme Corporation In Amherst, NY www.watson.com
C. Silicone SSS Silicone Strip Seal Manufactured By SSI Commercial & Highway Construction Materials www.ssi.com
2. For Eligibility Purposes, The R.J. Watson Silicone Joint Sealing System Was Selected. However, Should Another Supplier Be Chosen, It Is The Contractor's Responsibility To Ensure That The Manufacturer's Recommendations Are Followed. Any Other Variance Between The Specifications Provided By The Manufacturer, A Manufacturer Representative Shall Be Present At The Time Joint Sealing Begins. Materials That The Contractor Is Proprietary Selected In Installation Of The Joint Material.
3. Widths Shall Be Sealed At Their Design Widths. Dimension "a", Which Is Defined As Seal Applied On Both Sides Of The Joint, Performed Joint Seal, Type I, Shall Be Four Design Widths Greater Than Or Equal To "a". Dimension "b", Which Is Defined As Seal Applied On One Side Of The Joint, Shall Be Two Design Widths Greater Than Or Equal To "a". Dimension "c", Which Is Defined As Seal Applied On One Side Of The Joint, Shall Be One Design Width Greater Than Or Equal To "a". The Contractor Shall Be Responsible For Ensuring That The Seal Is Applied To The Full Width Of The Joint. The Contractor Shall Be Responsible For Ensuring That The Seal Is Applied To The Full Width Of The Joint.



ELEVATION AT END OF SPAN

*** NOTES:**

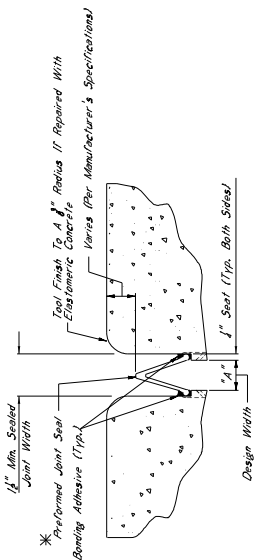
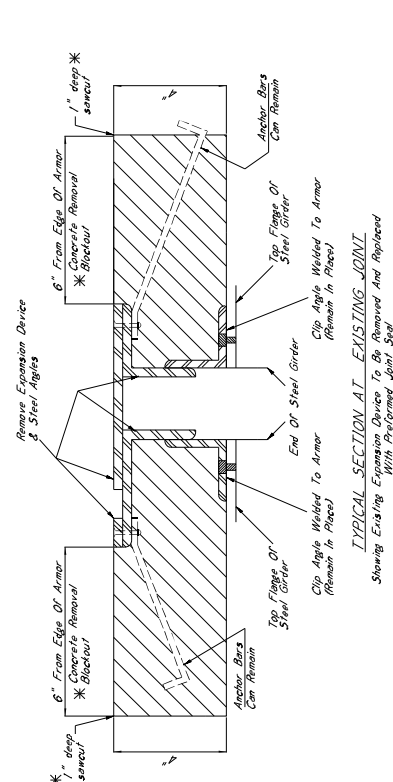
1. For Design Steps, Bearings, The Minimum Required Vertical Joint Seal Dimension For Post And Beam Barrages, The Minimum Required Vertical Joint Seal Dimension Within The Barrier Is 6".

*** 1" SAWCUT NOTES:**

1. All 1" sawcuts shall be considered in accordance with the provisions of the contract. Work shall be considered an abstract item of work under pay item 202-2169. The contractor shall use a hammer, no larger than 30 lbs, to complete this work.

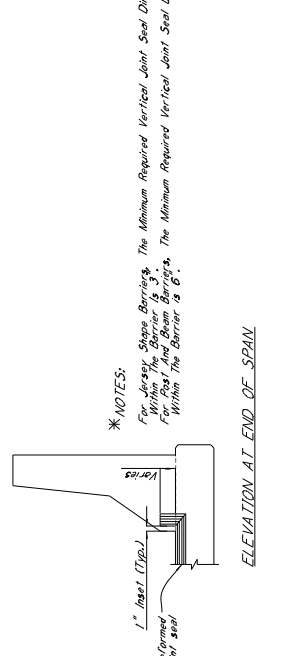
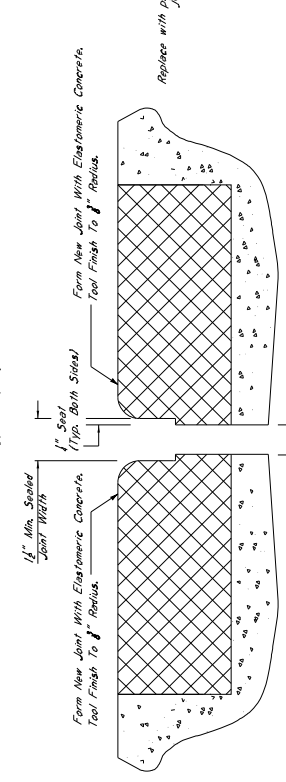
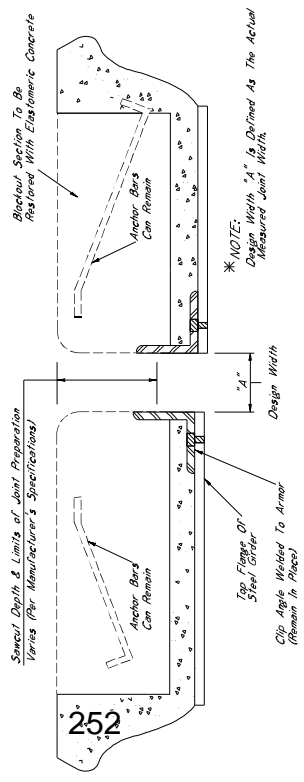
*** CONCRETE REMOVAL BLOCKOUT NOTES**

1. All concrete removal shall be considered in accordance with the provisions of the contract. Work shall be considered an abstract item of work under pay item 202-2169. The contractor shall use a hammer, no larger than 30 lbs, to complete this work.



*** NOTES:**

- The Preformed Joint Seal Shall Be One Of The Following, Installed According To The Manufacturer's Specifications:
 - Slipform Joint Sealing System Manufactured By R.J. Watson, Inc. In Aiken, NY www.rjwatson.com
 - Wako SFS Joint System Manufactured By Watson Bowman Acme Corporation In Amherst, NY www.wacoacme.com
 - Sligaco SSS Slicrete Strip Seal Manufactured By SSI Commercial & Highway Construction Materials www.ssi.com
- For Elastomeric Concrete, The 1/2" Work Surface Joint Sealing System Was Specified. However, Should Another Supplier Be Chosen, It Is The Contractor's Responsibility To Ensure That The Manufacturer's Recommendations Are Followed. All Other Materials Must Be Approved In Advance By The Manufacturer. A Manufacturer Representative Shall Be Present At The Time Joint Sealing Begins To Ensure That The Contractor Is Properly Trained In Installation Of The Joint Sealing System.
- Joint Seal Be Sealed At This Design Width, Which Is Defined As: Seal Applied On Both Sides Of The Joint. The Preformed Joint Seal, Type I, Shall Be Used On Joints Having a Design Width Equal To Or Greater Than 1/2" (Type II Shall Be Used On Joints With Design Width Greater Than 1/2"). The Minimum Design Width Shall Be 1/2". The Contractor Shall Be Responsible For The Ability To Ensure That The Seal Selected Is Appropriate For The Width Of The Joint.



NOTES ON ASSOCIATED ITEMS OF WORK:

202-2169 REMOVAL OF EXISTING JOINT MATERIAL

Description: Shall include the removal of material associated with armor, slitting plate, and neoprene expansion joints, as designated in the detail drawings provided. Removal of material shall include the removal of any and all material from the joint, including joint seals, slitting plates, and neoprene expansion joints. The contractor shall be responsible for the removal of any and all material from the joint, including joint seals, slitting plates, and neoprene expansion joints. The contractor shall be responsible for the removal of any and all material from the joint, including joint seals, slitting plates, and neoprene expansion joints.

Basis Of Payment:

Removal of armor and slitting plate joint material will be paid for in linear feet along the length of the bridge deck on each side of the centerline joint, while removal of neoprene joint material will only be paid for as the length along the centerline of the joint.

907-823-0001 SAW CUT, TYPE I

Description: The saw cut depth shall be equivalent to the installation depth required by the manufacturer's specifications. The saw cut type shall be the same as the preformer joint seal selected.

907-823-0002 SAW CUT, TYPE II

Description: The accepted quantities will be paid for in linear feet at the contract unit price along the length of the bridge deck on each side of the centerline joint.

907-823-0003 SAW CUT, TYPE III

Description: The accepted quantities will be paid for in linear feet at the contract unit price along the length of the bridge deck on each side of the centerline joint.

907-823-0004 PREFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE I

Description: Shall include the manufacturer's required joint preparation including sandblasting both sides of the joint and blowing the joint free of debris with compressed air and placement of the preformer joint seal.

907-823-0005 PREFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE II

Description: Shall include the manufacturer's required joint preparation including sandblasting both sides of the joint and blowing the joint free of debris with compressed air and placement of the preformer joint seal.

907-823-0006 PREFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE III

Description: Shall include the manufacturer's required joint preparation including sandblasting both sides of the joint and blowing the joint free of debris with compressed air and placement of the preformer joint seal.

ELASTOMERIC CONCRETE NOTES

907-824-0007 BRIDGE REPAIR ELASTOMERIC CONCRETE

Description: Elastomeric concrete shall be one of the following products, installed according to the manufacturer's specifications:

- Poly-Ton Elastomeric Concrete Manufactured By R.J. Watson, Inc. In Aiken, NY www.rjwatson.com
- WacoCrete II Manufactured By Watson Bowman Acme Corporation In Amherst, NY www.wacoacme.com
- Dicrete Elastomeric Concrete Manufactured By The D.S. Brown Company In North Baltimore, OH www.dsbrown.com

Basis Of Payment:

The accepted quantities will be paid for in cubic yards at the contract unit price.

GENERAL NOTES:

- Specifications, Mississippi Standard Specifications For Road And Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition, Shall Apply.
- Approval Of The Director Of Structures, State Bridge Engineer, Must Be Obtained Before Construction Proceeds. Any Changes To Detail Or Design Or Construction Procedure Must Be Authorized By The Bridge Engineer. Provide Such Changes For Which No Pay Item Is Provided In The Proposal Will Not Be Paid For Directly And Shall Therefore Be Considered An Absorbed Item Of Work.

NOTES ON ASSOCIATED ITEMS OF WORK:

202-0169 REMOVAL OF EXISTING JOINT MATERIAL

Description: Shall include the Removal of Material Associated With Armor, Sliding Plate, And Neoprene Expansion Joints, As Designated In The Quantity Takeoff. The Removal of Material Shall Be Done In Accordance With The Work Unless Otherwise Directed By The Engineer. Removal of Joint Material And Any Trash And Debris (Including But Not Limited To Compacted Dirt, Gravel, Etc.) Shall Be Included Under This Item Of Work. The Joint Shall Be Included Under This Item Of Work.

Basis Of Payment: Be Paid For In Linear Feet At The Contract Unit Price Along The Length Of The Bridge Deck On Each Side Of The Material To Be Removed. The Payment Shall Be For The Material Will Only Be Paid For As The Length Along The Centerline Of The Joint.

907-823-8001 SAW CUT, TYPE I
 907-823-8002 SAW CUT, TYPE II
 907-823-8003 SAW CUT, TYPE III

Description: The Saw Cut Depth Shall Be Equivalent To The Installation Depth The Saw Cut Shall Be The Same As The Performed Joint Seal Subjected.

Basis of Payment: The Accepted Quantities Will Be Paid For In Linear Feet At On Each Side Of The Centerline Of The Bridge Deck

907-823-4001 PREFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE I
 907-823-4002 PREFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE II
 907-823-4003 PREFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE III

Description: Shall include The Manufacturer's Required Joint Preparation Following Installation With Slotted Steel On The Joint And Blowing The Joint Performed Joint Seal

Basis Of Payment: The Accepted Quantities Will Be Paid For In Linear Feet At The Contract Unit Price Along The Length Of The Centerline Of The Joint.

ELASTOMERIC CONCRETE NOTES

907-823-4007 BRIDGE REPAIR ELASTOMERIC CONCRETE

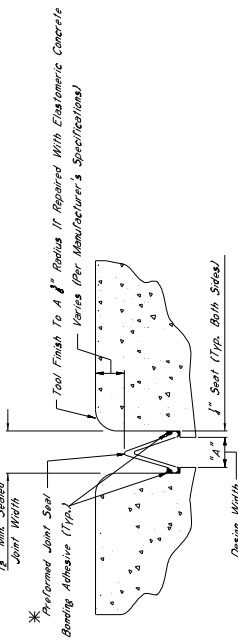
Description: Elastomeric Concrete Shall Be One Of The Following Products, Installed According To The Manufacturer's Specifications:

- A. Poly-Ton Elastomeric Concrete Manufactured By R.J. Watson, Inc. In Allen, NY www.rjwatson.com
- B. WeloCrete II Manufactured By Watson Bowman Acme Corporation In Amherst, NY www.wbcorp.com
- C. Deterite Elastomeric Concrete Manufactured By The D.S. Brown Company In North Baltimore, OH www.dsbrown.com

Basis of Payment: The Accepted Quantities Will Be Paid For In Cubic Yards At The Contract Unit Price.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Specifications: Massachusetts Standard Specifications For Road And Bridge Construction 2017.
2. No Change Of The Order Of Sequence Shall Be Permitted. Minor Changes To Detail Of Design Or Construction Procedure May Be Authorized By The Bridge Engineer Provided Such Changes Will Not Be Cause For Contract Price Adjustment. Approval Will Not Be Paid For Directly And Shall Therefore Be Considered An Associated Item Of Work.

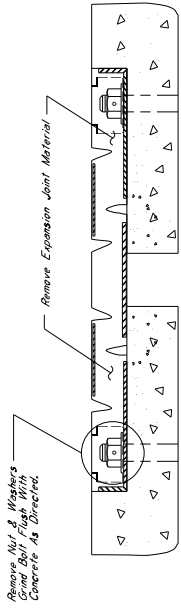


TYPICAL SECTION AT SAWCUT & SEALED JOINT

Showing Sealant Joint After Sawcut And Repair With Elastomeric Concrete

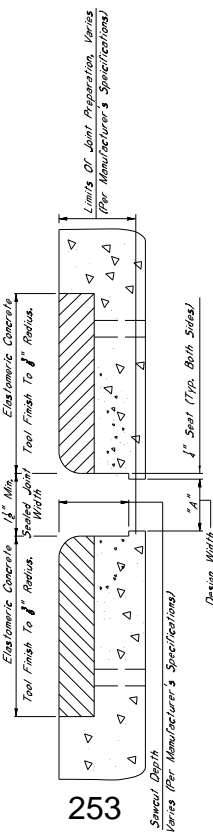
***NOTES:**

1. The Performed Joint Seal Shall Be One Of The Following, Installed According To The Manufacturer's Specifications:
 A. Silicone Joint Sealing System Manufactured By R.J. Watson, Inc. In Allen, NY www.rjwatson.com
 B. Welo SPS Joint System Manufactured By Watson Bowman Acme Corporation In Amherst, NY www.wbcorp.com
 C. Silicone SSS Silicone Strip Seal Manufactured By SSI Commercial & Highway Construction Materials www.ssi.com
2. For Estimating Purposes, The R.J. Watson Silicone Joint Sealing System Was Responsible To Ensure That The Manufacturer's Recommendations Are Followed For Joint Preparation, Installation Details And Width, Adhesive Sealing Thickness, And Material Application. A Manufacturer Representative Shall Be Present At The Time Joint Sealing Begins To Ensure That The Contractor Is Properly Trained In Installation Of The Joint Material.
3. Joints Shall Be Sealed At Their Design Widths, Dimension "A" Which Is Defined As Sealant Required On Both Sides Of The Joint, The Performed Joint Seal Type I Shall Be Used For Design Widths Less Than 2" Type II Shall Be Used For Design Widths Between 2" Type III Shall Be Used For Design Widths Greater Than 2" Design Widths With The Minimum Design Width Being 3/4". In Cases Where Design Widths Are Directed By The Director Of Structures, State Bridge Engineer, It Is The Contractor's Responsibility To Ensure That The Size Selected Is Appropriate For The Width Of The Joint.



TYPICAL SECTION AT EXISTING JOINT

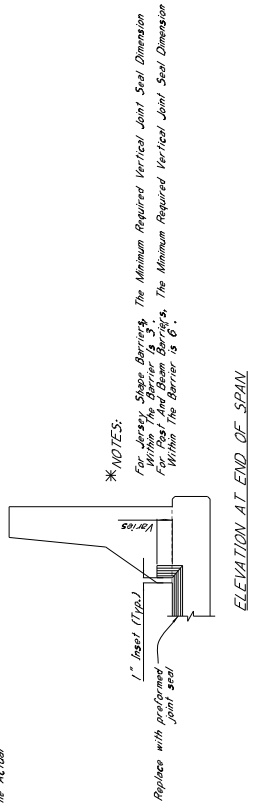
Showing Existing Expansion Device To Be Removed And Replaced With Performed Joint Seal



TYPICAL SECTION AT JOINT AFTER REMOVAL OF EXISTING SEAL

Showing Limits Of Joint Preparation For Application Of New Joint Seal Materials

***NOTE:** Design Width "A" Is Defined As The Actual Measured Joint Width.



ELEVATION AT END OF SPAN

***NOTES:**

- For Jersey Shape Barriers, The Minimum Required Vertical Joint Seal Dimension Shall Be 1/2" For All Other Barriers, The Minimum Required Vertical Joint Seal Dimension Shall Be 3/4".
- For Post And Beam Barriers, The Minimum Required Vertical Joint Seal Dimension Within The Barrier Is 6".

NOTES ON ASSOCIATED ITEMS OF WORK:
907-824-0000 BRIDGE REPAIR, ENDWALL REPAIR

Description: Shall include the Work Necessary To Remove And Replace The Damaged Portion Of The End Wall, Including The Removal Of The Damaged Section, The Specific Details Of End Wall Shall Be Removed Along The Entire Width Of The Bridge Deck.
Basis of Payment: The Accepted Quantities Will Be Paid For To Uncover And At The Contract Unit Price Along The Width Of The Bridge Deck.

Damage Caused To Other Elements Of The Structure Or Roadway While Completing This Item Of Work Shall Be Repaired By The Contractor At No Cost To The Department.

Prior To Placing New Concrete, All Concrete Surfaces That Will Be In Contact With The New Concrete Shall Be Hewed With An Approved Epoxy Blower Designed To Bond New Concrete To Old.

New Concrete Shall Be High Early Strength Bridge Concrete, As Follows:
 The concrete mixture design shall be furnished by the Contractor for approval by the Materials Division. Mixture design parameters are as follows:

- Required Strength: 5000 psi minimum;
- Minimum Slump: 6 inches

Non-chloride based accelerator may be used if the ambient temperature is 50°F. or less, but shall not be used if the ambient temperature is greater than 50°F. Synthetic structural fibers shall be used. The Contractor shall select a manufacturer from MDT's Approved Products List, and the manufacturer's recommendations shall be followed for the dosage rate.

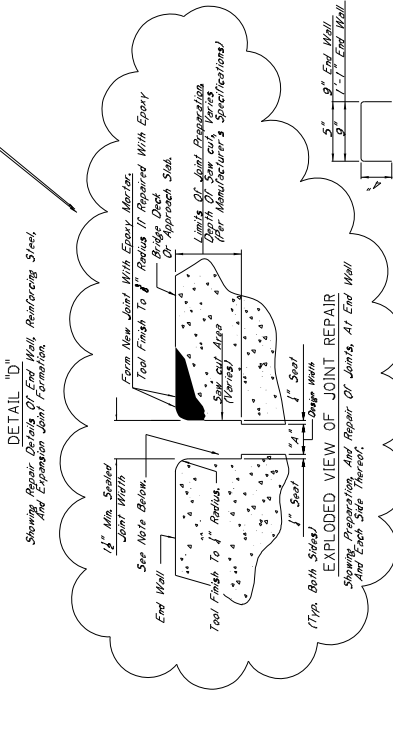
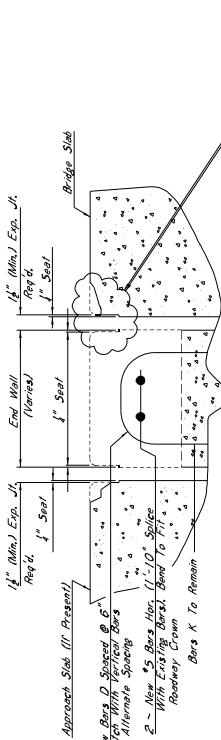
Curing is to be continuous until 2500 psi is obtained. Traffic is to be diverted from the repair area until this value is reached. The Contractor may use the Maturity Method per Section 907-804 to estimate the concrete strength. However, final acceptance of the in-place concrete shall be determined using eight concrete test cylinders, which shall be cured in a container next to the concrete placement. Two cylinders are to be tested at 8, 16, and 24 hour compressive strength of the concrete.

The Removal Of Existing Expansion Material May Require Any Number Of The Pay Items Listed Below. The Contractor Shall Obtain Details & Verify All Associated Items Of Work.

- 907-81-000 REMOVAL OF EXISTING JOINT MATERIAL
- 907-809-4002 JOINT REPAIR WITHOUT EPXY
- 907-823-0001 SAW CUT, TYPE I
- 907-823-0002 SAW CUT, TYPE II
- 907-823-4001 PREFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE I
- 907-823-4002 PREFORMED JOINT SEAL, TYPE II

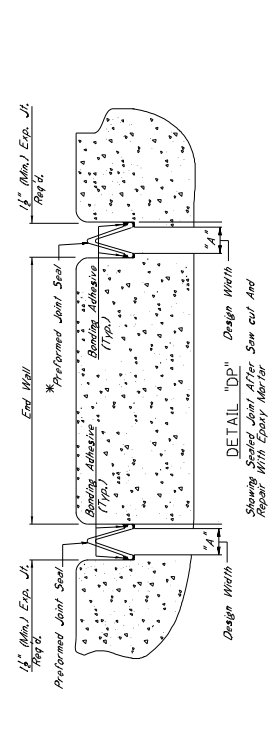
GENERAL NOTES:

1. Specifications: Mississippi Standard Specifications For Road And Bridge Construction, 2010 Edition, As Amended.
2. Approval Of The Work Shall Be Permitted Except By Written Approval Of The Director Of Structures, State Bridge Engineer. Any Changes To Detail Or Design Or Construction Procedure Will Not Be Cause For Contract Price Adjustment. Such Changes Will Be Made At The Contractor's Expense. The Department Will Not Be Responsible For Any And Shall Therefore Be Considered An Assured Item Of Work.



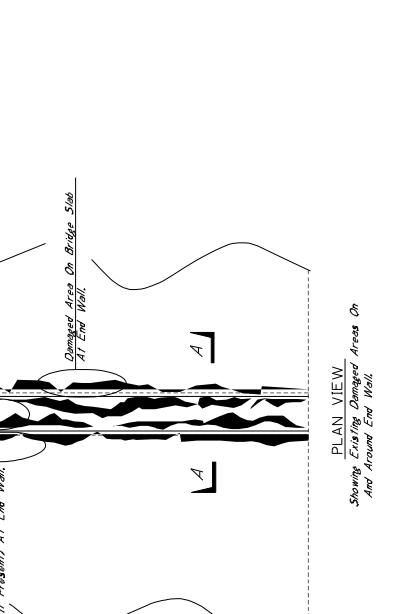
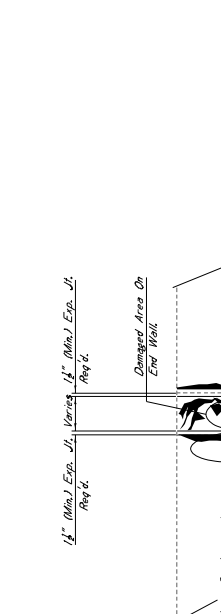
***NOTE:** Vertical Faces Of End Wall To Include 1\"/>

***NOTE:** Design Width 'A' is Defined As The Actual Measured Joint Width.



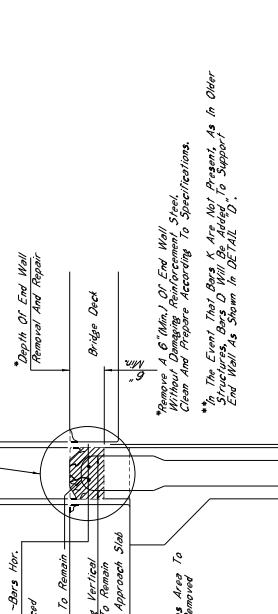
***NOTE:** The Preformed Joint Seal Shall Be One Of The Following, Installed According To The Manufacturer's Specifications:

- A. Silcoflex Joint Sealing System www.silcoflex.com
- B. Wicks SSS Silica Strip Seal Manufactured By Wicks Buman Acme Corporation www.wicksacme.com
- C. Silogac SSS Silogac Strip Seal Manufactured By SSI Commercial & Highway Construction Materials www.ssi.com



***NOTE:** Vertical Faces Of End Wall To Include 1\"/>

***NOTE:** Design Width 'A' is Defined As The Actual Measured Joint Width.



***NOTE:** The Preformed Joint Seal Shall Be One Of The Following, Installed According To The Manufacturer's Specifications:

- A. Silcoflex Joint Sealing System www.silcoflex.com
- B. Wicks SSS Silica Strip Seal Manufactured By Wicks Buman Acme Corporation www.wicksacme.com
- C. Silogac SSS Silogac Strip Seal Manufactured By SSI Commercial & Highway Construction Materials www.ssi.com

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 906-8

Training Special Provision

This Training Special Provision supersedes subparagraph 7b of the Special Provision entitled "Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities," (Attachment 1), and is in implementation of 23 U.S.C. 140(a). Additional information regarding On the Job Training (OJT), Forms, and *Exhibits* are available at the following website.

<http://www.gomdot.com/Divisions/CivilRights/Resources.aspx>

As part of the Contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program training shall be provided as follows:

The Contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeymen in the type of trade or job classification involved.

The number of trainee hours to be trained under this special provision will be as indicated in the bid schedule of the contract.

In the event that a Contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, the Contractor shall determine how many, if any, of the trainee hours are to be trained by the Subcontractor, provided, however, that the Contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The Contractor shall also insure that this training special provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the Contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing construction, the Contractor shall submit to the State transportation agency for approval an OJT Trainee Schedule Form indicating the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification, training program to be used and start date of training for each classification. Furthermore, the Contractor shall provide a Trainee Enrollment Form for each trainee enrolled. The Contractor will be credited for each trainee employed on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees as provided hereinafter.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeymen status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the Contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g., by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent that such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The Contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that they take in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the Contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which he/she has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he/she has been employed as a journeyman. The Contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used the Contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the Contractor and approved by the State highway agency and the

Federal Highway Administration. The State transportation agency and the Federal Highway Administration shall approve a program if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the Contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved but not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal-aid highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program shall be obtained from the State prior to commencing work on the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather than clerk-typists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the division office.

Except as otherwise noted below, the Contractor will be reimbursed \$5.00 per hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the engineer, reimbursement will be made for training persons in excess of the number specified herein.

No payment shall be made to the Contractor if failure to provide the required training is caused by the Contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor in meeting the requirements of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in the work classification or until the trainee has completed the training program. It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the contract. A Contractor's responsibility will have been fulfilled under this Training Special Provision if the Contractor has provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Trainees will be paid at least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeyman's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period, unless apprentices or trainees in an approved existing program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In that case, the appropriate rates approved by the Departments of Labor or Transportation in connection with the existing program shall apply to all trainees being trained for the same classification who are covered by this Training Special Provision.

The Contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program being followed in providing the training. The Contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.

The Contractor will provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports to include an OJT Trainee Monthly Report form and an OJT Trainee Termination Report form when appropriately documenting performance under this Training Special Provision.

Contractor's Responsibility

1. Provide On-the-Job Training aimed at developing full journeymen in the type of trade or job classification involved. Accordingly, the Contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g., conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent that such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment.
2. Contractors are expected to fulfill their obligations under the Training Special Provisions. Those obligations will be considered fulfilled if Contractors have provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified in the OJT Plan.
3. Upon deciding to sub-contract out a portion of the contract work, determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the sub-Contractor. The Contractor however, shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by the special provision. Additionally, the Contractor will ensure that the Training Special Provision is made applicable to such sub-contract. Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeymen status is a primary objective of the Training Special Provision.
4. Prior to commencing construction (no more than 60 days from the date of the Notice to Proceed), the Contractor shall submit to the State Transportation Agency (STA) (MDOT) for approval the Trainee Schedule Form indicating the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and any appropriate attachments representing their training program or OJT Plan (*See Exhibit 1*) to be used. The Contractor shall also submit Trainee Enrollment Forms for each trainee to be trained (*See Exhibit 2*). Contractors should submit the above-mentioned forms as their OJT Plan to the Project Engineer who will in turn forward on to the Office of Civil Rights for Approval.
5. Designate and make known at the preconstruction conference to the Office of Civil Rights and the Project Engineer the name of the company **Equal Employment Officer (EEO Officer)/Designated Representative** who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active Contractor program of equal employment opportunity and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so. These individuals should have the authority to sign monthly trainee enrollment/time reports.
6. **Implement the EEO policy** and contractual responsibilities to provide equal employment opportunity in each grade and classification of employment. To assure that the preceding policy is adhered to, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
 - a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six (6) months.
 - b. Ensure that supervisors brief all employees which include trainees on company EEO Policies.
7. Utilize the following procedures to request additional training classifications not presently approved by the STA for assignment to the OJT for training.
 - a. Initially, for a “trainee” to be trained, there must be a “journeyman” on the project site to train the employee. The “trainer” can be a supervisor, foreman or another employee in the “trainee classification” who already is a “journeyman”.

- b. If a classification is not on the “Wage Determination” included in the contract, a written request for an additional classification should be submitted by the Contractor to the Project Engineer.
- c. Preferably, the request (written) should originate in the Project Office so that they will know that the Contractor has applied for the needed classification and that payrolls will not be delayed. The Project Office will ensure that they have been given the project number, Contractor, subcontractor, craft and rate and will submit to the Office of Civil Rights.

For documentation purposes it is recommended to the Contractor that the request for additional classifications should be written and addressed to the Office of Civil Rights that states in concise manner the need for the new classification in lieu of using an existing classification within the OJT Manual. In addition, the training program with required hours and job description similar to the OJT Manual.

- d. After receipt of the Request for Additional Classification, the OJT Coordinator will:
 - 1. Review for preliminary approval and submit a new Trainee Schedule Form to the Contractor for signature.
 - 2. Upon receipt of the signed form from the Project Office/Contractor, a cover letter is attached to the appropriate documentation. The cover letter and documentation are transmitted to Department of Labor (DOL) in Washington D.C. requesting concurrence of the new classification.
 - e. If an individual is hired for the requested classification during the time frame when the STA (OJT Coordinator) is awaiting approval, the individual will be paid at the proposed wage rate.
 - f. If the DOL does not agree with the proposed classification and wage rate, the DOL will make a determination on the appropriate wage rate for the classification. The Labor Compliance Officer will make a copy of the letter and attach a cover letter which cites the recommendation and rationale for the disapproval.
 - g. If the DOL approves the request, a letter will be sent to the STA (OJT Coordinator) citing approval and the accompanying wage rate. The OJT Coordinator will make a copy of the approval letter and attach a cover letter which cites the approval of the classification and wage rate. This letter is sent to the Contractor and all “paper copies” listed at the end of the cover letter.
8. Begin training as soon as possible after the start date indicated on the Trainee Schedule Form for work utilizing the skill involved. In addition, if training does not begin at the preceding time, a written explanation will be given to the Project Engineer citing the rationale and time frame when training will commence on the project. The trainee should be briefed (furnished a copy) at this juncture on the training program for which he/she has started to ensure understanding of the phases of work and wage rates within each section of the program.
9. After commencement of work at the project site, the Contractor shall implement the following **Trainee Wage Rates** according to the Davis Bacon rules.

Normally, trainees are paid a percentage of journeyman's wages (Davis Bacon rates). The following payment plan is required in the FHWA Training Special Provision;

- a. Sixty percent (60%) of the journeyman's wages for the first half of the training period;
 - b. Seventy-five percent (75%) of the journeyman's wages for the third quarter of the training period; and
 - c. Ninety percent (90%) of the journeyman's wages for the last quarter of the training period.
10. Indicate on the payroll records the trainer i.e. roller operator trainer for a given classification.
 11. Recruit a replacement for the trainee when training obligations have not been met on a project provided that there are enough work hours remaining on the project as well as time within the work phase to complete training. Contractors will document in writing all Good Faith Efforts (GFE) in accordance with FHWA Form 1273 Section II 4a- 4e Recruitment and 6a-6d Training and Promotions) (*See Exhibit 9*). The Contractor must submit documentation of GFE i.e. efforts made to hire replacements for trainees who terminated their training program to the Office of Civil Rights. The GFE will be compiled into a letter which is attached to the MDOT Monthly Training Report and submitted to the along a MDOT Termination Report (*See Exhibit 4*) that includes the names/reasons of individuals who separated from the company during the respective reporting period. The GFE will be evaluated to determine if it is sufficient or insufficient. The Project Engineer will forward documentation to the Office of Civil Rights within five (5) days of receipt.
 12. Transferring trainees from one federal-aid project to another.
 - a. Contractors are to make written requests for transferring trainees from one federal-aid project to another federal aid project and submit to the Project Engineer to be forwarded to the Office of Civil Rights for review and approval.
 - b. In addition, if trainees are approved for transfer, the gaining project must have the same training classification approved for that project. The Contractor must provide documentation i.e. written letter that the gaining project will have sufficient work time to complete training requirements.
 - c. All hours trained by employees on a project other than their originally assigned project without the proper transfer approval will not be counted towards the OJT obligation for that project. If the OJT obligation is not met, the prime Contractor will have to show good faith efforts in fulfilling this portion of the contract requirement.
 13. Utilize and submit monthly trainee reports (*See Exhibit 3*) to document training activities to the respective Project Engineer. Monthly training reports should be accurate, concise and include the following items:

- a. Report Period (month) – the date at the top of the training report reflects the month and year the trainee received the training (not the date the report was completed by the Contractor)
 - b. Project Number – project number on the certified payroll and training report should match
 - c. Contractor Name
 - d. County
 - e. Trainee Name
 - f. Job Classification/Hours Required – obtained from OJT Manual - certified payrolls and training reports should match
 - g. Hours required – obtained from OJT Manual should match the Job Classification
 - h. Date Training Started/Terminated – inserted by the Contractor
 - i. Hours trained for the month – training performed this month on federal aid projects and inserted by a respective week ending date i.e. Sunday
 - j. Hours to date – all training annotated on report for previous and current month
 - k. Hours training remaining – subtraction of total training hours to date from training hours required
 - l. Trainee wage rate – Contractor cite the appropriate wage rate for phase of training
 - m. Original signatures and dates for respective training period citing trainee, trainer, and Company EEO Officer/Designated Representative
 - n. Every applicable field on the training report is completed
14. Monthly training reports intended for submission to the MDOT Central Office should cite activities illustrated in the individual training forms received from project personnel. **Failure of the Contractor to submit monthly trainee reports may result in the estimate not being processed and paid.** Monthly Training Reports should be submitted to the Project Engineer within fifteen (15) days of the current month with data covering the previous month's activities. However, if monthly training reports are not submitted within this time frame, the Contractor will provide written explanation to the Project Engineer citing the reason for the delay. In addition, a copy of this documentation will be provided to the MDOT Office of Civil Rights within ten (10) days of receipt by the Project Engineer.
15. Provide the trainee with a certification (*See Exhibit 7*) showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.
16. Retain all EEO records, i.e. employment breakdown by race and craft on a project, recruitment and hiring of minority and females for a period of three (3) years following the completion of contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the STA and the FHWA.

17. Submit an annual report to the STA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form PR 1391 (*See Exhibit 8*). Contractors are provided an annual notice for this reporting requirement.
18. Periodically evaluate the effectiveness of their OJT Programs and trainees' progress within the training program. Based on these evaluations, forward comments / recommendations through the Project Engineer to the Office of Civil Rights for improving or correcting deficiencies in the training program.

SECTION 905 - PROPOSAL

Date _____

Mississippi Transportation Commission
Jackson, Mississippi

Sirs: The following proposal is made on behalf of _____
_____ of _____

for constructing the following designated project(s) within the time(s) hereinafter specified.

The plans are composed of drawings and blue prints on file in the offices of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, Jackson, Mississippi.

The Specifications are the current Standard Specifications of the Mississippi Department of Transportation approved by the Federal Highway Administration, except where superseded or amended by the plans, Special Provisions and Notice(s) to Bidders attached hereto and made a part thereof.

I (We) certify that I (we) possess a copy of said Standard and any Supplemental Specifications.

Evidence of my (our) authority to submit the Proposal is hereby furnished. The proposal is made without collusion on the part of any person, firm or corporation. I (We) certify that I (we) have carefully examined the Plans, the Specifications, including the Special Provisions and Notice(s) to Bidders, herein, and have personally examined the site of the work. On the basis of the Specifications, Special Provisions, Notice(s) to Bidders, and Plans, I (we) propose to furnish all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus and other means of construction and do all the work and furnish all the materials in the manner specified. I (We) understand that the quantities mentioned herein are approximate only and are subject to either increase or decrease, and hereby propose to perform any increased or decreased quantities of work at the unit prices bid, in accordance with the above.

I (We) acknowledge that this proposal will be found irregular and/or non-responsive unless a certified check, cashier's check, or Proposal Guaranty Bond in the amount as required in the Advertisement (or, by law) is submitted electronically with the proposal or is delivered to the Contract Administration Engineer prior to the bid opening time specified in the advertisement.

INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS: Alternate and Optional Items on Bid Schedule.

1. Two or more items entered opposite a single unit quantity WITHOUT DEFINITE DESIGNATION AS "ALTERNATE ITEMS" are considered as "OPTIONAL ITEMS". Bidders may or may not indicate on bids the Optional Item proposed to be furnished or performed WITHOUT PREJUDICE IN REGARD TO IRREGULARITY OF BIDS.
2. Items classified on the bid schedule as "ALTERNATE ITEMS" and/or "ALTERNATE TYPES OF CONSTRUCTION" must be preselected and indicated on bids. However, "Alternate Types of Construction" may include Optional Items to be treated as set out in Paragraph 1, above.
3. Optional items not preselected and indicated on the bid schedule MUST be designated in accordance with Subsection 102.06 prior to or at the time of execution of the contract.
4. Optional and Alternate items designated must be used throughout the project.

I (We) further propose to perform all "force account or extra work" that may be required of me (us) on the basis provided in the Specifications and to give such work my (our) personal attention in order to see that it is economically performed.

I (We) further propose to execute the attached contract agreement (Section 902) as soon as the work is awarded to me (us), and to begin and complete the work within the time limit(s) provided for in the Specifications and Advertisement. I (We) also propose to execute the attached contract bond (Section 903) in an amount not less than one hundred (100) percent of the total of my (our) part, but also to guarantee the excellence of both workmanship and materials until the work is finally accepted.

I (We) shall submit electronically with our proposal or deliver prior to the bid opening time a certified check, cashier's check or bid bond for **five percent (5%) of total bid** and hereby agree that in case of my (our) failure to execute the contract and furnish bond within Ten (10) days after notice of award, the amount of this check (bid bond) will be forfeited to the State of Mississippi as liquidated damages arising out of my (our) failure to execute the contract as proposed. It is understood that in case I am (we are) not awarded the work, the check will be returned as provided in the Specifications.

SECTION 905 -- PROPOSAL (CONTINUED)

I (We) hereby certify by digital signature and electronic submission via Bid Express of the Section 905 proposal below, that all certifications, disclosures and affidavits incorporated herein are deemed to be duly executed in the aggregate, fully enforceable and binding upon delivery of the bid proposal. I (We) further acknowledge that this certification shall not extend to the bid bond or alternate security which must be separately executed for the benefit of the Commission. This signature does not cure deficiencies in any required certifications, disclosures and/or affidavits. I (We) also acknowledge the right of the Commission to require full and final execution on any certification, disclosure or affidavit contained in the proposal at the Commission's election upon award. Failure to so execute at the Commission's request within the time allowed in the Standard Specifications for execution of all contract documents will result in forfeiture of the bid bond or alternate security.

Respectfully Submitted,

DATE _____

Contractor

BY _____
Signature

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

PHONE _____

FAX _____

E-MAIL _____

(To be filled in if a corporation)

Our corporation is chartered under the Laws of the State of _____ and the names, titles and business addresses of the executives are as follows:

President Address

Secretary Address

Treasurer Address

The following is my (our) itemized proposal.

Mill & Overlay approximately 7 miles of SR 16 from lane mile 13.195 to 0.5 miles east of the Neshoba County Line and Reconstruction of approximately 6.5 miles of SR 16 from lane mile 19.7 to 0.5 miles east of the Neshoba County Line, known as Federal Aid Project Nos. STBG-0024-03(016) / 108658301 & 302 and CC-9999-09(360) / 109306301 & 302 in Leake & Neshoba Counties.

Line no.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description[Fixed Unit Price]
Roadway Items					
0010	202-B009		1,420	Square Yard	Removal of Asphalt Pavement, Failed Areas
0020	202-B014		2,105	Linear Feet	Removal of Bituminous Curb
0030	202-B063		644	Square Yard	Removal of Concrete Paved Ditch
0040	202-B158		5,855	Linear Feet	Removal of Guard Rail, Including Rails, Posts and Terminal Ends
0050	202-B169		1,878	Linear Feet	Removal of Joint Material
0060	202-B240		5,543	Linear Feet	Removal of Traffic Stripe
0070	202-B259		17	Each	Removal of and Replacement of Mailboxes
0080	203-G001	(E)	3,324	Cubic Yard	Excess Excavation, FM, AH
0090	221-A001	(S)	10	Cubic Yard	Concrete Paved Ditch
0100	304-D002	(GT)	8,203	Ton	Granular Material, Crushed Stone
0110	403-A002	(BA1)	28,308	Ton	12.5-mm, MT, Asphalt Pavement
0120	403-A014	(BA1)	12,970	Ton	9.5-mm, MT, Asphalt Pavement
0130	403-B002	(BA1)	154	Ton	12.5-mm, MT, Asphalt Pavement, Leveling
0140	406-D001		251,344	Square Yard	Fine Milling of Bituminous Pavement, All Depths
0150	407-A001	(A2)	28,212	Gallon	Asphalt for Tack Coat
0160	423-A001		25	Mile	Rumble Strips, Ground In
0170	503-C010		1,069	Linear Feet	Saw Cut, Full Depth
0180	605-AA001	(S)	2,773	Square Yard	Geotextile for Subsurface Drainage, Type III
0190	606-B003		5,030	Linear Feet	Guard Rail, Class A, Type I, 'W' Beam, Metal Post
0200	606-D009		4	Each	Guard Rail, Bridge End Section, Type C
0210	606-D020		8	Each	Guard Rail, Bridge End Section, Type H, Metal Post
0220	606-D023		12	Each	Guard Rail, Bridge End Section, Type I, Metal Post
0230	606-E007		44	Each	Guard Rail, Terminal End Section, Non-Flared
0240	609-E001		2,296	Linear Feet	Bituminous Curb
0250	612-B001		51	Cubic Yard	Flowable Fill, Non-Excavatable
0260	619-A1001		57	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous White
0270	619-A2001		30	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow
0280	619-A4002		22	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow
0290	619-A5001		9,117	Linear Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Detail
0300	619-A6002		1,449	Linear Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Legend
0310	619-D1001		1,503	Square Feet	Standard Roadside Construction Signs, Less than 10 Square Feet
0320	619-D2001		20	Square Feet	Standard Roadside Construction Signs, 10 Square Feet or More
0330	619-D3001		2	Each	Remove and Reset Signs, All Sizes
0340	619-G4001		24	Linear Feet	Barricades, Type III, Double Faced
0350	620-A001		1	Lump Sum	Mobilization

Line no.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description[Fixed Unit Price]
0360	630-A001		2	Square Feet	Standard Roadside Signs, Sheet Aluminum, 0.080" Thickness
0370	630-A003		153	Square Feet	Standard Roadside Signs, Sheet Aluminum, 0.125" Thickness
0380	630-A005		7	Square Feet	Standard Roadside Signs, Sheet Aluminum, 0.1" Thickness
0390	630-B002		26	Square Feet	Interstate Directional Signs, Bolted Extruded Aluminum Panels, Ground Mounted
0400	630-C001		20	Linear Feet	Square Tube Posts, 4.0 lb/ft
0410	630-C005		230	Linear Feet	Square Tube Posts, 2.0 lb/ft
0420	630-F006		209	Each	Delineators, Guard Rail, White
0430	630-G004		44	Each	Type 3 Object Markers, OM-3R or OM-3L
0440	699-A001		1	Lump Sum	Roadway Construction Stakes
0450	907-410-A002	(A2)	32,970	Gallon	Asphalt for Surface Treatment, Grade CRS-2P
0460	907-410-B002	(GY)	2,169	Cubic Yard	Seal Aggregate Cover Material, Size 89, Limestone
0470	907-410-C005	(A2)	11,774	Gallon	Asphalt for Fog Seal, Grade LD-7 or CHPF-1
0480	907-425-A001		63,392	Square Yard	Roadbed Reclamation with Emulsified Asphalt
0490	907-425-B001		339,632	Gallon	Emulsified for Roadbed Reclamation
0500	907-618-A001		1	Lump Sum	Maintenance of Traffic
0510	907-626-B004		29	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Continuous White
0520	907-626-D003		11	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow
0530	907-626-E003		14	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow
0540	907-626-G006		4,679	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Double Drop Detail Stripe, White
0550	907-626-G007		2,272	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Double Drop Detail Stripe, Yellow
0560	907-626-H007		722	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Double Drop Legend, White
0570	907-627-J001		3,783	Each	Two-Way Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
0580	907-627-L001		1,879	Each	Two-Way Yellow Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
0590	907-808-A002	(S)	3,730	Linear Feet	Joint Repair
0600	907-823-A001		1,865	Linear Feet	Preformed Joint Seal, Type I
0610	907-823-B001		3,730	Linear Feet	Saw Cut, Type I
0620	907-906001		520	Hours	Trainees (\$5.00)

SECTION 905 - COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL (Continued)

CONDITIONS FOR COMBINATION BID

If a bidder elects to submit a combined bid for two or more of the contracts listed for this month's letting, the bidder must complete and execute these sheets of the proposal in each of the individual proposals to constitute a combination bid. In addition to this requirement, each individual contract shall be completed, executed and submitted in the usual specified manner.

Failure to execute this Combination Bid Proposal in each of the contracts combined will be just cause for each proposal to be received and evaluated as a separate bid.

It is understood that the Mississippi Transportation Commission not only reserves the right to reject any and all proposals, but also the right to award contracts upon the basis of lowest separate bids or combination bids most advantageous to the State.

It is further understood and agreed that the Combination Bid Proposal is for comparison of bids only and that each contract shall operate in every respect as a separate contract in accordance with its proposal and contract documents.

I (We) agree to complete each contract on or before its specified completion date.

COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL

This proposal is tendered as one part of a Combination Bid Proposal utilizing option ___* of Subsection 102.11 on the following contracts:

* Option to be shown as either (a), (b), or (c).

	<u>Project No.</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Project No.</u>	<u>County</u>
1.	_____	_____	6.	_____
2.	_____	_____	7.	_____
3.	_____	_____	8.	_____
4.	_____	_____	9.	_____
5.	_____	_____	10.	_____

(a) If Combination A has been selected, your Combination Bid is complete.

(b) If Combination B has been selected, then complete the following page.

SECTION 905 - COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL (Continued)

Project Number	Pay Item Number	Unit	Unit Price Reduction	Total Item Reduction	Total Contract Reduction
1.					
2.					
3.					
4.					
5.					
6.					
7.					
8.					

For Informational Purposes Only

SECTION 905 - COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL (Continued)

Project Number	Pay Item Number	Unit	Unit Price Reduction	Total Item Reduction	Total Contract Reduction
9.					
10.					

(c) If Combination C has been selected, then initial and complete ONE of the following.

_____ I (We) desire to be awarded work not to exceed a total monetary value of \$ _____.

_____ I (We) desire to be awarded work not to exceed _____ number of contracts.



**Certification with regard to the Performance of Previous
Contracts or Subcontracts subject to the Equal Opportunity
Clause and the filing of Required Reports**

The Bidder hereby certifies that he has _____, has not _____, participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause, as required by Executive Orders 10925, 11114, or 11246, and that he has _____, has not _____, filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance, a Federal Government contracting or administering agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements.

(COMPANY)

DATE: _____

NOTE: The above certification is required by the Equal Employment Opportunity Regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 60-1.7 (b) (1)), and must be submitted by bidders and proposed subcontractors only in connection with contracts and subcontracts which are subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause. Contracts and Subcontracts which are exempt from the Equal Opportunity Clause are set forth in 41 CFR 60-1.5. (Generally only contracts or subcontracts of \$10,000 or under are exempt.)

Currently, Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) is the only report required by the Executive Orders or their implementing regulations.

Proposed prime Contractors and Subcontractors who have participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Executive orders and have not filed the required reports should note that 41 CFR 60-1.7 (b) (1) prevents the award of contracts and subcontracts unless such Contractors submit a report covering the delinquent period or such other period specified by the Federal Highway Administration or by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, U. S. Department of Labor.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
CERTIFICATION

I, _____,
(Name of person signing bid)

individually, and in my capacity as _____ of
(Title of person signing bid)

_____ do hereby certify under
(Name of Firm, partnership, or Corporation)

penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Mississippi that _____

_____, Bidder
(Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation)

on Project No. **STBG-0024-03(016)/ 108658301000, STBG-0024-03(016)/ 108658302000, CC-9999-09
(360)/ 109306301000 & CC-9999-09(360)/ 109306302000**

in **Leake, Neshoba, Leake & Neshoba** County(ies), Mississippi, has not either

directly or indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion; or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract; nor have any of its corporate officers or principal owners.

Except as noted hereafter, it is further certified that said legal entity and its corporate officers, principal owners, managers, auditors and others in a position of administering federal funds:

- a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in (b) above; and
- d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/ proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

Do exceptions exist and are made a part thereof? Yes / No

Any exceptions shall address to whom it applies, initiating agency and dates of such action.

Note: Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.

The bidder further certifies that the certification requirements contained in Section XI of Form FHWA 1273, will be or have been included in all subcontracts, material supply agreements, purchase orders, etc. except those procurement contracts for goods or services that are expected to be less than the Federal procurement small purchase threshold fixed at 10 U.S.C. 2304(g) and 41 U.S.C. 253(g) (currently \$25,000) which are excluded from the certification requirements.

The bidder further certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this contract, Standard Form-LLL, Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions will be completed and submitted.

The certification contained in (1) and (2) above is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed and a prerequisite imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code prior to entering into this contract. Failure to comply shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000. The bidder shall include the language of the certification in all subcontracts exceeding \$100,000 and all subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.

All of the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on _____

Signature

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SAM.GOV Registration and Unique Entity ID

Bidders are advised that the Prime Contractor must register and maintain a current registration in the **System for Award Management** (<http://sam.gov>) at all times during the project. Upon registration, the Contractor will be assigned a SAM Unique Entity ID.

Bidders are advised that prior to the award of this contract, they MUST be registered in the System for Award Management.

I (We) acknowledge that this contract cannot be awarded if I (We) are not registered in the System for Award Management prior to the award of this contract. _____ (Yes / No)

I (We) have a SAM Unique Entity ID. _____ (Yes / No)

SAM Unique Entity ID: _____

Company Name: _____

Company e-mail address: _____

SECTION 902

CONTRACT FOR _____
LOCATED IN THE COUNTY(IES) OF _____

STATE OF MISSISSIPPI
COUNTY OF HINDS

This Contract is entered into by and between the Mississippi Transportation Commission (the "Commission") and the undersigned contractor (the "Contractor"), as follows:

As consideration for this Contract, the Commission agrees to pay the Contractor the amount(s) set out in the Proposal attached hereto. Said payment will be made in the manner and at the time(s) specified in the Specifications and/or Special Provisions, if any. In exchange for said consideration, the Contractor hereby agrees to accept the prices stated in the Proposal as full compensation for the furnishing of all labor, materials and equipment, and the execution of the scope of work identified for this referenced Project as contemplated in this Contract, and as more fully outlined in the Contract Documents (the "Work"). The Contract Documents consist of the Advertisement, the Notice to Bidders, the Proposal, the Specifications, the Special Provisions, and the approved Plans, all of which are hereby made a part of this Contract and incorporated herein by reference.

The Contractor shall be responsible for all loss or damage arising out of, or in any way in connection with the Work, or from any unforeseen obstructions or difficulties that may be encountered in the prosecution of the Work, and for all risks of every description connected with the Work, with the exception of any items specifically excluded in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall fully and faithfully complete the Work in a good and workmanlike manner, according to the Contract Documents and any Supplemental Agreements thereto.

The Contractor further agrees that the Work shall be done under the direct supervision of, and to the complete satisfaction of, the Executive Director of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, or his authorized representative(s), and, when federal funds are involved, subject to the inspection and approval of the Federal Highway Administration, or its agents, and/or the agents of any other state or federal agency whose funds are involved. Further, the Work shall be done in accordance with any applicable state and federal laws, and any such rules and regulations issued by the Commission and/or any relevant Federal Agency.

The Contractor agrees that all labor as outlined in the Contract Documents may be secured from a list furnished by the Manager of the Win Job Center nearest the project location, or any successor thereto.

It is agreed and understood that each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted into this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein, and this Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein. If through mere mistake or otherwise, any such provision is not inserted, then upon the application of either party hereto, the Contract shall be physically amended to make such insertion.

The Contractor agrees that he has read each and every clause of the Contract Documents, and fully understands the meaning of same, and hereby acknowledges that he will comply with all terms, covenants and agreements therein.

Witness our signatures, this the ____ day of _____, 20__.

Contractor

By: _____
Title: _____

Signed and sealed in the presence of: (name and address of witness)

MISSISSIPPI TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

Executive Director

Secretary to the Commission

Award authorized by the Mississippi Transportation Commission in session on the ____ day of _____, _____, Minute Book No. _____, Page No. _____.

**SECTION 903
PERFORMANCE BOND**

PERFORMANCE BOND FOR THE FOLLOWING CONTRACT:

Project No.: _____

For the construction of: _____

Contract date: _____ Contract amount: _____

FOR OWNER: MISSISSIPPI TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION, 401 N. WEST STREET, JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI 39201.

CONTRACTOR (full legal name, contact person, phone number and address):

SURETY (legal name, phone number, principal place of business and address *for notice purposes*):

Second Surety (if applicable):

The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, to the Owner for the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, and subject to the following terms:

1. If the Contractor fully and faithfully performs the Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.
2. The Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after:
 - (a) the Owner first provides notice to the Contractor and the Surety that termination is imminent, pursuant to the current edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, which is a part of the Contract; and
 - (b) the Owner declares a Contractor Default, terminates the Contract, and notifies the Surety.
3. The Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense, take one of the following actions:
 - (a) Arrange for the Contractor, with the consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Contract; or
 - (b) Undertake to perform and complete the Contract itself, through its agents or independent contractors.
4. If the Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 3, within 20 calendar days as set forth in Section 108.08 of the current edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, then the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to it under the Contract and applicable law.
5. Subject to the commitment by the Owner to pay the Balance of the Contract Price, the Surety is obligated, without duplication, for

- (a) the responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Contract;
 - (b) additional legal, design professional and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Paragraph 3; and
 - (c) liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.
6. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.
 7. The penal sum of the Bond shall be subject to increase or decrease based on any subsequent Supplemental Agreements and/or final contract quantities.
 8. Notice to the Surety, the Owner or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address listed for notice purposes on the first page of this Bond.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

Company: _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

SURETY

Company: _____

Signature: _____

MS Insurance ID # _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

SURETY (if applicable)

Company: _____

Signature: _____

MS Insurance ID # _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

**SECTION 903
PAYMENT BOND**

PAYMENT BOND FOR THE FOLLOWING CONTRACT:

Project No.: _____

For the construction of: _____

Contract date: _____ Contract amount: _____

FOR OWNER: MISSISSIPPI TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION, 401 N. WEST STREET, JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI 39201.

CONTRACTOR (full legal name, contact person, phone number and address):

SURETY (legal name, phone number, principal place of business and address *for notice purposes*):

Second Surety (if applicable):

The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, to the Owner for payment of labor, materials and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, subject to the following terms:

1. If the Contractor promptly makes payment of all sums due to any and all subcontractors, suppliers and/or laborers, and defends, indemnifies and holds harmless the Owner from claims, demands, liens or suits by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Contract, then the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.
2. The Owner shall provide notice to the Surety of any claims, demands, liens or suits against the Owner or the Owner's property that it receives from any person or entity ("Claimants") seeking payment for labor, materials or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Contract.
3. Upon notice of any claims, demands, liens or suits provided by the Owner or Contractor or given to the Surety by a Claimant, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense, defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Owner against said claim, demand, lien or suit and shall take the following additional actions:
 - (a) Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within sixty (60) days after receipt of the Claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed; and
 - (b) Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.
4. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have no obligation under this Bond to make payments to, or give notice on behalf of, Claimants or otherwise have any obligations to Claimants under this Bond.

5. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.
6. The penal sum of the Bond shall be subject to increase or decrease based on any subsequent Supplemental Agreements and/or final contract quantities.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

Company: _____
Signature: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____

SURETY

Company: _____
Signature: _____ MS Insurance ID # _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____

SURETY (if applicable)

Company: _____
Signature: _____ MS Insurance ID # _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____



BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we _____
Contractor

Address

City, State ZIP

As principal, hereinafter called the Principal, and _____
Surety

a corporation duly organized under the laws of the state of _____

as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto State of Mississippi, Jackson, Mississippi

As Obligee, hereinafter called Obligee, in the sum of **Five Per Cent (5%) of Amount Bid**

Dollars(\$ _____)

for the payment of which sum will and truly to be made, the said Principal and said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a bid for **Mill & Overlay approximately 7 miles of SR 16 from lane mile 13.195 to 0.5 miles east of the Neshoba County Line and Reconstruction of approximately 6.5 miles of SR 16 from lane mile 19.7 to 0.5 miles east of the Neshoba County Line, known as Federal Aid Project Nos. STBG-0024-03 (016) / 108658301 & 302 and CC-9999-09(360) / 109306301 & 302 in Leake & Neshoba Counties.**

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the aforesaid Principal shall be awarded the contract, the said Principal will, within the time required, enter into a formal contract and give a good and sufficient bond to secure the performance of the terms and conditions of the contract, then this obligation to be void; otherwise the Principal and Surety will pay unto the Obligee the difference in money between the amount of the bid of the said Principal and the amount for which the Obligee legally contracts with another party to perform the work if the latter amount be in excess of the former, but in no event shall liability hereunder exceed the penal sum hereof.

Signed and sealed this _____ day of _____, 20__

(Principal) (Seal)

(Witness) (Name) By: _____ (Title)

(Surety) (Seal)

(Witness) (Attorney-in-Fact) By: _____

(MS Agent)

Mississippi Insurance ID Number

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OFFICE OF CIVIL RIGHTS
JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI

LIST OF FIRMS SUBMITTING QUOTES

I/we received quotes from the following firms on:

Letting Date: **January 28, 2025**

Project No: **STBG-0024-03(016)/ 108658301000, STBG-0024-03(016)/ 108658302000, CC-9999-09(360)/ 109306301000 & CC-9999-09(360)/ 109306302000**

County: **Leake, Neshoba, Leake & Neshoba**

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Regulations as stated in 49 CFR 26.11 require the Mississippi Department of Transportation (MDOT) to create and maintain a comprehensive list of all firms quoting/bidding subcontracts on prime contracts and quoting/bidding subcontracts on federally-funded transportation projects. For every firm, we require the following information:

Firm Name: _____
Contact Name/Title: _____
Firm Mailing Address: _____
Phone Number: _____
_____ DBE Firm _____ Non-DBE Firm

Firm Name: _____
Contact Name/Title: _____
Firm Mailing Address: _____
Phone Number: _____
_____ DBE Firm _____ Non-DBE Firm

Firm Name: _____
Contact Name/Title: _____
Firm Mailing Address: _____
Phone Number: _____
_____ DBE Firm _____ Non-DBE Firm

Firm Name: _____
Contact Name/Title: _____
Firm Mailing Address: _____
Phone Number: _____
_____ DBE Firm _____ Non-DBE Firm

Firm Name: _____
Contact Name/Title: _____
Firm Mailing Address: _____
Phone Number: _____
_____ DBE Firm _____ Non-DBE Firm

SUBMITTED BY (Signature)

FIRM NAME

